CHAHTA LEKSIKON.

A

CHOCTAW IN ENGLISH DEFINITION.

FOR THE

CHOCTAW ACADEMIES AND SCHOOLS.

By ALLEN WRIGHT, D.D.

SECOND EDITION.

Revised by T. L. MELLEN.

NASHVILLE, TENN.; DALLAS, TEX.:
PUBLISHING HOUSE OF THE M. E. CHURCH, SOUTH.
SMITH & LAMAR, AGENTS.
1904.

U. LXXVII
19/w
22502884153

CHAHTA LEKSIKON.

A

CHOCTAW IN ENGLISH DEFINITION.

FOR THE

CHOCTAW ACADEMIES AND SCHOOLS.

By ALLEN WRIGHT, D.D.

SECOND EDITION.

Revised by T. L. MELLEN.

NASHVILLE, TENN.; DALLAS, TEX.:
PUBLISHING HOUSE OF THE M. E. CHURCH, SOUTH.
SMITH & LAMAR, AGENTS.
1904.

WELLCOME
LIBRARY
General Collections
M
14565

PREFACE.

The demand for the English definition of the Choctaw language having been great and extensive for a few years past, the author has undertaken to meet the urgent necessity. Therefore this volume is now laid before the public as a contribution to the long-felt want of the non-English-speaking Choctaws, as well as of the non-Choctaw-speaking people. It is not professed to be a perfect and complete work of the kind. Every effort, however, has been rendered to give as correct a definition as possible; but, there being so many particles which cannot be defined by themselves, except in connection with nouns and verbs, no doubt there will be found, to many, inexplicable prefixes and affixes. But, on the whole, those who desire to know only the meaning of either Choctaw or English, without trying to fully know the roots and all the euphonic changes, will find sufficient for their purpose. A partial help has been secured from an anonymous manuscript Definer and the old Choctaw Definer. If the work supplies that which was desired, the author will deem himself amply paid for long and laborious effort.

I respectfully subscribe myself a friend of learning. THE AUTHOR.

Boggy Depot, C. N., *March 25, 1880.*

TIKBALI NAN ANOLI.

Afvmmi kanohmi ai vhli ka Chahta anumpa yvt tushowvt Nahullo im anumpa fokka ya bvnna kvt chieto hatuk o, Holisso ilvppa ikbi yvt nan abvnna yvmma im atahli bvnnvt isht ia tok oke. Yvmmohmi tok osh holisso ilvppa Chahta Nahullo ik anumpulo vhleha, mikmvt Chahta ik anumpulo vhleha aiena ma okla nan abvnna yatuk ma atvhlit i bohlishke.

Holisso hokvto vlhtaiyaha achukma fehna ahni keyu akinlishke. Yohmi akinli kia onachi ai vhli hokvto tushohonli ak inli tuk oke; yohmi kia anumpa chinipoa lawa kvt anumpa inla yo ibafohka ho keyukmvt nana amiya kvt tushowa he keyu hatuk o kaniomi hokvto kvllo pulla chi hoke. Yohmi kia Chahta keyuk mvt Nahullo im anumpa aiena illa ho ithvna bvnna kvt, akishtvla micha inlvt toba aiena ka akostininchi bvnna keyu hokvto, im vlhpesa pulla hinla hoke.

Anumpa tushowa holisso kaniohmi ka kvna hosh tusholi tok vt ik ottvno ho, anonti Hollisso anumpa tushowa sipokni ittvtuklo ka isht ila pilachi tok oke.

Holisso ilvppvt okla nan abvnna tuk a im vlhpesali hokma Holisso ikbi yvt hoppvki ho toksahanli tok vt vlhtoba achukma hosh vm vlhtobvshke ahna chi hoke.

Nan ikhvna i kana sia mak osh sa hohchifo ha takalichi lishke. HOLISSO IKBI.

BOGGY DEPOT, C. N., *March 25, 1880.*

EDITOR'S PREFACE.

THERE were two things the editor desired to do, and yet has not done:

1. To reduce the alphabet in the number of letters, by doing away with the compound consonant sh, since it is only a combination of two other consonants, s and h; and the vowel *v*, which is only obscure a. But these letters have been too long in use, and appear in all Choctaw literature.

2. To rearrange the words in the order in which they appear in Dr. Wright's "Leksikon," so that all words beginning with *v* should appear in connection with those beginning with a instead of following those beginning with u, as *v* lengthened is always a and never u; but as my time has been so very fully occupied with many and varied and urgent duties, it was deemed best to correct the numerous typographical errors and add here and there an explanatory footnote. This work has been done with great care.

Another edition of this lexicon will, doubtless, never be printed or needed. T. L. MELLEN,

Miss. Sec. for Mississippi Conference, M. E. Church, South.

HATTIESBURG, MISS., *April 29, 1903.*

CHOCTAW ALPHABET.

LETTERS.	NAMES.	SOUNDS.
A, a.	ah,	as a in father.
Ai, ai.	i,	a diphthong, as i in pine.
Au, au.	ow,	a dipthong, as ow in now.
B, b.	be.	
Ch, ch.	che.	
E, e.	e,	as a in made; as e in they.
F, f.	fe.	
H, h.	he.	
Hl, hl.	thle,	aspirated before a consonant, written lh, thle also.
I, i.	e,	as i in pique and in pit.
K, k.	ke.	
L, l.	le.	
M, m.	me.	
N, n.	ne.	
O, o.	o,	as o in note.
P, p.	pe.	
S, s.	se.	
Sh, sh.	she.	
T, t.	te.	
U, u.	oo,	as oo in wool, or u in full.
V, *v*.		as u in tub, or a in vial.
W, w.	we.	
Y, y.	ye.	

Choctaw Alphabet, with the Nasals.

A, A̱, Ai, Au, B, Ch, E, F, H, Hl, I, I̱, K, L, M, N, O, O̱, P, S, Sh, T, U, U̱, *V*, W, Y.

a, a̱, b, ch, e, f, h, hl, i, i̱, k, l, m, n, o, o̱, p, s, t, u, u̱, *v*, w, y.

Nasals.

A̱, a̱, I̱, i̱, O̱, o̱, U̱, u̱.

These nasals are much softer than the *ng* in English. The full English nasal, as in sing, occurs in Choctaw only before k, in an accented syllable.

A. ab.

A̲. *my*, personal pronoun, 1st person sing. possessive case. This letter is a contraction from An, and An is a contraction and changed from *v*no, my or mine; and when n is dropped A is become nasal, as A̲ chukka, my house; a̲ tek, my sister. But before a vowel in the next word *v* is retained and n is changed to m; as, *v*m issuba, my horse; *v*m oss*v*pa, my field.

abachalih, vt. to lay it down to or at.
abach*v*li, n. one who lays it down lengthwise to or at.
abachayah, pp. laid down to or at.
aban*v*lih, } vt. to lay it across, to put it on top
aban*v*lichih, } crosswise.
aban*v*li, n. one who puts on top crosswise.
aban*v*plih, } vi. to go above, to go over.
aban*v*plichih, }
abasah, pp. laid across.
abasalih, vi. to lay it across, as a sheeting for roof.
abatullih, } vi. to gallop, to canter.
habataklih, }
abatullichih, vt. to make to gallop, to canter.
abatullichi, n. one who makes to gallop.
abat*v*la, n. a shelf, a mantelpiece.
abekah, vn. to be sick.
abeka, pp. and a. sick.
abeka, n. sickness.
abekachih, vt. to make one sick.
abek*v*chi, n. the thing that causes sickness.
abi, } vt. to kill.
see *v*bi, }
abih chakkali, a. nineteen.
abina, } n. a place for camping.
abinachi, }
abin*v*chih, vi. to camp to or at, or around.
abinilih, vi. to sit at or on, to settle at.

abinilih, pp. set at or on, peopled, settled at.
abinili, n. settlement, the place of settlers.
abinohli, vi., pl. to settle at.
abinohlichih, vt. to cause them to settle at.
abinili keyu, a. unsettled.
a bishlichi, n. a milk vessel, any vessel to milk in.
aboha, n. a room.
aboha abɤska, } n. gaming or gambling room, gam-
abɤska chukka, } ing house.
aboha achɤffa, n. one room, the other room.
aboha afoha, n. an inn.
aboha ai impa, n. a dining room, a hotel.
aboha ai o̱holmo iti ittitikohli, n. rafters.
aboha anusi, n. a bedroom, dormitory.
aboha anusichi, n. a house of entertainment.
aboha apɤllɤska, n. a bakehouse.
aboha apishia, } n. a porch, a piazza.
aboha o̱hoshontika, }
aboha ayupi, n. a bath room.
aboha chaha, n. a high house.
aboha chito, n. a large house, or room.
aboha et acha̱ka, n. an adjoining room, or house.
aboha hanta, n. a white house, house of peace, a church.
aboha humma, n. a red house.
aboha holitopa, n. a palace, a temple.
aboha ilɤp achɤffa, n. a single house.
aboha i̱ luksi, n. a padlock.
aboha i̱ na̱chukushpa, n. a household furniture.
aboha iskitini, n. a small house, or room.
aboha iskatɤni, n. a medium-sized house.
aboha isht holmo, n. the roof.
aboha isht holmo ɤhli, n. the eaves of a house.
aboha isht okshillihta, n. a door shutter.
aboha isht pilesa aiasha, n. a tool house.
aboha ittacha̱ka, n. a double house.
aboha i̱ tula, n. the sill, the foundation of a house.
aboha ittɤbana, n. a log house, house put together.

aboha ittvbvnnih, vi. to build a log house.
aboha iti pvtvlhpo, n. a floored house.
aboha kinafa, n. a fallen house.
aboha kvllo, n. a jail, prison, a fortress.
aboha kvllo apisvchi, } n. a jailer, a prison keeper.
aboha kvllo apistekili, }
aboha kvllo fohka, n. a prisoner, imprisonment.
aboha kvllo fohkah, pp. imprisoned.
aboha kvllo fohkih, vt. to imprison.
aboha lanlaki, n. notched house.
aboha lvkna, n. a yellow house.
aboha malvshko, n. a smooth house, glistening.
aboha mismiki, n. a shingle-roofed house.
aboha naksi, n. a rib pole.
aboha naksika, n. a side of the house.
Aboha Nakfish, n. a House of Representatives.
aboha nan ai achifa, n. a washhouse, or room.
aboha nuta, } n. under the house.
aboha nutaka, }
aboha nuta yakni kula, n. a cellar.
aboha okhisa, n. a door.
aboha okpulo, n. a waste house, or indifferent house.
aboha sipokni, n. an old house.
aboha sanihchi, n. a wing of the house.
aboha shema, n. an ornamented house.
aboha tushbi, n. a rotten house.
aboha tuhbi, n. a white house.
abohushi, n. a small house, hut, closet.
abohushi fohkih, vt. to put in a closet.
abohushi fohka, pp. put in a closet.
abohushi vtta, n. a cottager.
aboha shikkia, n. a cottage.
abohli, n. a thicket, brake.
abohlih, vi. to betroth, to give a female away to a man.
abohlichi, vi. to become thicket, to have brush grown.
abokbo, n. down, the fine, soft feathers of fowls.

abolichih, vt. to drive or to wedge in by beating.
abonullih, vi. to roll up in, to fold up in.
abonullichih, vt. to cause to be rolled up together in.
abonutah, } sing.
abunkvchih, } pl. pp. rolled up in.
abunnih, vi. to roll them up in.
abvchi, n. a practice, an exercise.
abvchi, a. trial, practicing, exercising.
abvchichih, vt. to cause to practice, to teach by practice.
abvkalichi, n. the place where to strike.
abvksha, n. chicken snake.
abvnalih, } sing. vt. to lay across, to put across,
abvnkachih, } pl. to yoke.
abvsah, pp. sprouted.
abvsalih, to sprout, to germinate.
abvshah, pp. cut from, or at.
abvshlih, vi. to cut at or upon a place with knife or other instrument.
abvshka, n. a striped head water turtle.
achafa, n. a place for running.
achafoa, a. a few, scattering, rare.
achafohlih, } vt. to take here and there one.
achafolih, }
achakah, pp. spliced.
achaka, a. succeeding, following after or next.
achakalichih, vt. to continue, to advance.
achakalih, vt. to splice, to weld on, to lengthen.
achakachih, } vt. to cause to be spliced.
ittvchahkachih, }
achakalichih, vt. to go on further, to add on, to reannex.
achakali, } n. one that splices.
ittachakali, }
achanah, n. just one with another.
achayah, vn. to be contented to stay.
achayah, n. a place of chopping, a cut place.

achayvchih, vt. to cause to accustom an animal to a place.
acheba, a. urgent, pressing, mischievous.
achebah, vn. to be mischievous.
achebachih, vt. to persevere.
achefah, vt. to wash.
achefah, pp. washed, cleansed.
achiba, n. urgency.
achih, vi. to say, to speak, to suggest.
achini, adv. probably, seemingly.
achikeh, adv. when conditioned on something being first done.
achilita, n. eagerness, determination, perseverance.
achilitvchih, vt. to cause to be zealous, resolute.
achinto, a. largest.
achin tok, adv. should have been, at the remote past time.
achin tuk, adv. was to be, at the recent past time.
achokushpah, pp. accused, belied, slandered.
achokushpalih, vt. to accuse, to slander.
achokushpali, n. a slanderer, accuser.
achokushpvlichih, vt. to cause to be slandered.
achoshulih, vt. to insert, to stick in.
achoshlih, vt. to insert, to stick them in.
achoshlichih, vt. to cause them to be inserted.
achomih, a. and others.
achoyuhmih, vi. to be like, to be thus or such.
achukkah, vi. to dwell at, to settle at.
achukma, a. good, excellent, handsome, pretty.
achukmah, pp. improved, bettered, rectified, mended.
achukma ahoba, a. specious, seemingly good.
achukmá, a. best.
achuyukmá, a. most excellent, good in the highest degree.
achukma ashá, n. all well.
achukma ai ahli, } a. very good.
achukma fehna, }

achukma i shahli, a. better, preferable.
achukma ik akostinincho, a. uncertain, not clear in the mind.
achukma keyu, a. not good, unadvisable.
achukma momá, } adv. still good, well.
achukmaka, }
achukmalichih, } vt. to make good, to improve, to
achukmalih, } repair, to rectify.
achukmali, n. one who improves, repairs.
achukmalit, adv. diligently, orderly.
achukmalit ashachih, } vt. to carefully put away.
achukmalit bohlih, }
achukmalit pisah, vt. to scrutinize, to look good.
achukmalit anukfillih, vt. to think well, ponder, consider.
achukmalit anumpulih, vi. to speak sensibly.
achukkowa, n. an entrance, entry.
achumpa, a. a market, a store.
achunnachih, vi. to persevere, to endure, to persist, to strive.
achunnachi, a. ardent, persevering, sedulous.
achunnachi, n. perseverance, resolution.
achunnachit pisa, a. studious.
achunlih, vt. to sew, to stitch.
achushulih, } vt. to pierce into, to stick to.
achushulichih, }
achushah, pp. stuck in, pierced.
achushah, a. sticking.
achushkvchih, pl. vn. to be driven in, as spokes in the hub of the wheel.
achushkachih, pl. vi. to stand in.
achushuwa, n. that which stands in, as spokes, cog.
achvffa, n. a unity, a singleness.
achvffa, a. one.
achvffalit, adv. singly, individually.
achvffahpi kia keyu, adv. not either, not even one.
achvffahpi kia iksho, adv. not even one is.
achvffona, adv. not even one, perhaps one.

achʊhpih, vi. to play at a game.
afabi, a. left-handed.
afabi, n. left-handed person.
afabih, vn. to be left-handed.
afachalih, vt. to fasten, to latch.
afachah, pp. fastened, latched.
afachalichih, vt. to cause to be fastened.
afahama, vt. to strike at or on.
afahama, n. the place struck or smitten.
afahata, n. a swing.
afahatah, vi. to swing in, on, or at.
afalamah, vi. to turn at, to return from.
afalama, n. the place where one returns, or turn back from, turning row.
afalʊkto, n. at the fork.
afamah, vt. to meet.
afanalichih, vt. to examine, to investigate, to peep.
afanatah, pp. peeped at, hang over or around.
afehnah, vn. to be very, more than common or ordinary.
afehnachih, vt. to make more of than really so, to praise.
afekommih, vn. to be mischievous, to be troublesome.
afekommichih, vt. to make mischievous.
afelimah, pp. relapsed.
afelimah, vi. to relapse.
afelima, n. a relapse.
afelimmih, vt. to plant seed out of the same year's growth.
afinilih, afinnih, } vt. to pry up, to turn a helm.
afinili, afinni, } n. helmsman, one at the helm.
afinah, pp. pried up.
afitipah, pp. ensnared, enchanted, hurt by accident.
afitiplih, afitiplichih, } vt. to ensnare, to enchant.

afitiplichi, n. an ensnarer, enchanter.
afitepoah, pl. several are enchanted, ensnared by mishap.
afitepolih, vt. to enchant them.
afoah, pp. contended for, scuffled for.
afoah, vt. to contend for.
afoa, n. one who contends for.
afoha, n. a place of rest.
afoha, pp. resting at or on.
afohechih, vt. to cause to rest.
afohka, } n. a receptacle, a case, a place in which a
afokka, } thing is usually put.
afohkih, vt. to put in—in a place.
afohkechih, vt. to cause to be put in.
afohkichih, vt. to follow up, as a creek.
afohlichih, } vt. to wind round, to bind.
afohlih, }
afohoma, n. a band, rim, collar.
afohomah, pp. hemmed, rimmed, bound round.
afohommih, vt. to hem.
afohommi, n. one that binds round, a rimmer.
afoluplichih, } vt. to encircle, to surround.
afoluplih, }
afolupah, } pp. surrounded.
afolutah, }
afollotah, pp. gone around.
afolota, n. a circuit.
afotoha, n. a mill, a place for grinding, an auger hole.
afotohah, pp. ground at, bored at.
afotohlih, vt. to grind at, to bore at.
afullih, } vt. to stir a liquid while it is cooking,
afullichih, } to disturb.
afelemah, pp. answered, replied.
afelemmichih, vt. to answer, to reply.
afelema, n. an answer.
aferbi, n. a left-handed, sinister.
aferbih, vn. to be left-handed.

afʊma, n. a whipping post, a place for whipping.
afʊmmi, n. a yearling, to be a year old.
afʊmmih, n. a year.
afʊmmi aiyukalih, adv. yearly, each year.
afʊmmik ma ilhpeta, n. a pension, an annuity.
afʊmmih tʊhlepa achʊffa, n. a century, one hundred years.
afʊmmih tʊhlepa sipokni achʊffa, n. one thousand years.
afʊshlih, vt. to fasten them.
afushlichih, pp. fastened.
afʊshkʊchi, n. cogs, things put in.
ahabli, } n. a stirrup, a treadle, a step, a pace.
ahali, }
ahablichih, } vt. to tread on, to step on.
ahʊlhhlichih, }
ahablichi, n. a treader, one that treads.
aha̱, adv. no, not so, nay.
aha̱ achih, imp. mood, 2d per. say no.
a̱ha̱ achih, vi. to refuse, to deny.
ahah! interjection. for, be careful, be watchful.
aha ahnih. to take heed, to beware.
aha ahni, n. a caution, care, heed.
aha ahnit, adv. warily, carefully.
aha ik ahno, a. not taking heed, careless, unguarded.
aha im ahnih, vt. to mistrust, to take heed of him.
aha ahni iksho, n. headiness, carelessness, rashness.
aha ahni keyuh, adv. carelessly, loosely.
ahahlichih, } vt. to tread on, to trample.
ahablichih, }
ahakloh, vi. to hear from or at.
ahaksih, } vt. to forget, to overlook, to neglect.
ahaksichih, } to omit.
ahaksichi, n. one that causes to forget.
ahalaiyah, } vn. to be interested, to feel interested
ahala̱yah, } in.
ahala̱yah, pp. interested, concerned, connected.
ahalayah, a. connected.

ahalaya keyu, a. strange, foreign, not connected.
ahaluppa, n. the sharp edge, the place where it is sharpened.
ahaluppa anukpilifa, a. gap, sharp edge turned up.
ahalvlli, n. a handle, a bail, a hilt. (See aieshi.)
ahalvllih, ahalvllichih, } vt. to lead by.
ahama, n. a hair oil, an ointment.
ahamah, pp. oiled, anointed.
ahammih, vt. to anoint, to besmear, to rub oil on.
ahauchih, ahayuchih, } vt. to find, to discover, to acquire.
ahauchi, n. a finder, a discoverer, a gainer, a provider.
ahayah, a. fit, suitable, fitting a hole or bung.
ahchiba, a. tedious, laborious, irksome.
ahchibachih, ahchibalih, } vn. to be slow, to be tedious.
ahchishih, vt. to scent, to smell after as a dog.
ahchvp, n. a foot log, a footbridge.
ahe, n. potato.
a̱heh, adv. toward, a sign of near future.
a̱he aholokchi, n. a potato patch.
ahe bunto, n. a potato hill.
ahe buntochih, vt. to make a potato hill.
ahe hobih, vt. to boil potatoes.
ahe holbi, n. boiled potatoes.
ahe ibish, n. a potato hill, a hill from which vines grow.
ahe in chukka, n. a potato house.
ahe nukshupa, lukchuk ahe, } n. wild potato, mud potato.
ahe kvsha̱ha, yvm, } n. a yam.
ahe lumbo, ahe hluboa, } n. Irish potato, round potato.
ahe pehna, n. seed potatoes.
ahe vlhpusha, n. a roasted potato.

ahe *v*pi, n. a potato vine.
aheka, n. a debt due, an obligation.
ahekah, vt. to get or obtain on credit.
aheka im a̱sha, n. a debtor.
ahekachi, n. a creditor.
ahekachih, vt. to sell on credit.
aheka taka̱li, n. arrears, balance remaining due.
a̱hesi, adv. almost, very near, nearly.
ahetoh, adv. came near, almost happen, sometimes used as cannot, will not; as, illa hetoh, he will not or cannot die.
ahetok. could, would, or should have, at a remote past; as, ia-hetok, he should have gone.
ahetuk. could, would, or should have, at a recent past time; as "yukpa hetuk," he should have rejoiced.
ahika, n. a station, a stand, a post, a degree.
ahikia, n. a stand, a stall.
ahikia̱h, a. stuck in and still standing in.
ahiki*v*t anumpuli, n. the pulpit, rostrum.
ahihla, n. a dancing place, a place for dancing.
ahihlah, vi. to dance at.
ahihl*v*chih, vi. to dance for or to.
ahilechi, n. a place where to halt at.
ahilechih, vt. to put up at, to erect at.
ahinlah, hinlah. } can, may, or shall.
ahinlah tok. could or might have, at a remote past time.
ahinla tuk. could have or might have, at a recent past time.
ahinnah, vt. to keep company with, to stay with, to destroy loneliness.
ahinn*v*chih, vt. to put another one to keep company.
ahlabocha, ahlabushli, } n. a vessel in which anything is cooked by boiling.
ahlachah, ahlachayah, } vn. to be fixed in tight, to be filled in even.

ahlachalih, } vt. to put or set stick in tight.
ahlachalichih, }
ahlafa, n. a place for a trace, a mark.
ahlakoffa he keyu, a. insecure, not safe.
ahlakoffih, vi. to escape at or from, to heal at or from.
ahlakoffi, n. a refuge, a place of safety.
ahlakoffih, pp. escaped, healed, recovered, saved, cured.
ahlakoffichih, vt. to cause to heal at or from, saved at, cured at or from.
ahlakoffichi, n. a deliverance from.
ahlata, n. a mixture of liquid and dry.
ahlatah, pp. mixed, put together.
ahlatalih, vt. to mix a liquid to something else.
ahlepushi chito, n. a bass violin.
ahlepahboli, n. a drummer.
ahlepah bolih, vt. to beat a drum, to drum.
ahlepah chito isht boli, } n. a drumstick.
ahlep-isht-boa, }
ahlepah isht olachi, } n. a fiddle bow.
ahlep isht olachi, }
ahlepah olachi, n. a fiddler.
ahlepah olah, n. a sound of the drum.
ahlepah ushi olah, n. a sound of the fiddle.
ahlepah ushi ishtallakchi, n. a fiddle string.
ahlipah, n. a drum.
ahlipushi, n. a fiddle, violin.
ahli, a. true, real, just, sure, faithful, honest.
ahli, n. truth, right, equity, a fact, integrity, correctness, virtue.
ahli, adv. truly, certainly, really, heartily, surely.
ahlichih, vt. to make true, to establish, to attest, fulfill.
ahlishke. it is true.
ahlifah, pp. drawn up, as in a loop.
ahliffih, } vt. to draw up through a loop.
ahliffichih, }

ahlifvchi, n. a loop.
ahlioah, pp. pursued, followed.
ahlipah, vt. to lie upon or over, stoop over or upon.
ahlipvt ishkoh, a. stooping down and drinking.
ahlipia, n. one who stoops over or bends down upon.
ahlopulli, n. a ford, a crossing.
ahlopullichi, n. a place for crossing others.
ahlopullih, vi. to cross at, to pass, to ford, to ferry.
ahlopulli tuk, pp. crossed recently, passed lately.
ahlopulli tok, pp. crossed good while ago, forded, etc.
ahlopulli li tuk. I crossed, passed, forded, or ferried recently.
ahlukvffih, vt. to perforate at.
ahlukafa, n. a perforation.
ahlukahli, pl. n. perforations.
ahlumpa, n. a place pierced, a puncture.
ahlumplih, vt. to pierce a hole, to puncture.
ahlvchchayah, a. nicely fitted in.
ahlvchkvchih, vi. to fit several in.
ahlvbochah, vi. to get done together by boiling.
ahma, adv. then or and.
ahmvno, adv. then what.
ana, adv. especially.
ahnih, vt. to think, to expect, to hope, presume, desire.
ahni ahli, adverbial phrase, to think deeply, greatly wish, earnestly desire.
ahni he keyu, will or would not think.
ahnit anukfillih, vi. to seriously think.
ahnichih, vt. to praise, to applaud.
ahninchi, a. liking, loving, respecting.
ahnihinchih, freq. vt. to frequently praise or applaud.
ahniechi, a. intensely loving, liking.
ahoba, n. an illusion, an appearance, shadow.

ahobachih, } vi. to make to appear, to seem, to rep-
ahobalih, } resent, to imitate.
ahobanlih, vt. to make somewhat like or resemble.
ahobalih, vt. to cause to appear like.
ahobi, n. a vessel in which to boil.
ahochukwah, } vn. to be cold with, to be chilly
ahochukwvchih, } with.
ahofahyah, vn. to be ashamed with, reproached with.
ahofanti, n. a place for raising.
ahofobi, }
ahofobika, } n. a deep place, abyss.
ahofombika, }
ahofvllichi, n. a place for hatching.
ahofka, n. a place for drying.
ahoiyyah, } n. a strainer, eaves, ash hopper. (See
ahoyya, } aholuya.)
ahohchifoh, vn. to be named for or after.
ahokli, n. a handle, haft, hilt, a place for holding.
ahokofa, n. the end, the place from which it is cut off.
ahokofah, n. the part or piece cut off from the other.
ahokoffih, vi. to cut off at or from, to put an end to.
ahokofah ikshoh, n. without end, ceaselessness.
ahokohlichih, }
ahokohlih, } vt. to cut them off together.
ahokoffichih, }
aholba, n. resemblance to, likeness to.
aholabih, vi. to tell a lie on, to slander, to falsely accuse.
aholbvchih, vt. to make like to, to resemble.
ahoyulba, a. resembling to, liking to.
aholhpokunnah, pp. dreamed about.
aholhpokunnvchih, vt. to dream about.
aholhkunno, n. a witch.
aholhtina, n. a place to count from.
aholhtinah, } vn. to be numbered with others.
ahulhtinah, }

aholhtinah iksho, a. numberless, innumerable.
aholhtufa, n. a reel.
aholhtʋpi, n. a string or pole on which beads, meat, fish, and the like are strung.
aholihta, n. an inclosure, a fence around the yard.
aholisso, n. a paper, a thing on which to write.
aholissochi, a slate, desk, writing table.
aholitobli, n. a place to worship at.
aholitopa, n. a place for honor or glory.
aholitopa̱ka, a. honorable, glorious.
aholokchi, n. a place for planting a seed.
ahollokchih, pp. planted with or to.
a̱holloh, he or she loves me, respects me.
a̱holloh, I wish not to part with, I do not wish to let go, it is dear to me.
aholluppi, n. a grave, graveyard, a tomb, a sepulcher.
aholluppi bohlih, vt. to bury, to lay in a grave.
aholluppi kullih, vt. to dig a grave.
aholluppi tʋli hikia, n. a tombstone, a gravestone.
aholuya, ahoiyya, ahoyya, } n. a filter, a leech.
aholʋbih, aholʋbichih, } vt. to falsely accuse, to slander.
ahʋmmih, vt. to anoint.
ahonʋhla, pp. nailed.
ahotihnachih, vt. to number with, to reckon with.
ai ia, n. the way, the way to go.
aiabeka, n. an unhealthy place, sickly place.
aiabiha, aiʋlbiha, } n. an entrance, a door or gate.
aiachefa, n. a washtub, a wash place.
ai achukma, n. a good place.
ai achu̱kmah, n. a very good place.
ai achukma̱ka, n. a better place.
ai achʋffah, vn. to be with in sentiment, to pertain to.

ai afacha, n. a staple.
ai ahallayah, vn. to be of, to belong to.
ai ahalayah, to be interested in.
ai ahanta, n. a place of residence.
ai ahchūwa, n. a seam.
ai ahchūwa iksho, a. seamless.
ai āhlih, vn. to be true, to be honest, to be faithful.
ai āhlit, adv. truly, faithfully, successfully.
ai āhli, a. truthful, virtuous, just, perfect, substantial.
ai āhli ik ithʋnoh, a. uncertain.
ai āhli ik akostininchoh, a. not ascertained.
ai āhlih fehna, a. very correct.
ai āhlichih, } vt. to carry out, finish, complete, to
ai āhlih, } fulfill.
ai āhli achukma, a. very faithful, very correct.
ai ʋhlika, n. power.
ai ahlishke, it is true.
ai ahni, n. a will, a sentiment.
ai ahnichih, vt. to like or to prefer above all others.
ai ahobah, vt. to appear to be.
ai ahonʋhlah, pp. nailed at.
ai akah, } vn. to be very large or long.
ayakah, }
ayakachih, } vt. to cause to be very large or long.
ai akachih, }
ai akmo, n. a foundry, a mold.
ai akmochih, vt. to solder or soder, to cause to adhere.
ai akostininchih, vt. to know about.
ai alota, pl. n. an entrance.
ai amonah, } n. the beginning.
ai ʋmmonah, }
ai annowah, } vn. to be told at, to be reported at.
ai ʋnnowah, }
ai annohōwa, n. a fame, the report.
ai antah, vi. to reside at, to stay at.
ai ahanta, a. residing at.
ai anompisa, n. the sight of a gun.

ai anta, n. an abode, a residence.
ai antah, vi. to occupy.
ai antah, vn. to be at.
ai anukchitoh, vi. to depend on, to rely on.
ai anukchito, } n. confidence, trust, dependence.
anukchito, }
ai anukpvllih, vn. to be tempted at.
ai anukpvlli, } n. temptation, the place of tempta-
ai anukpvllika, } tion.
ai anukpvllichih, vi. to tempt at, to excite the feelings with.
ai anumpuli, n. a platform, pulpit, desk.
ai anumpulika, n. the place of or for speaking.
ai apesa, n. a judgment hall, the place where justice is administered.
ai apoksia, n. the place where the remedy is made, an office of the justice of the peace.
ai apushlih, vt. to roast at.
ai apushli, n. a place for roasting.
ai asitiah, vt. to cling at.
ai asitiah, pp. enamored at or with.
ai asitia, n. a pet, a favorite.
ai ashah, vi. to sit at, to tarry or remain at, to occupy.
ai asha, n. a seat, habitation, mansion.
ai ahashwa, freq. pl. vt. to stay at, to dwell at.
ai asha holitopa, n. a throne.
ai asha holitopa ombinilih, pp. seated on a throne.
ai asha holitopa ombinilichih, vt. to enthrone.
ai ashachih, vi. to lay them at, on, or there.
ai ashachi, n. a bin, a receptacle, a receiver.
ai ashvchih, vi. to err at, to sin at, to make mistake at.
ai ashvchika, n. a sin, an error.
ai atahli, vt. to make, to fix up at, to furnish at.
ai ataya, n. a support, a thing on which to lean.
ai atokowah, pp. proved.
ai atokolih, vi. to testify at, to prove at.
ai atokowa, n. a declaration, testimony, witness.

ai atokko, ai atukko, telihpa, } n. a shelter, protection, a hiding place, a shield.
ai ayya, n. a passage, route, the way.
ai elih, vt. to wash the head.
ai ehlichih, vt. to make another one to wash the head.
aiehna! interjection. O! alas! (used by females only.) O dear! expression of sorrow mingled with surprise.
aiemoma, adv. always so, natural to him, her, or it.
aiena, anonti, } conj. and, also.
ai eninchit, adv. together with.
ai eshi, n. a handle, a haft. (See ahalalli.)
aiichih, aiyichih, } vi. to lie in wait, to waylay, to lie in ambush.
aiibachvffah, vn. to be at one with.
ai i filvmmi, n. a place of separation.
ai ihlawvlli, n. a playground, a nursery.
ai ikhvna, ai ithvna, } n. a place of learning, a school, a place for gaining knowledge.
ai ikhvnanchi, n. a place of instruction.
ai iklvna, ai iklvnna, ai iklvnaka, } n. the middle.
ai iklvna imma, n. toward the middle.
ai ilbvsha, n. hell, poverty, affliction, a place of wretchedness or misery.
ai ilbvshaka, n. the place of sorrow.
ai ile kostininchi, n. the place of repentance.
ai ilhpeta, n. a feed trough, manger, stall, a place for annuity.
ai illi, n. a place of death, a deathbed.
ai illih, vi. to die at.
ai immaiyachih, vi. to overcome at.
ai immihbikah, pp. and a. both owning, both interested.
ai immih aiyukah, pp. and a. every one owning, each one interested.

ai immi, a. his own, belonging to.
ai immiha, what is his own.
ai immi aiyukali, n. each one after his kind.
ai imoma, } adv. always so, natural to him.
ai emoma, }
ai imomachih, vn. to be accustomed to, to be habitual.
ai imomali, adv. naturally so, usually so.
ai imomaka, n. a trial, experience, veteran.
ai imomvchi, n. a habit.
ai impa, n. a table, range, manger, plate.
ai impah, a. boarding.
ai impah, vi. to eat at or on.
ai impa fohkih, vi. to put in a pasture, to put in the trough.
ai impa iyi, n. a table leg.
ai impa o hlipa, n. a tablecloth.
ai impa onah, n. mealtime.
ai impa o patvlhpo, } n. a table cover.
ai impa o poholmo, }
ai im vlhpesa, n. his disposition, habit, nature, style.
ai im vlhtahah, pp. got through with.
ai inlah, pp. altered, changed.
ai inlah, vi. to alter, to change.
ai inlvchih, vt. to change.
aiinah, } vi. to become a concubine; to cohabit
ittaiinah, } with a man who has another wife.
ai innih, vi. to warm at.
ai inni, n. a place for warming.
ai intakobih, } vi. to tire out with, to make tire
ai intakobichih, } down with.
ai inutah, vn. to be under.
ai i shahli, a. extreme, superior to.
ai i shahli, n. the extremity.
aiishi, n. a handle, haft.
ai ishih, pp. taken from.
ai ishih, vi. to take from or out of.
ai ishko, n. a drinking place, watering place.

ai isht ahalaiah, pp. interested with, on, in, or to.
ai isht ahollo, n. a place where to make himself a witch at.
ai ish aholloh, vt. to make one's self a witch at.
ai isht ahollochih, vt. to make another one a witch at.
ai isht aiyopi, n. the extreme end of the last of.
ai isht atiaka, n. a descendant, genealogy, a descent.
ai isht auechi, n. an origin of.
ai isht iah, vi. to start with or from.
ai isht ia *v*mmona, n. the beginning, commencement.
ai isht il ahauchih, } vi. to profit one's self with.
ai isht il ahayuchih, }
ai isht il ayukpah, pp. enjoyed one's self with, benefited with.
ai isht il ayukpah, vi. to enjoy one's self with, to profit one's self with.
ai isht il ayukpa, n. an enjoyment.
ai isht il apisa, n. a profit, a benefit.
ai isht il apisa keyu, a. unprofitable, not benefited.
ai isht illi, n. an occasion of death with.
ai isht i̱ chakalih, vn. to be conceived with or of.
ai isht i̱ chakalih, pp. conceived by means of.
ai isht ittintakla, n. a medium of, by means of.
ai isht okchayah, pp. saved with, preserved with.
ai iskah, } vt. to fix, to regulate, to repair, to
ai iskiachih, } reconcile.
ai iskiachi, n. a repairer.
ai iskiah, vt. to repair, to correct, to meliorate, to fix.
ai iskiah, pp. repaired, remedied, corrected.
ai iskia hinla, a. reparable.
ai iskia he keyu, a. irreparable, irretrievable.
ai iskiachih, vt. to fix, to remedy, to eradicate, to better.
ai iskiachi, n. a repairer, reformer, workman, one who works with tools.
ai issah, n. abandoned place, given up place.
ai issah, vt. to ravish.

ai iss*v*chih, vt. to cause to be abandoned, to be given up.
ai issikopa, n. the place of torment.
ai issoh, vt. to beat at, to strike at.
ai isso, n. the place for striking at.
ai iss*v*chih, vt. to quit, to leave off.
ai iss*v*chi lih. I leave off.
ai ittachaka, } n. the place spliced at.
ai itt*v*chaka, }
ai ittachakalih, } vt. to splice them together at.
ai ittachaklih, }
ai itt*v*famah, vi. to meet at.
ai itt*v*fama, n. a confluence, a meeting, the coming together at.
ai itt*v*hoba, n. a place of meeting or gathering.
ai itt*v*hobah, pp. gathered at, assembled at.
ai itt*v*hobbih, vi. to gather at, to assemble at.
ai itt*v*yokomah, pp. mingled with, puzzled with.
ai itt*v*yokommih, vi. to mingle with.
ai itt*v*nowah, n. a road, a highway.
ai itt*v*toba, n. a store, â market, a shop.
ai itt*v*toba chukka, n. a storehouse, a trading house.
ai ithana, n. knowledge, the place of knowledge; memory.
ai ithanaka misha, a. immemorial.
ai ithana *v*hli, n. memory, the extent of knowledge.
ai ithanah, vi. to learn at.
ai ithana, n. a learner, a disciple, the place of learning.
ai ithana chukka, holisso apisa, n. a schoolhouse.
ai itt*v*chakah, } n. joint, the place spliced at.
ai ittachakah, }
ai itt*v*naha, n. a place of meeting, a rendezvous, a resort.
ai itt*v*naha chukka, n. a meetinghouse, a church.
ai itt*v*nahah, vi. to assemble at, to rendezvous.
ai itt*v*nalih, vt. to gather them at.
ai itt*v*pihah, vn. to be together, to associate with.
ai itt*v*sitelih, } n. junction, confluence.
ai itt*v*fama, }

ai ittvsitvh, vi. to bet at.
ai ittibafokka, n. a junction.
ai ittibi, n. a battlefield.
ai ittibilika, n. a neighbor, a place near to each other.
ai ittilaui, n. equal to, equality.
ai ittitakla, prep. through, by means of, in the midst.
ai ittishali, n. generation.
ai ittisholih, vi. to ride double, as on a horse.
aiowah, aioah, aiyoah, } vt. to pick them up.
ai obinili, ai ombinili, } n. a seat, a chair.
ai obinili falaia, n. a bench.
ai obinili hanta, n. sacred seat, a throne.
ai obinili holitopa, n. a mercy seat.
ai obinili faiokvchi, n. a rocking-chair.
ai ochi, n. a place for getting water, spring.
ai ohikia, n. a footstool.
ai oholissochi, n. a writing desk.
ai okchaya, n. salvation.
ai oklah, n. a settlement.
ai okla, a. pertaining to or belonging to a family.
ai oklvchih, vi. to settle at, to inhabit at.
ai oklvchih, pp. settled at.
ai oklvchi, n. one who settles at or on a place.
ai oklvchichih, vt. to cause others to populate.
ai ohmi, vn. to be so, to be like so.
ai ohmichih, vt. to cause to be so, to be like so.
ai okami, n. a wash basin or bowl.
ai okamih, vi. to wash face at or in.
ai okamichih, vt. to wash face of another in or at.
ai okchayah, vi. to live by.
ai okchayah, pp. saved by.
ai okchaya, a. vital.
ai okchaya, n. life, sustenance, support, redemption.
ai okchaya he vlhpesa, sufficient for salvation.

ai okhanah, a. being across.
ai okhannayah, pp. laid across.
ai okhannilih, vt. to lay across.
ai okhlilika, } n. darkness, the dark.
ai okhlikaka, }
ai oklūha, adv. very much, very heartily.
ai oklūhanchih, } vt. to take all together, to take
ai oklūhalih, } also.
ai oklūhalinchih, vt. to cause all to be taken together.
ai oklvchih, vi. to people, to settle at.
ai okpulo, n. a bad place, evil.
ai okpuloh, vi. to be bad at.
ai okpuloka, n. hell, a perdition, tophet, a furnace of fire.
ai okpuloka, a. evil, damned.
ai okpuloka chukkoa, n. condemnation, going into a bad place.
ai okpuloka fohkih, vt. to put in a bad place.
ai okpuloka fohkah, pp. put in a bad place, damned.
ai okpvchih, vt. to greet, to salute, to bless, to accept, to worship, to shake hands.
ai okpanchih, vt. to notice, to regard, to revere, to welcome.
ai okpahanchih, a. greeting, saluting, worshiping.
ai okpanchih, a. thankful, courteous, grateful.
ai okpanchi, n. thankfulness, greeting, a saluter.
ai okpanchi achukma, n. willingness, readiness.
ai okpanchi keyu, a. unwilling, unthankful, unwelcome, not assenting, not agreeing.
ai okpancha hinla, may or can approve, shall or will agree.
ai okpancha hinla, a. laudable.
ai okpanchit anolih, vi. to tell with pleasure.
ai okpvchi, n. a greeter, a worshiper, a welcomer.
ai okpvchi vlhpesa, a. worshipful, adorable.
ai okpvchichih, vt. to cause to worship, to welcome.
ai okshillihta, n. gate, bars, the place for shutting.

ai okshillihtah, pp. shut up, being shut in.
ai ona, n. the way of access, time, season.
ai onah, vi. to reach, to go to, to arrive at.
ai onasha, n. a seat, chair, a cricket, shelf.
ai onasha shvkba asha, n. an armchair.
ai onotula, n. a bier, the thing on which he lies, resting on.
ai ontalaia, n. a site, a place for setting on.
ai ontalvt folohkvchi, n. a pivot, a pin on which anything turns.
ai onusha, n. a bed, bedding, settee, divan.
ai opitamah, pp. lopped over, passing over, passed.
ai opitvmmih, vt. to pass by one coming from opposite direction.
ai oshobohlichi, n. a place for smoking, as for curing meat.
ai owvtta, n. a hunting ground.
ai owvttah, } vi. to hunt at or with.
ai owvttvchih, }
ai uh! } interj. an old-fashioned way of assenting to any one speaking.
ai umeh! }
aiyumeh! }
aiuhchi, n. a place for getting water, either spring, creek, well, or pond.
aiukli, n. beautiful, beauty, fineness, grace.
aiuklichih, vt. to beautify, to adorn, to embellish, to garnish.
aiuklichichih, vt. to cause to beautify, to adorn.
aiulhkahchi, } n. a vessel to pickle in.
aiulhkvchchi, }
ai ulhpi, n. a handle, haft, hilt.
aiulhti, n. a fireplace.
aiumba, } n. a place for raining on, a rainy place.
aiumbaka, }
ai unchululih, vi. to sprout from, as from roots or stump.
ai unchululi, n. a generation, a race.
ai ushta, a. fourth.

ai *v*hli, n. the end, limit, border, bounds.
ai *v*hlichih, vt. to make an end, to make a bound.
ai *v*hli iksho, a. endless, limitless, infinite, everlasting.
ai *v*lah, pl. vi. to come.
ai *v*lbi, n. ball posts (for a Choctaw game).
ai *v*lboh, vt. to adhere.
ai *v*lbochih, vt. to solder, to glue together.
ai *v*lhchuwa, n. a seam, a stitch.
ai *v*lhpesa, n. a right time, a proper time or place, season.
ai *v*lhpesa, a. suitable, expedient, right.
ai *v*lhpiesa, n. right, justice, opportunity.
ai *v*lhpusha, n. an oven.
ai *v*lhtahah, pp. fulfilled, completed, finished.
ai *v*lhtaha, n. fullness, completion, perfection, improvement.
ai *v*lhto, n. a bin, box, a place for keeping things in.
ai *v*lhtoba, n. a time or place of payment.
ai *v*lhtoba ik ono kisha, n. not due, not time for payment.
ai *v*lhtoka, n. lot, office, duty, time or place of appointment or election.
ai *v*lhtokowah, pp. proved.
ai *v*lli, } n. price, redemption, valuation.
i*v*lli, }
ai *v*llih, vi. to price, to value.
ai *v*lw*v*sha, n. a frying pan.
ai *v*moh, vi. to gather from or of.
ai *v*ni, n. a pen, a place for penning.
ai *v*shwa, pl. n. a place for staying at.
ai *v*tta, sing. n. a place to stay or for staying at, a residence, nativity.
ai *v*tta ik ith*v*no, a. unfixed, wavering, unstable.
ai *v*tta iksho, n. a vagabond, homeless.
ai *v*tta tok nittak, n. a birthday.
ai yabichih, } vt. aggravate, to make worse, to finish, to make an end which is already commenced.
aiy*v*bichih, }

ai yahantah, } vt. to stay about or around.
ai yantah, }
ai yakah, vn. to be very large.
ai yakohmi, } vi. to do so.
a yakohmi, }
ai yammih, pp. salted at, sweetened at, seasoned at.
ai yammichih, } vt. to salt at, to sweeten at, to sea-
fohkichih, } son at.
ai yichiffichi, n. a hawk, pigeon hawk.
ai yimitah, vn. to be zealous, to be animated, to be determined, to be eager.
ai yimitachih, vt. to cause to be zealous.
ai yimmika, n. a faith, concerning faith.
aiyoba, } a. good, excellent.
aiyuba, }
aiyobah, vn. to be good.
aiyoba, }
aiyomba, } n. a good place or state.
aiyobaka, }
aiyobalih, vt. to make good, to take good care.
aiyohmih, vi. to do thus, do thus and so.
aiyuka, n. each one.
aiyukomah, vi. to puzzle, to forget.
ai yukhanah, } vi. to lay across.
aiokhonah, }
ai yukhannayah, pp. laid across.
ai yukhanilih, vt. to lay across, as laying off a corn row.
aiyukhannih, vt. to lay them across.
ai yummah, pp. mixed.
ai yummih, } vt. to mix, to mingle together, to
ai yummichih, } replant.
ai yummi, n. one that mixes, one who replants.
ai yupi, n. a bath, a place for bathing.
ai yushkvmah, pp. lusted.
ai yushkvmmih, } vi. to lust after.
ai yushkvmmichih, }
ai yushkvmmi, a. amorous, lustful.

ai yʊbbih, pp. made worse, aggravated.
ai yʊbbichih, vt. to make worse, to make an end.
ai yʊmbih, pp. heightened, made more so.
ai yʊmmih, } vi. to sweeten with, to salt with.
ai yʊmmichih, }
ai yʊmmohmi, } n. a habit, manner, principle.
a yʊmmohmi, }
ai yʊmmohma he im ʊlhpesa, n. foreordination, foreknowledge, fatality, fiat.
ai yʊmmohmi keyu, a. unfashionable, unaccustomed, unused to.
ai yʊyyalah, vi. to come at last.

ak. Sign of the first person negative verbs, when the words ending with the vowels a and i are changed into o; *e. g.*, impa li, I eat; ak impo, I do not eat; nusi li, I sleep: ak nuso, I do not sleep.

ak. Sign of the first person singular verb, of one of the forms of the infinitive mood; as, ak pisa, let me see; ak anumpuli, let me talk.

ak. A particle of frequent occurrence in the Choctaw language. The sense of this particle varies according to the parts of speech it succeeds. Ak, hak, kak, mak, and yak are the same particle—beginning with consonants, h, k, m, and y, as well as the ending of the preceding word with a vowel: if it ends with consonant, then simply *ak* is used; *e. g.*, hattak *ak* o, unto a man; ohoyo *hak* o̲, unto a woman; nana hosh kaniohmi *kak* o̲, in no case; iti *mak* o̲, even to a wood; ilbʊsha *yak* o̲, unto the *poor*.

ak. Sign of to and at.

akahchunnih, a. bowing, bowing the head.
akahchunnolih, vt. to bow the head.
akcho, sign of interrogation with, whether.

akbanoh, akbano, } adv. alone, only, singly.
akbat, adv. alone, only, with the verb in nominative case; *e. g.*, ilʌp akbat ia, he is gone alone.
ak he, ak heno, ak het, ak heto, } adv. especially.
ak i, akinli, } to or at his own, its own.
akinlih, also, likewise, too.
akinli, akint, } self, selves.
ak kia, also, even, even as, so much as, although.
akma, if, then, when.
ak mak o? but, then, when, with interrogation.
ak mak ocha, when it is; it is not now much used, old-time way of speaking.
ak mak oka, ak mak oke, } it is, even.
ak mak ona, when it is. *It is about the same as* ak mak ocha.
ak mak osh, ak mak ot, } will then? then will?
ak mʌno, ak mʌto, } what then, then.
ak mʌt, then.
ak o, hak o, kak o, mak o, yak o, to or unto.
ak osh, self is implied; *e. g.*, ʌno ak osh pisa li, I see, *myself* is implied.
ak ocha, because it is.
ak oka, because it is, on account of implied.
akohlih, vt. to garnish, to embellish, to plate.
akohah, pp. garnished.
ak oke, it is.
ak ok kia, even this, even that, even.
ak okʌno, to, as to, in connection with objective case.

ak okvt, because it is, implying especially, or sign of ability.
ak okvto, as for, in connection with nominative case.
ak ona, unto, the same as akokvno.
ak osh, } the verb *is* is always understood; *wak ak*
ak ot, } *osh*, the cow is.
ak vt, cannot be.
ak vtoh, seems to have been, must have been.
akvt, yes, certainly.
akabushlih, vi. to finish, to completely destroy.
akabushlih, vt. to completely reduce, to char, to reduce to coal.
akabushah, pp. charred, burned to coal.
akahchakalih, vt. to lift up the head, to raise the head up to look.
akachvlhhlih, n. a yard.
akahlah, pp. break or broken to.
akahlalih, vt. to break to or with.
akaka, n. chicken, poultry.
akaka anusi, n. henroost.
akaka chaha, n. tall chicken.
akakhishi, n. chicken feather.
akakichahi, n. spur of a chicken, a gill.
akaka hukopa, n. one that steals chickens, a poacher.
akak hukopa, n. a roguish chicken.
akak impusha, n. the gills of a hen.
akak in chukka, n. henhouse, a coop, chicken house.
akak ishki, n. a hen.
akak kofih, n. a Guinea hen.
akak nakni, n. a cock, a rooster.
akaka nakni himitta, n. a young rooster, cockerel.
akaka ala, n. cock-crowing.
akaka alah, vi. to crow.
akaka tek, n. a hen.
akaka tek himitta, n. pullet.
akak ushi, n. an egg, a young chicken.
akak ushi pehlichi, n. a brood of chickens.
akak ushi hakshup, n. eggshell.

akak ushi hloboa, } n. eggs in shell.
akak ushi lobunchi, }
akak ushi shua, n. rotten egg.
akak ushi i lvkna, n. the yolk of an egg.
akak ushi i tohbi, } n. albumen, the white of an egg.
akak ushi i wvlaha, }
akak ushi i wvlakvchi, }
akak vbi, } n. a chicken hawk.
hattak hlipush, }
akkalusih, vn. to be low, to be humble.
akkalusichih, vt. to borrow, to make low, to abase.
akkalih, } a. low, short, lower tone in music.
akkalusih, }
akalvpih, pp. frozen, congealed.
akalvpechih, vt. to freeze, to congeal.
akalvpit taha, pp. frozen up.
akamah, } pp. shut up, shut.
akvmah, }
akamah, }
vlhkamah, }
akamvlih, vt. to shut, to close, to stop up.
akahmohlulih, vt. to leer, to prick the ears as a horse.
akahmohlushlih, pl. vt. to leer, to prick the ears.
akamvlih, pl., } vt. to stop up, to cork, to bung.
vlhkamoah, }
vkavmssalih, vt. to fasten, to tighten, to button up.
akamvssah, pp. fastened, tightened.
akanalih, vt. to approach, to approximate, to go near.
akanvllichih, vt. to cause to approach, to cause to approximate.
akanimihchih, vt. to do something with.
akanimit tahli, a. doing something with.
akanimi, a. some of.
akaniohmih, vi. to do, to act.
akaniohmi, n. a deed, an action, a dealing.
akaniohmichi, vt. to cause to be done, to act.
akaniohmi, n. a manner of doing, a habit, a fashion, a style.

akantalíchih, vt. to press together, to press to.
akantah, pp. pressed.
akantalih, vt. to press.
akanvllih, vi. to move to, to remove to, to go to.
akanvllichih, vt. to cause to move to, to remove to.
akapvssvchih, akapvssvlih, } vn. to be cold with.
akapvssa, a. cold.
akapvssvka, n. a cold place, a cold climate, a cold region.
akashafa, n. an erasure, a rasure.
akashvlichih, akashvflih, } vi. to wipe on, to besmear, to rub on.
akvllih, vt. to patch.
akauah, pp. broken and bent down, as broom corn.
akauwih, akauwichih, } vt. to break and bend down.
akchihpo, hakchihpo, } n. a driftwood, a raft.
akchvlhpi, hakchvlhpi, n. a bark of a tree, outside bark.
akelauachih, vi. to belch, a gas thrown up through the mouth.
akelauah, pp. belched.
akelauachichih, vt. to cause to belch.
akkishtvla, n. the root, the butt end, lower end.
akkishtvla kullit kinvflih, vt. to undermine.
akka, n. the place directly beneath, down below, nadir.
akkayah, vi. to go on foot, travel on foot.
akkaya, n. a footman.
akkabohlih, vt. to lay down, to put down, to throw down.
akka fehna, a. nethermost, lowest.
akkafohoplih, vt. to spill.
akkafohopah, pp. spilt, poured out.
akka ia, vi. to go down, to sink down, to lower.
akka hikah, vi. to stand on the ground, to touch the bottom.

akka hika, n. the footmen, the travelers on foot.
akka hikkit aya, n. a footman, a pedestrian.
akka hlalih, vt. to spill them on the ground, to pour them on the ground, to scatter them on the ground.
akka hlatapah, pp. spilt them on the ground.
akka hlatvplih, } vt. to pour down on the ground, to
akka hlipelih, } spill them on the ground.
akka hlayah, pp. spilt them on the ground.
akka hlipiah, } vi. to bow down on the face.
akka hlipkvchih, pl. }
akka hlipkaiyachih, pp. both bowed down on the face.
akka hoyoh, vi. to search for the bottom, to sound, to fathom.
akka iah, } vi. to decline, to descend, to lower.
akkiah, }
akka iksho, n. bottomless, fathomless, without bottom.
akka iti patvlhpo, n. a ground floor, lower floor.
akka ittolah, vi. to lie down, to lie on the ground.
akka ittulah, vi. to fall down.
akka ittuyulah, pp. lying down, lying on the ground.
akka ittulah, pp. fallen down.
akka svttulah, I fall down.
akka chittulah, you fall down.
akka kahah, pl. vi. to fall down.
akka kahah, pl. pp. fallen down.
akka kaiyaha, pp. both laid down.
akka kahvt aiashah, } all laid down.
akka kahvt mayah, }
akka kohah, pp. fell down, fallen down.
akkvmmah, vi. to fall down, as either from disease, hunger, or poverty.
akahmohlolih, vt. to slink.
akkanoah, vi. to walk, to travel on foot.
akkanoa, n. a pedestrian.
akkapilah, adv. downward.

akkapilah, vt. to throw down, to cast down.
akkas pilah, vt. to throw me down.
akkashalellichih, vt. to drag.
akkashalellichit, pp. dragging along.
akkatelah, vi. to ground, to run aground.
akkretella, a. duck-legged.
akkretellah, vn. to be duck-legged.
akkowah, vi. to get down, to come down, to dismount.
akkowah, pp. dismounted, got down, come down.
akkrchchih, } vt. to demolish, to take down, to pros-
akrchchih, } trate, to throw down.
akkellih, }
akellih, } vt. to patch, to mend, to cobble.
akelli, n. a mender, one who patches.
akelli, n. a place for scratching.
akmih, } pp. hardened, congealed, as tallow, water,
akmoh, } or beeswax.
akmichih, } vt. to harden, to congeal, to mold, as
akmochih, } running a bullet.
akmochi, n. a founder, one who molds.
aknih, n. the eldest brother or sister.
akobeffih, vt. to break in or at.
akobefah, pp. broken in or at.
akobefa, n. a breach, the place where it is broken off.
akochofah, pp. bent down by being broken.
akochuffih, }
akochuffichih, } vt. to bend down by breaking.
akolofa, n. the place where a thing has been cut off.
akolofah, pp. cut off at, severed at.
akolofa, n. a part of the one having been cut off or broken off.
akoluffih, vt. to cut off at or from.
akomuntah, vn. to be eager, to be pressing.
akopulih, } vi. to bite at, to press at, to press to-
akopulichih, } gether as a vise.
akoshah, pp. bent down by breaking.
akoshlih, vt. to bend down by breaking.

akostininchih, vt. to discover, to find out, to discern, to comprehend, to understand.
akostinincha he keyu, a. inscrutable, undiscernible.
akostinincha hinla, a. perceptible.
akshish, n. the sinews, roots, veins.
akshish chito, n. artery, or big vein.
akshish laua, a. stringy.
akshish lɤkna, n. sarsaparilla.
akshish lɤkna chito, n. calumba.
akshish tobah, vi. to root, to take root.
akshish tobah, pp. taking root.
aksho, n. disuse, abandonment, desuetude.
akshoh, pp. forsaken, neglected, abandoned, extinct, exploded.
akshochih, vt. to disuse, to repeal, to abolish, to annul.
akshot taha, a. obsolete, done away with.
akshochi, n. abolisher, nullification.
akta, hakta, } adv. certainly it is, certainly, because it is.
Aktoba, Ɤktoba, } n. October.
akuchchah, akuchah, } over, over and above, or more.
akuchcha, n. a pass, a ford, the place where to get out, passage, landing.
akuchah, vi. to come out of.
akuchah, pp, come out of, taken from, brought out.
akuchchih, vt. to bring out of, to cross at, to extract.
akuchchah, n. a little over, just over; as, pokkoli pa akuchchah, little over ten.
akuchaka, n. the place of appearing or coming out.
akuchawehlih, vt. to take them out from, to turn them out from.
akuchawehah, pp. got out from, come out from.
akuchchichih, vt. to take out from, to turn out from.
akushlih, akushlichih, } vt. to break and bend them down.

akvlloh, pp. stuck tight, fastened tight or strong.
akvllochih, vt. to fasten strong or tight, to make sure, to fix.
akvmmih, } vt. to close, to shut, to stop up, to spike.
akamvlih, }
akvmmi, n. a stopper, a shutter, one that shuts.
akvnia, n. a place for losing, a place for sale.
akvniah, pp. exhausted at, absorbed at, disappeared.
akvniah, vi. to sink, to lose sight of.
Akvs, n. August.
akvhchakalih, vt. to lift up the head, to stand erect.
akvshuffih, } vt. to erase from or at, to rub out, to
akvshulichih, } rub against.
akvshulichi, n. the place for wiping at, a scraper.
akvhchunulih, vt. to bow the head down.
akvt, adv. yes, certainly, truly, as in a confident manner.
akkvttvllah, vn. to be low or short.
akkvttvla, n. short, low, short legs.
alahkih, vi. to lie with back to the fire.
alahkichih, vt. to make to lie with back to the fire.
alaka, n. the edge, border, shore, margin.
alaknah, } vi. to ripen, to turn yellow, to rust.
alaknachih, }
alaknvt ia, } vi. to begin to be ripe
alaknvt isht ia, }
alaknah, pp. ripened, turned yellow, rusted.
alaksha, n. a place for sweating.
alamah, pp. silenced, prevented, forbidden, prohibited.
alapalih, } vi. to adhere to, to stick to, to cleave
alapalichih, } to.
alapanlih, } vt. to make to boot, to make addition
alapalinchih, } or difference.
alapanli, n. boot, profit, gain, additional pay.
alapalika, n. side of.
alata, n. a setting, as hen incubation.
alatah, vi. to set, to incubate, to nestle.

alatalih, vt. to line, to put on lining to.
alʌtkachih, a. double, laid on several thicknesses.
alauih, alauwih, alauichih, } vn. to be equal, to be adequate.
alch! ʌlleh! alih! } interj. used as an expression of distress.
alelih, vt. to hoe, to weed, to plow, as corn or any other thing while very young.
aleli, n. a weeder, one that hoes or plows.
alih! interj. used as an expression of distress or pain.
aliah, ʌlliah, } pp. weeded, plowed, or hoed.
alikchi, n. a doctor.
alikchih, vt. to doctor.
alikchi ila hobbi, n. a quack doctor.
alikchi impunna or achukma, a. a skillful doctor.
aliktih, vi. to grow, as corn.
aliktih, pp. grown up, growing.
aliktichih, vt. to cause to grow.
alishowah, vi. to break up at or on.
alohbih, a. sultry, hot, warm.
alohbichih, vn. to be sultry, to be warm.
alullih, vt. to fill them up.
alulluah, pp. filled, all being filled.
aloshumah, pp., a. determined, eager, resolute.
aloshummih, vi. to finish off with, to use up for.
alota, n. fullness.
alotulih, vt. to fill up, to replenish, to stuff, to fill to the brim.
alotulichih, vt. to cause to be filled.
aluttowah, a. full, brim full, bank full.
alûa, n. a burnt place.
aluah, pp. burnt at, consumed together.
aluachih, vt. to cause to be burned at.
aluhmih, aluhmichih, } vt. to hide, to conceal, to secrete.

alumah, pp. hidden at, concealed at, secreted at.
alumа, } n. hiding place, a place of concealment,
alumaka, } recess, a secret, a secret place.
alumpoa, n. a lurking place.
alusachih, vt. to black, to make black at.
alusa, n. a place for blacking.
alusvchih, } vt. to mix with dark or black.
alusbichih, }
alvllih, } vt. to beat fine at, to beat with others by
alvllichih, } mixing, as hickory nuts.
alvla, n. a place for beating fine.
alvllichi, n. a lapstone.
alvkshah, pp. sweat at.
alvksha, } n. a place for sweating.
alvkshvchi, }
alvkshvchih, vt. to make sweat at.
alvmih, } vt. to forbid, to prevent, to advise, to
alvmichih, } prohibit.
alvmah, pp. forbidden, prevented, prohibited.
alvmi, n. one who forbids.
alvpvli, n. a place for sticking on, or putting on.
alvpvlichih, vt. to stick it on, to besmear, to rub on.
alvshpaka, n. in the sun, at a hot place.
alvshpalih, vt. to make warm or hot at.
alvshpali, } n. a place to make hot.
alvshpachi, }
amahlika, n. in the wind, where a wind is blowing.
amahlih, } vi. to blow at or from, to fan, to win-
amahlichih, } now.
amahlichi, n. a place for winnowing grain.
amakalih, a. inferior, not good quality.
amakalichih, vt. to make inferior, to render bad quality.
amba, adv. but, however, nevertheless.
amiha 'chvffa, a. the same, same kind, of one.
amiha, n. a saying, a maxim, a word, a remark.
amihachih, vt. to abuse, to run one down.
amihlofa, n. a grater.

amihlofah, pp. grated at, filed at.
amikoh, vt. to reign, to rule.
amikochih, vt. to make a king or chief, to make a governor at.
aminti, n. a source, origin, foundation, a germ.
amintih, vi. to come from.
amishofah, pp. rubbed, rubbed on or at.
amishuffih, vi. to rub.
amishoah, pp. rubbed.
amisholichi, n. one that rubs, a rubber.
amishohlichih, } vt. to rub against or at.
amishokvchih, }
amisholichi, a place to rub at.
amo, article, *the*, particular subject, which is or has been already seen or known to the speaker, is referred to, and usually with an interrogation *where* is understood—commencing with either a vowel or consonant, according to the termination of the preceding word. It is a short way of asking questions; as, amo, hamo, yamo, *e. g.*, hattak amo, where is *the* man? holisso hamo, where is *the* book? vlla yamo, where is *the* child? It is invariably implying already seen.
amokvfah, vt. to attack, to struggle against.
amokvfah, pp. attacked, struggled against.
ammonah, } n. the beginning, first.
vmmona, }
amosholih, } vn. to be resolute, to venture, to per-
amosholichih, } severe, to rush.
amoshohonlih, a. persevering, rushing, precipitating.
ampah, pp. or a. still eating, either toward the last of the edible, or the one capable of doing.
ahampah, vt. to keep eating.
ahampa, freq. continually eating.
ampi, n. the ear, as corn in the ear.
amp hvta, n. a plate, crockery.

amp h*v*ta chito, n. a platter.
ampo koa, } n. a potsherd, a fragment of a broken
shuti koa, } pot, a piece of an earthen vessel.
amp kokoa, n. broken crockery wares.
amp mahaia, } n. a shallow or flat dish.
amp mal*v*ssa, }
ampo kolukbi, n. a deep dish.
ampushi, n. dishes, crockery ware.
ampo ai ishko chito, } n. a bowl.
bol, }
ampo pat*v*ssa, } n. a flat dish, a meat dish.
ampo nipi afohka, }
ampo ai achifa, n. a wash dish.
ampo ai okami, n. a wash bowl.
ampo at*v*la, n. a crockery shelf.
ampushi at*v*loha, n. a cupboard.
ampo ikbi, } n. a potter.
ampo t*v*na, }
ampo toba, n. a pottery.
am*v*shlichih, vt. to fan at or from.
am*v*shlichi, n. a fan, a fanner.
anahlah, pp. nailed on or to.
an*v*hlah, pp. wounded at, pierced at, stung.
an*v*hla, n. a place where it is wounded, a shooting place.
an*v*lhhlih, vt. to wound at, to shoot at.
an*v*lhhlichih, vt. to nail on.
ahon*v*hlah, pp. nailed.
a̱-nakfi, n. my brother (used only by females).
i̱ nakfi, n. her brother.
anakshō̱fah, } pp. singed, burned the hair or wool,
anakshū̱fah, } scorched.
anaksholih, } vt. to singe, to scorch, to toast.
anakshū̱ffih, }
anakshū̱ffi, } n. a singer, one who singes.
anakshōhli, }
anakshuah, } n. singed, scorched, toasted.
anakshohah, }
anaksika, n. another place, not the place.

anaksīka, n. a little to another place or side.
anaksīkachit, adv. to another place.
anaktibafah, pp. glanced.
anaktibăffih, vt. to glance.
anaktibafoah, anaktiboa, anaktibatoah, } pl. pp. glanced.
anaktibăllih, anaktibăllichih, } vt. to glance, to miss.
anchahah, pp. painted, coloring the face, rouged.
anchaha, n. red paint, rouge.
anchahlih, vi. to paint, to color the face with rouge.
anchahlichih, vt. to paint another.
anchahlichi, inchūli, } n. a painter, one who paints.
anchahlih, a. walking fast for me, or traveling fast for me.
anchahlichih, vt. to make walk fast for me.
anchi, n. a cloak, mantle, robe, shawl, blanket.
anchih, vt. to put a cloak or shawl on.
anchih, pp. having or wearing shawl or cloak.
anchih, n. strouting, strutting.
anchichih, vt. to put a shawl or cloak over or to another.
anih, vi. to bear fruit, grain, or berries.
anih, vt. to put in.
anihi, anihichi, anihilichi, } n. a thresher, a gin, a threshing floor.
aninchih, aninchichih, } vi. to suppurate, to promote suppuration, to fester, to matter, to rankle.
aninchichichih, vt. to cause to suppurate, to cause to matter.
aninchichi, n. matter, pus, suppuration.
annoah, annowah, ănnoah, ănnowah, } pp. narrated, declared, published, described, designated, related.

annoa, } n. a report, narration, fame, testimony.
annowa, }
anolih, vt. to tell, to report, to publish, to proclaim.
annohowah, pp. continually told, reported, related.
annoah atepah, a. extensively reported, told too much.
annoah achukma, a. famous, notable, noted, illustrious.
annoah achukma keyu, n. bad report, not good report.
annoah ikono, n. insufficient testimony.
annoachih, vt. to cause to be told, to be promulgated.
annoachi, n. a proclaimer, a promulgator.
anohonlih, a. continually telling, reiterating.
anoyulih, a. telling it at last.
anola he keyu, a. unutterable, unspeakable.
anoli, n. a narrator, relater, a reporter.
anonti, adv. again.
anonti! interj. pshaw! an expression of surprise and dislike.
anowah, vi. to walk on, to wade.
anowa, n. a way, route, course, a walk, avenue.
anowah, pp. walked on, waded, traveled on.
anowet hlopullih, vt. to walk through, to wade through.
anumpisachih, vt. to take aim or sight, to level.
anumpulih, vi. to speak, to talk.
antah, } vi. to stay, to abide, to live, to tarry, to
ahantah, } remain.
antek, n. my sister (used by males only).
antiah, pp. came by, passed by.
anuka, n. a hothouse (used by Choctaws).
anukaka, a. inner, within, internal, inside, interior.
anukaka iklenna, n. the midway of the inside.
anukaka fehna, a. inmost.
anukbikelih, vi. to surfeit, to press or hang, or to lie hard in the stomach.

anukbikeli, n. a stoppage, obstruction in the throat.
anukbikelichih, vt. to cause food to lie hard in the stomach.
anukbiakchi, } n. a tenderloin.
anukbakchi, }
anukchitoh, vi. to rely on, to trust in, to depend upon.
anukchita hinla, a. trusty.
anukchito, n. a dependent, one who relies on another.
anukchihlafah, vi. to talk incessantly or impertinently, to prate.
anukchihlafah, pp. talking impertinently, prattling.
anukchihlafa, n. a prater.
anukchintoh, vi. to hesitate, to falter.
anukchintoh, pp. hesitating, faltering.
anukchintoh iksho, adv. unhesitatingly, without hesitation.
anukfilʌt taha, pp. thought, considered, reflected.
anukfillih, vi. to think, to consider, to reflect, to judge, to deliberate, to meditate.
anukfilli, n. a meditation, a study, a thought, a thinker.
anukfilli, a. thoughtful, wishful.
anukfillit pisah, vt. to examine, to investigate.
anukfillit pisah, pp. examined.
anukfillit ile pisa, n. self-examination.
anukfohkah, pp. understood, known, remembered.
anukfo̱hkah, a. still remembering, retaining knowledge.
anukfohkih, } vt. to instill, to enlighten, to im-
anukfohkichih, } part knowledge.
anukfohkihinchih, pp. or a. instilling into the mind, enlightening.
anukfohkichi, n. one that enlightens, an instructor.
anukha̱klo, n. a place of sorrow, an occasion of sorrow.
anukha̱klo, a. sorrowful, tearful.

anukhakloh, vn. to be sorry from.
anukhaklochih, vt. to cause to be sorry from.
anukhlakanchah, pp. frightened at, marveled at, amazed at, surprised at.
anukhlakanchalih, } vt. to frighten, to surprise, to
anukhlakashlih, } astound.
anukhlamvllih, vi. to strangle.
anukhlamvlli, n. a strangulation.
anukhlamvllih, } to strangle, to make strangle.
anukhlamvllichih, }
anukhlamvllichi, n. a strangler.
anukhlifah, pp. noosed, drawing a rope through a noose.
anukhlifih, vt. to noose, to draw a rope through a noose.
anukpilifah, pp. turned inside out.
anukpiliffih, vt. to turn inside out.
anukshomumtah, vn. to be enraged, to rage, to be peevish.
anukshomumtah, pp. enraged, raged.
anukshomunta, n. a rage, peevishness.
anuksita, } n. a gallows, a gibbet, a place for hang-
anuksitili, } ing.
anuksitah, } vt. to admire, to love, to be attached.
vnuksitah, }
anuksitilih, vt. to hang at, to put to death at by suspending by the neck.
anuksittiah, vt. to intensely admire or love.
anuktukloh, pp. hampered, embarrassed.
anuktukloh, vn. to be hampered, to be at a loss, to be in doubt.
anuktuklochih, vt. to hamper, to embarrass, to hinder.
anuktukloh, vi. to hesitate, to doubt, to stammer.
anuktuklo, n. a hesitation, an impediment.
anuktuklo iksho, a. unembarrassed.
anuktuklochichih, vt. to cause to be embarrassed.
anuktvpah, vn. to be greedy, to be insatiable.

anukt*v*pah, pp. being greedy, being insatiable.
anukt*v*pah iksho, a. greedy, ravenous, voracious.
anukt*v*pah, a. easy, quiet, ceasing, relieved.
anukwāyah, vn. to be in haste, to be in a hurry, to be quick.
anukwāyah, pp. being in haste, being in a hurry.
anukwāy*v*t, adv. hastily, hurriedly, in haste.
anukwāy*v*chih, vt. to make to haste, to hurry.
anukwāya, n. hastiness.
anukwiachih, vt. to render haste, to make hurry.
anukwiah, vi. to hesitate to, to be timid to, to be fearful, to be afraid to venture to.
ānukwiah, pp. afraid of me.
anukwiah, a. timid, fearful, doubtful, reluctant.
anukyohbih, onukyohbih, } vi. to soften or become moist by the dews.
anukyohbih, anukyohbichih, } pp. softened, moist, pliable.
anumpa, n. word, language, a talk, a message, tongues.
anumpah, a. verbal, oral.
anumpah b*v*noh, or illah, adv. orally, verbally, only a word.
anumpa ach*v*ffa, n. one word.
anumpa folotoah, anumpa ilaiyukah, } n. equivocation, a roundabout talk.
anumpa folotow*v*chih, anumpa apokfohlichih, anumpa ilaiyukachih, } vt. to prevaricate, to equivocate.
anumpa ai *v*lhpisa, n. a place where the judgments or laws are issued.
anumpa ai *v*lhpesa, n. a sound word, good word, just word.
anumpa annowa, n. a tiding, news.
anumpa apakfopa, n. an evasion.
anumpa apesah, vt. to dictate, to command.
anumpa asilhha, n. a prayer, a petition, a request.
anumpa *v*lhpisa, n. law, a commandment.

anumpa *v*lhpis*v*t holisso, n. a verse, words in meter.
anump*v*t a̱ya, n. a rumor.
anumpa bachaya, n. a column, words in a line or space.
anumpa bachohah, n. columns.
anumpa chukushpa, n. a libel, a bad report, evil speaking.
anumpa chukushpa ikbi, n. a tale-bearer, a tattler.
anumpa chukushpa ikbih, } vi. to make or bear tales, to slander, to back-bite, to libel.
anumpa chukushpalih, }
anumpa chukushpali, n. a slanderer, a gossiper.
anumpa chukushpa shalih, vi. to gossip.
anumpa chukushpa shali, n. a tale-bearer, gossiper, a sycophant.
anumpa chu̱k*v*sh n*v*lhhli, n. a sarcasm, a retort.
anumpa fala̱ma, n. an answer, a reply.
anumpa falamah, pp. answered.
anumpa fal*v*mmichih, vt. to answer, to reply.
anumpa fal*v*mmi̱hinchih, a. answering, replying.
anumpa fal*v*moa, n. answers, replies.
anumpa finmi, n. propagator, news-scatterer.
anumpa finmah, pp. scattered news or words.
anumpa finmih, vt. to scatter news or words.
anumpa himona, n. new word, late news.
anumpa holabi, n. a lie, falsehood.
anumpa holisso now*v*t a̱ya, n. a letter, an epistle.
anumpa ikfalaio, n. a short speech, short word.
anumpa ikbi, n. a word maker.
anumpa il onochih, vt. to admit the charge, to confess, to plead guilty.
anumpa i̱ lauah, a. talkative.
anumpa ik i̱ lauoh, } a. silent, speechless.
anumpa ik im iksho, }
anumpa isht auchinchi, n. a tradition.
anumpa isht a̱ya, } vt. to carry a message.
anumpa shalih, }

anumpa isht aya, } n. a messenger, a runner.
anumpa shali, }
anumpa isht hikah, vt. to deliver a speech.
anumpa isht hika, n. a speech, an oration, an address.
anumpa nan isht *v*lhpisa, } n. a parable.
nan isht *v*lhpis*v*t anumpa, }
anumpa keyu, } n. nonsense, foolish jesting.
anumpa makali, }
anumpa kobafa, n. a broken word, repealed law, a breach of law, a breach of promise, a perfidy.
anumpa kob*v*ffih, vt. to break or violate a law, to revolt.
anumpa kob*v*ffi, n. a transgressor, a criminal, a rebel.
anumpa aiokchaya, n. the word of life.
anumpa ittim apesah, vi. to bargain, to agree, to covenant.
anumpa ittim apesah, pp. bargained, agreed, covenanted.
anumpa ittim *v*lhpisa, n. a contract, a treaty, an agreement, a covenant.
anumpa itti lawa, } n. an altercation, a controversy.
anumpa itti law*v*chi, }
anumpa isht ittichapa, n. a controversy, an argument.
anumpa itti lauachih, vt. to altercate, to pass many words to each other.
anumpa kaniohmi, n. news, a word of some sort.
anumpa kaniohmi keyu, n. nonsense, a word of no sort.
anumpa kochanli, n. an oral message.
anumpa kolohli, n. short words, short speeches.
anumpa kolofasih, } n. short talk, a short address.
anumpa kolofah, }
anumpa k*v*llo, n. an oath.

anumpa kvllo il onochih, vt. to bind one's self under oath.
anumpa kvllo onotolvt nan anolih, vi. to testify on oath, to bear testimony.
anumpa kvllochit mihah, vt. to assure, to vow.
anumpa kvllo onochih, vt. to swear, to qualify.
anumpa kvllo onotulah, pp. sworn, qualified.
anumpa laua, a. verbose, wordy, redundant.
anumpa luma iksho, n. frankness.
anumpa makali iksho, n. scurrility.
anumpa nan anoli, n. a story.
anumpa nan isht vlhpisa, n. an allegory, a parable.
anumpa nukoa, n. rant.
anumpa nushkoba, } n. a constitution, summary, the
kvnstitushvn, } head of a discourse, text.
anumpa okpulo, n. a bad language, vile talk, calumny, invective, scandal.
anumpa okpulo onochih, vt. to calumniate, to pander, to vilify.
anumpa okpulo onochi, n. a calumniator.
anumpa okpulo onotulah, pp. calumniated, pandered, prosecuted.
anumpa onochih, vt. to accuse, to blame, to impeach, to indict, prosecute, to sentence.
anumpa onochi, n. a prosecutor, accuser, one who impeaches.
anumpa onotulah, pp. accused, impeached, condemned, indicted.
anumpa ik onotuloh, pp. unimpeached, uncondemned.
anumpa shali, }
anumpa isht aya, } n. a messenger, a runner.
anumpa shalih, vt. to carry message.
anumpa shanaioa, n. a prevarication, a twisted word.
anumpa shanaioli, n. a prevaricator.
anumpa shanaioah, pp. prevaricated.

anumpa shanaiolih, vt. to prevaricate.
anumpa tikba, n. ancient word, old word.
anumpa tikba takanlih, n. first word, preceding word, a preface.
anumpa tikbanli anoli, n. a prophecy, prognostication.
anumpa tillofah, } n. a short address, a brief
anumpa tillofasih, } speech.
anumpa tilohli, n. short speeches.
anumpa tushowa, n. a translation, interpretation, explanation.
anumpa tusholih, vt. to translate, to interpret, to construe.
anumpa tushoah, pp. translated, explained, construed.
anumpa tusholi, n. translator, an interpreter, an expositor, linguist.
anumpa ashchit tusholih, vt. to misinterpret.
anumpa vlhpisa, } n. a law, an ordinance, a commandment, a rule, a decree, an edict, an injunction, a statute.
nan vlhpisa, }
anumpa vlhpisah, pp. legislated.
anumpa vlhpisa holisso, n. a law book, a written law.
anumpa vlhpisa ikbi, n. a lawmaker, a legislator.
anumpa vlhpisa ikbih, vt. to legislate, to make a law.
anumpa vlhpisa iksho, a. lawless, without law.
anumpa vlhpisa akshochih, vt. to nullify the law.
anumpa vlhpisa isht vtta, n. a scribe, a lawyer.
anumpa vlhpisa onochi, n. one that passes a sentence.
anumpa vlhpisa ahlit tobah, vi. to become a law.
anumpeshi, n. a speaker, aid-de-camp.
anumpa ikbih, vt. to make a word.
anumpa ikbi, n. a speechmaker.
anumpa ik im ikshoh, a. speechless.

anumpa i kucha achukma, n. a fluency, a fluent speaker.
anumpa im eshi, n. his aid.
anumpa isht ika, n. a haranguer.
anumpisachih, } vt. to take aim or sight.
anompisachih, }
anumpulichih, vt. to trouble, to annoy, to pester, to plague, to worry, to disturb, to molest.
anumpulichi, n. a troubler, a hector.
anumpulih, vt. to talk, to speak, to say, to discourse, to lecture, to observe, to preach.
anumpulih, pp. talked, spoken, uttered.
anumpoholih, frequently speaking.
anumpa anuktuklo, n. a stammerer.
anumpa anuktukloh, vi. to stammer.
anumpa anuktukloh, pp. stammered.
anumpuli impunna, a. good, fluent, eloquent.
anumpuli impunnah, vn. to be fluent, to be eloquent.
anumpuli illahobbih, vi. to babble.
anumpuli illahobbi, n. a babbler.
anumpuli shahli, n. a great talker, a chatterbox, a prattler.
anumpuli shahlih, vi. to talk much, to prate.
anumpuli shahli, a. flippant, loquacious, talkative.
anumpulit ashah, vn. to be engaged in conversation, to sit and talk.
anumpulit nukfohkichih, vt. to persuade.
anushkunnah, vt. to fancy, to like, to love, to be fond of.
anushkunna, n. a lover, a fancy, a passion.
anusi, n. a bed, a bedroom, a dormitory, a lodging.
anusih, vi. to sleep at, on, or in.
anusih onah, n. bedtime, time to retire.
anusi onah, vt. to reach or arrive at the bed.
anushkunnah, vt. to covet, to hanker after.
anvhlah, pp. nailed to.
anvhla, n. a wounded place, a place for wounding.
anvlhhlih, vi. to wound at.

an*v*lhhlichih, vi. to nail on or to.
ahon*v*lhhlichih, vt. to cause them to be nailed on or to.
apa, a. edible.
ap*v*hlih, vi. to creep up slyly.
apa̲hlichih, vi. to whoop at, to shout at, to halloo at.
apa̲hlichi, n. a shouter, one that hallooes.
apakfohlih, } vi. to wind around, to encircle.
apakfohlichih, }
apakfopah, vt. to evade, to avoid, to go around.
apakfoah, pp. wound around.
apak*v*mah, pp. allured, deceived.
apak*v*mmih, vt. to allure, to deceive, to beguile.
apaknah, n. a great many.
apakn*v*chih, vt. to make good many.
apela, n. a help.
apel*v*chih, } vt. to help.
apel*v*h, }
apel*v*hanchih, freq. a. helping.
apisa kashofa, n. a window glass.
apisa kashofa ai *v*lbiha, n. window sash.
apisa kashofa okhisushi, n. a glass window.
apoluslih, vt. to daub.
*v*lhpolusah, pp. daubed.
apowah, vt. to raise, to set out.
ap*v*la, n. a frying pan.
ap*v*ll*v*mmichih, vt. to torment.
ap*v*ll*v*mmi, n. a misery, a torment, damnation.
ap*v*t*v*t offi, n. a sucker, a sprout.
asita, n. a rawhide string.
asitilih, vt. to empty into, to tie to.
asitiah, pp. tied to.
ashikonopah, pp. tied in a knot.
ashikonoplih, vt. to tie in a knot.
ashila, n. mush.
ashilah, pp. dried to, dried in.
ashililih, vi. to dry at.
ashiplih, vt. to stretch at.

ashipli, n. a place to stretch at.
ashippah, pp. boiled down, dried up, as in river or lake.
ashippachih, vt. to boil down.
ashittilema, n. refuse, refuse matter or things.
atapah, pp. broken in.
ataplih, vt. to overdo, to do more.
atakl*v*mma, pp. hindered.
atakl*v*mmih, vt. to hinder, to intrude.
atakl*v*mmichih, vt. to intrude.
atakl*v*mmichi, } n. an intruder.
atakl*v*mmi, }
atan*v*mpi, n. a place where to make war.
atanapa, n. a place where to go over, a crossing place.
atan*v*plichih, vi. to go across, to go over.
atia, n. a way, a row.
atobbih, vt. to pay.
atobbichih, vt. to make him pay, to cause to return, to retaliate.
atonih, vt. to watch.
atoni, n. a watchman.
atonih, pp. watched.
atohnoh, } vt. to urge, to encourage.
atohnochih, }
atuklachit, }
atuklahma, } adv. second time, secondly.
atuklant, }
at*v*n*v*pa, adv. over one year old.
at*v*n*v*plichih, vi. to go over one year old.
at*v*n*v*ffoh, vi. to plait, to braid.
at*v*n*v*ffochih, vi. to plait in, to braid in.

auah-ch*v*ffa,	num. adj.		eleven,	11.
auah-tuklo,	"	"	twelve,	12.
auah-tuchina,	"	"	thirteen,	13.
auah-ushta,	"	"	fourteen,	14.
auah-t*v*hlapi,	"	"	fifteen,	15.
auah-h*v*nnali,	"	"	sixteen,	16.

auah-untuklo, num. adj. seventeen, 17.
auah-untuchina, " " eighteen, 18.
auanapolih, } vi. to go over, to pass over, to step
*v*banapolih, } over.
auatah, a. wide.
auechih, imp. mood, 2d per. hand here, give here.
auet, adv. this way, toward the speaker; as, *auet pilah*, throw *this way*.
ayichiffichi, n. a chicken hawk.
ayimmi, } n. the faith.
ayimmika, }
ayohmi, n. a habit, custom, fashion, style.
ayomi, a. such.
ayomeh! } is it so? used in giving assent to the one
ayoh! } speaking, as a mark of respect.
ayukpa, } n. heaven, a happy place, place of hap-
aiachukma, } piness.
ayumba, a. good, handsome, beautiful.
ayumbakah, adv. well, in good health.
ay*v*kshochi, ay*v*ya, n. funeral.

B.

ba, adv. certainly.
bachah, pp., laid down lengthwise.
bachalih, vi. to lay down lengthwise.
bachali, n. one that lays down lengthwise.
bacholih, vt. to lay them down.
bachohah, pp. laid down in rows.
bachayah, pp. laid prostrate, laid across.
bachayah, vi. to lay in a row.
bachaya, n. a row, range, a course, line.
ba*v*b*v*kih, a. rough, bulbous, not even.
ba*v*b*v*kichih, vt. to make uneven.
bafaha, } n. a brush, a bush, a green bush, a thicket.
b*v*faha, }
baf*v*lli, n. a low underbrush.
baf*v*lli talaia, n. a thicket, a clump of bushes.
bahah, pp. gored, stabbed.

baha, n. a jab, a jabbing, a stab.
bahlih, vt. to gore, to jab, to thrust, to hook, to spur.
bahlih, vt. to beat or pound materials in a mortar.
bahʌflih, vt. to pierce.
bahafah, pp. gored, hooked, spurred, jabbed.
bahlichih, vt. to cause to be gored.
bahanʌh, n. a large stomach.
bahʌnnayah, n. a very large stomach.
bahpo, n. a pudding. Made out of parched peanuts, hickory nuts, or sunflower seed, and also parched corn beaten together to a paste about the thickness of a very soft putty.
bahpochih, } vt. to make a Choctaw pudding.
bahpolih, }
bahta, n. a bag, sack, budget, a knapsack.
bahpoah, pp. shot or shooting with a blow-gun.
bāhpoa, n. a discharge, a shot.
bāhpuli, n. one who shoots with a blow-gun.
bāhpulih, vi. to shoot with a blow-gun.
bahpulih, vt. to make a pudding.
baiatah, pp. marched, or marching.
baiatʌt hika, n. standing in a row.
baiʌt bāyah, n. moving along in ranks as soldiers.
baiʌllih, } pp. or a. standing in files or rows, ranked.
baiyʌlih, }
baiyillih, vi. to follow in order, one after another.
baiʌllih, vi. to march.
baiʌlli, n. a march.
baiʌllichih, vt. to cause to march.
baiʌllit āya, adv. marching along, moving along in rank.
baiʌllit māya, vi. to advance in file.
baiʌllit mintih, vi. to come in a file or a row.
baiʌllit ʌlah, vi. to arrive in a row or line.
baiyʌnnah, vi. to come to want, as food or water.
baiyi, n. white oak.
bakkāha, a. beating with a stick, caning.
bakalichih, vt. to strike with a stick.

bakkaha, n. one that beats, or canes.
bakapah, pp. divided into, split off or into.
bakahlichih, vt. to cause them to split into large blocks.
bakahlih, vt. to cleave, to split into large blocks.
bakapa, n. a block.
bakapoa, n. split into halves.
bakbak, n. a large red-headed woodpecker.
baklih, vt. to split them into large blocks, to score.
bakahli, n. blocks.
bakahlichih, vt. to score.
bakowa, } a. spotted, large check, dappled.
bakoa, }
bakolih, } vt. to make spots.
bakowvchih, }
bakokukvchih, n. large spots.
bakvstoh, pp. spoiled, destroyed, finished off.
bakvstolih, vt. to take all, to finish all, to consume all.
bakvstoah, pp. all taken, all finished, all consumed.
bakvstuli, n. finisher, one that takes all.
balvlih, vt. to creep, to crawl.
balvli, n. a creeper, a vine.
balamah, pp. fragrant, perfumed.
balama, a. odoriferous, fragrant.
balamah, vn. to be fragrant, to be perfume.
balama, } n. sweet smell, incense.
na balama, }
balamvchih, vt. to perfume, to make fragrant, to scent.
balilih, } vi. to run.
malilih, }
balili, } n. a runner.
malili, }
baluhchi, n. the hickory bark, used in making rope.
balup, n. slippery elm.
balvllih, vi. to creep (as a vine).
bam, } n. balm.
shinuk tihleli, }

banoh, adv. only, all, altogether, completely, simply, totally, utterly, whole.
banoh, a. alone, only, simple, naked, mere.
banochih, vt. to reduce to, to make all.
ban*v*thah, poak*v*hanchi, } pp. waving, billowing, rolling.
ban*v*th*v*chih, vt. to wave, to billow, to roll.
baptismoh, pp. baptized.
baptismochih, vt. to baptize, (in Greek) to dip, to wash, to sprinkle, to immerse, to plunge, to pour, to cleanse. All from the same word, βαπτίζω, and mean the same thing.
baptismo, n. baptism.
baptismochi, n. one who baptizes, one who performs the ceremony of that rite.
basah*v*chih, pp. and a. popping, snappish.
basah*v*chih, basahlih, } vi. to pop, to snap (as a burning wood).
basahli, n. a snap, a popping.
basahlichih, vt. to cause to snap, to crack.
basak, n. a snappish noise.
basak*v*chih, a. snappish, cracking.
basahahanchi, basasahkahanchi, } n. a cracking, a snap.
basoah, basowah, } pp. striped, brindled, checkered.
basowa, a. brindle, striped, streaked.
basowa, n. stripes, streaks.
basowachih, basolih, basolichih, } vt. to make stripes, to make streaks.
basosu̱k*v*chih, n. stripes, scars, long marks.
basunl*v*sh, n. the gall, the bile.
ba̱shka, n. a good nature, gentle disposition, kindness.
ba̱shkah, a. good-natured.
ba̱shkah, vn. to be good-natured.
ba̱shka achukma, adv. friendly.

bashka iksho, } a. sullen, cross, irritable, morose,
bashka keyu, } unkind, ill-natured.
bashka ikshoh, vn. to be sullen.
bashukcha *v*pi, n. sumac bush.
bashukcha, n. sumach.
bat, adv. only, alone (contraction from bano).
beka, } a. alone, only, mere, all, stark.
bieka, }
bekah, adv. now and then, frequently, occasionally.
bika, vn. to be alone.
biekah, adv. always, commonly, usually, only lately, simply.
biakak, n. a hawk, a chicken hawk.
bichah, pp. drawn, taken out from a cask.
bichelih, vt. to draw, to cause a liquid to run out.
bicheli, n. a tapster, one who draws.
bichet tahlih, vt. to finish drawing, to draw off.
bichillih, vt. to run out in small spout, to leak out, ooze.
bichilla he-keyu, a. waterproof.
bichillichih, vt. to cause to ooze out.
bichok*v*chih, pp. bent, bending.
bichullih, vt. to bend, to spring.
bichulli, n. bender.
bicholichih, vt. to cause to bend.
bichotah, } pp. bent, sprung.
bichullih, }
bichullih, nas. bending.
bichuko, } n. the brisket.
i bichuko, }
bihi, n. mulberry.
bihi chito, } n. fig.
fik, }
bihlah, pp. pointed, pricked, hurt.
bihlah, } a. hurtful, pricking.
bihli, }

bihlepah, hlipkachih, } vi. to lie on the face, to lie low.
bihlimpah, nas. form, a. lying on the ground with face down.
bilhhlih, bihliplih, } vt. to point, to prick, to injure the feelings, to wound.
bihli, n. a pointer, one who points, one that pricks.
bihapi, n. a mulberry tree.
bika, a. each, both, like, of the same kind.
bikah, vn. to be like, to be of the same kind.
bikbiah, vi. to whine (as a puppy).
bikbia, n. a whiner, a whine.
bikelih, vt. to touch overhead, to press up against with a point or end.
bikeli, oka bikeli, } n. stoppage, anything that reaches or touches any other thing, as back water.
bikeli, tikeli, } n. a support.
bikelichih, vt. to cause to reach up to, to press against an object overhead.
bikollih, vt. to bend, to make to lean over.
bikoplih, bikuplih, } vi. to bud, to shoot.
bikopli, a. budding, a shooting of a plant.
bikoplichih, vt. to cause to bud.
bikoah, bikokachih, bikotah, } pp. bent.
bikota hinla, a. flexible.
bikota he keyu, a. inflexible, unyielding.
bikota keyu, a. unbent, unbending.
bikullih, vt. to bend.
bikullichih, vt. to cause to bend.
bikulli, n. one who bends.
bikunlih, a. while bending.
bikuttokahchih, vi. to cower, to crouch, to squat.

bila, n. oil, fat, gravy, grease, lard.
bila biekah, a. oily, greasy, besmeared with oil.
bilah, pp. or a. melted, dissolved, thawed.
bila akmi, n. unmelted grease.
bila he keyu, a. undissolvable, indissoluble.
bila hinla, a. fusible, dissolvable.
bila chapka, n. a cockroach.
bila ahamah, pp. oiled, anointed.
bila ahammih, } vt. to oil, to anoint.
bila ahammichih, }
bila ahammi, } n. one that oils.
bila ahammichih, }
bila ohlaya, pp. or a. oil being spilled on, moistened with oil.
bila ohlalih, vt. to pour oil on.
bila ohlalih, n. one who spills oil on.
bila pala, } n. a lamp light.
bila tohwikeli, }
bila pala toba, n. a lamp oil.
bila apala, n. a lamp.
bilakhlih, vi. to wilt, to wither, to wilter.
bilakhlichih, vt. to cause to wilt.
bilakhlih, pp. wilted, wiltered, withered.
bilelih, vt. to melt, to dissolve, to thaw, to fuse.
bileli, n. a melter, one that dissolves.
bilelichih, vt. to cause to melt, to dissolve.
biliah, pp. gone from one, clean gone.
biliah, } adv. always, continually, eternally, forever,
billiah, } perpetually, regularly.
billia, a. continual, eternal, ever, everlasting, unceasing.
billiah, vn. to be always, to be forever.
billiah, vi. to do always, to continue.
biliachih, vt. to make perpetual or continual.
biliachichih, vt. to cause to be perpetual, to go clean off.
biliika, adv. near, nigh, first.
biliika, n. nearness, vicinage, vicinity, proximity.

bilīka, a. near, close by, contiguous, proximate.
bilīkasi, a. very near, not far off, nearest.
bilīkasih, vn. to be very near.
bilīkvchih, } vi. to draw near, to approach.
bilīnchih, }
bilīka vtta, n. a neighbor.
bilīnchih, adv. nearly.
bimikvchih, } vi. to roar, as a fire.
bimihvchih, }
bimihvchichih, vt. to make to roar.
bimihvchi, n. the roar, the peal, the roaring.
bimihvchi, a. pealing, roaring.
bimipah, pp. run or ran with roaring.
bimipah, vi. to run with roar.
bimimpvchih, vi. to run with roaring noise, as of many.
binah, n. a camp, an encampment, a lodge.
binat āsha, } n. an encampment, a camp.
binvt aiasha, }
binanchi, n. one that camps.
bināchih, vi. to encamp, to pitch a camp.
binahanchih, pp. continually camping, camped.
binilih, vi. to sit, to settle, to reside, to nestle, to sit down, to perch.
binili, n. a sitting, one that sits.
binilih tākla, adv. while sitting.
binilih, pp. located, settled, seated.
binilih keyu, adv. not seated, not sitting down.
binilih, a. sitting down.
binilichih, vt. to seat, to make to sit down, to locate.
binili billia, a. sedentary.
binininlih, vi. to sit here and there, to sit about.
binohli, pl. vi. to sit.
binohli, n. settlers.
binohlih, pp. seated, settled.
binohlichih, vt. to cause them to sit, to cause to take seat.

binohlichi, n. one that settles another, that colonizes others.
binohmayah, n. sitting around.
binohlit ashah, } vi. to sit around.
binoht ashah, }
binohlit aiyashah, }
binoht aiyashah, } pl. pp. sitting round, as many.
binoht mayah, }
bisalih, } vi. to crack, to cause to crack as a pottery or plaster.
bisalichih, }
bisalih, }
bisalichih, } pp. cracked.
basali, n. a crack.
bissa hlukko, n. beggar's lice (a plant).
bissa, n. a blackberry.
bissvpi, n. blackberry bushes, briers.
bissvpi tohbi, n. a raspberry bush.
bissa vpi tohbi, n. a raspberry.
bissa untalvli, } n. dewberry.
haiuntalvli, }
bisinlih, vi. to crack.
bisinlichih, vt. to make a very small crack, to make a crevice.
bisinlih, pp. cracked.
biskinik, n. a small speckled woodpecker, sapsucker.
bishkommak, n. a redbird.
bishkohkok, n. a robin.
bisokchvnnakko, } n. a bramble bush.
bisokchakina, }
bishahchih, pp. milked.
bishlichih, vt. to milk.
bishlichi, n. one that milks.
bitah, } n. a turban, head-band, frontlet, a silver band.
ishbitah, }
bitilih, } vt. to wear a turban or head-band.
ishbitilih, }
bitilichih, vt. to put a turban on another.

bitili, ishbitili, } n. one that wears a band or head-band.
bitanlih, pp. cracked open.
bitanlih, vi. to crack open.
bitanlichih, vt. to cause to crack open.
bitanli, n. a crack, a crevice, a flaw.
bitemah, a. fetid, disagreeable smell.
bitemah, vi. to smell bad, to smell old smell.
bitemvchih, vt. to cause a fetid smell.
bitepah, vt. to put a hand on.
bitepah, pp. put a hand on.
bitepa, n. one who bears the hand on.
bitkah, ōbitkah, } vt. to bear the hand on, to press on with the hand.
bitkah, ōbitkah, } pp. bearing or pressing the hands on.
bitka, ōbitkạ, } n. one who bears or presses the hand on repeatedly.
biūko, n. strawberry.
boah, pp. beaten, pounded, hammered, mauled.
boat apelifah, pp. riveted.
boafah, pp. shed off the hair, slipping off the hair, loosening the hair.
boaffih, vt. to pull off the hair, to scrape the hair off, to slip off the hair, to shed the hair.
boaffi, n. one who scrapes the hair off.
bōboki, bomboki, } n. a place jotted with hills.
bochoplih, vt. to make hollow, to make concave.
bocholih, vt. to squeeze the hand.
bochopah, pp. squeezed into hollow.
bochokvchih, bochussah, } pp. warped, hollowed, concaved, twisted.
bochussalih, bochussachih, } vt. to warp, to twist, to curl up.
bochussali, n. one that warps.
bohlih, vt. to lay it down, to deposit, to lay up, to store, to offer, to couch.

bohōhlih, } pp. continually laying up.
boyūhlih, }
bohli, n. one that deposits, that lays it down.
bohpolih, vt. to throw, to sling.
bohpoli, n. one that throws, a supposed spirit, who is about two and a half feet high, engaged in throwing at the people.
bohlih, vi. to throw at, to sling at.
bohpoah, pp. thrown or sent by a sling.
bohpulih, vi. to throw, to sling.
bok, n. a brook, a creek, river, a stream of water.
bok ai ittʌsetili, n. junction of creeks.
bok ayanʌlli, n. a channel of a creek.
bok anūka, } n. a swamp, a creek bottom.
lūssa, }
bok asetili, n. the mouth of a creek.
bokboki, a. roan, strawberry roan.
bokbokichih, vt. to mildew, to make roan.
bokboki, n. a mildew.
bok chuhlahli, } n. the branches of a creek.
bok chulhhli, }
bok chuhlʌffi, n. a branch of a creek.
bok falaia, n. a long creek.
bok falakto, n. the fork of creeks.
bok ī tʌnnʌp, n. one side of the river or creek.
bok mishtʌnnʌp, n. the other side of the river or creek.
bok ola tʌnnʌp, n. this side of the river or creek.
bok iti patʌlhpo, n. a bridged creek or stream.
bok ittitikohli, n. the creeks heading together.
bok ʌpinli, n. the main creek or river.
bok ushi, n. a branch, rivulet.
bok wishakchi, n. the fountain head of a creek, the source.
bokʌfah, pp. split open, burst open, broken open.
bokʌffih, vi. to break open, to explode.
bokafa, n. an eruption, a crack.
hokʌffi, n. one that cracks open, or bursts open.

bokalih, pp. broken open.
bokahlichih, vt. to break open by bursting.
bokahlih, vi. to break open.
bokanlih, pp. opening, cracked open.
bokanlih, vn. to be opened, burst open, as cotton.
bokanli, n. opening.
bokalih, } pp. popped.
hlukali, }
bokakakchih, pp. extensively opened.
bokanlichih, vt. to cause to be opened.
bokkoh, n. a hillock, knoll, a hammock, mount, mound, a hill.
bokoblih, } vi. to bud.
bikuplih, }
bokkonnoah, } pp. raised up, as swelling before opens.
sokkonnoah, }
bokkonolih, vt. to raise up, to press up.
bokkonolichih, vt. to cause to rise up, or to press up.
bolukta, a. round, circular, square.
bolbokih, n. squares.
bolbokichih, vt. to make squares.
bolih, vt. to beat, to hammer, to pound, to forge, to thrash.
bohonlih, pp. frequently beating.
boluktah, a. square, circular.
bolukta, n. square, circle.
bolukt*e*chih, vt. to make square, to make circles.
bolukta ikl*e*nna, n. semicircle.
boluktah, vn. to be square, to be circle.
bombokih, } a. rough, uneven, bumpy.
bambakih, }
bona, n. roll, bundle.
bonah, pp. rolled up, doubled up.
bonnih, vt. to roll up, to double up.
bonni, n. one that rolls up, or doubles up.
bonullih, vt. to roll up.
bonullichih, vt. to make a roll.
bonunta, n. a roll.

bonulli, n. a roller, one that wraps up.
bonuntah, pp. rolled up, doubled up, wrapped up.
bonuta, a. doubled, club.
bonunta, n. a roll.
bot apiliffih, } vt. to rivet.
bot apiliffichih, }
bot sheplih, vt. to draw out, to draw by hammering.
bota, n. flour made out of boiled and parched corn, cold flour.
botah, pp. powdered, pounded.
botolih, vt. to grind, to pulverize, to pound fine.
botoli, n. a miller, one who grinds or powders.
botah tuhbi, } n. flour, wheat flour.
onush bota, }
botah kapvssa, n. cold flour.
botah lashpa, n. flour made out of parched corn.
botulli, n. filings, dust, small pieces of powder.
botullih, pp. rubbed fine, pounded to powder.
botullichih, vt. to beat, or rub fine, to pound to powder.
bovt shepah, pp. drawn out by hammering.
boyafah, } pp. rubbed off (as hair from the hide), shedding off the hair.
boafah, }
bovffih, } vt. to take the hair off from the skin.
boyvffih, }
boyahlichih, }
bovffi, n. one who takes the hair off.
bombokih, a. rough, not even, hilly.
bulak achih, vi. to gulp, to swallow in large draughts.
bunah, pp. rolled up, doubled up.
bunnih, vt. to roll up, to double up.
bunto, n. a hill, a potato hill.
buntochih, vt. to make a hill, to make hills for potatoes.
buntoh, pp. made into hills.
bushah, pp. squeezed, wrung out, extracted.
bushlih, vt. to squeeze out, to wring out.

bushli, n. one who wrings out.
bushil, n. a bushel measure. (This word is from English bushel.)
bushil iklɤnna, a. half-bushel.
bushil iklɤnna ya̲ iklɤnna, n. a peck, half of half-bushel.
bushullih, pp. crumbled, broken in pieces.
bushullichih, } vt. to crumble, to break in pieces.
bushullih, }
bushulli, n. crumbs, fragments, small pieces.
bushullichi, n. one who crumbles it.
bushto, n. an over cup tree, a variety of oak.
buyafah, pp. shed off.
buyɤffih, vt. to shed hair.
buyɤffi, n. one who sheds off the hair.
bɤchchah, n. a ridge, a range of hills.
bɤchchah ikbi, vt. to make a ridge.
bɤchchah apissah, n. a straight ridge.
bɤchchah pɤknaka, n. the top of a ridge.
bɤcha lushshah, } n. a sleet.
pɤcha lushshah, }
bɤchalih, vt. to lay off lengthwise, to lay it down.
bɤcha̲yah, pp. laid down lengthwise.
bɤhɤnna, n. a large abdomen or belly.
bɤhɤnnɤchih, vt. to make large stomach.
bɤkolih, vt. to make spotted.
bɤkoa, a. spotted.
bɤkoku̲kɤchih, a. or pp. spotted, many colors, as Joseph's coat.
bɤkɤstoli, vt. to consume.
bɤkɤstoh, pp. all gone.
bɤla, n. a bean.
bɤla hakshup, n. a bean pod.
bɤla lobuna, n. boiled beans.
bɤla okchi, n. bean porridge.
bɤla pɤtɤssa, } n. butter beans.
tubi tɤkɤssa, }
bɤlalih, vi. to creep.
bɤlɤllih, vi. to run as a vine.

bvlilih, } vi. to run.
mvlilih, }
bvlohchi, n. hickory bark.
bvlup, n. slippery elm.
bvlbahah, vi. to speak in a foreign language.
bvlbahah, pp. speaking in a foreign language.
bvlbaha, } n. one that speaks in a foreign tongue,
Chintail, } Gentile.
Bvlbancha, n. New Orleans.
bvncha, n. a coarse sack.
bvnaha, n. a boiled corn bread with beans in it.
bvnaiyah, pp. ridged up, bedded, as cotton beds.
bvnaiyvchih, vt. to bed up, to ridge.
bvnaiya, a. ridged, raised.
bvnaiyvchi, n. one that ridges or makes bed.
bvnvkvchih, vi. to fluctuate, to undulate, to wave, to ripple, to roll, as the waves.
bvnvthah, n. a wave, a billow.
bvnvtkvchih, pp. rolling wave, ruffled water.
bvnvtkvchih, a. rough, rolling wave.
bvnvtkvchichih, vt. to cause to wave, to fluctuate, to ripple.
bvnnah, vt. to want, to desire, to seek, to crave, to wish, to need, to pant.
bvnnah, a. wanting, wishful, covetous, prone.
bvnna, n. a wish, one who wants.
bvsah, n. pike, species of bass fish.
bvsalih, vi. to germinate, to sprout.
bvsha, n. a cut, a mark, a gash.
bvshah, pp. cut, carved, mown, reaped, sawed, gelded, marked, plowed.
bvshlih, vt. to cut, to carve, to mow, to saw, to mark, to plow.
bvshli, n. one who carves, mows, marks, plows, cuts, castrates; a sawyer, reaper.
bvshkvchih, } pp. laid lengthwise, lying, laid in rows,
bvchohah, } laid side by side.
bvshlit holissochih, vt. to engrave.

bʋshlit holissochi, n. an engraver.
bʋshlit pisah, vt. to try to cut, to attempt to cut, to probe, to cut to see, to examine.
bʋshlit tʋplih, vt. to cut off with knife or with saw, to amputate.
bʋshlit tushʋffih, vt. to cut a piece, to slice off.
bʋshpo, n. knife.
bʋshpoh chito, n. a large knife, butcher's knife.
bʋshpoh falaia, n. a sword.
bʋshpo iti ai ulhpi, n. a butcher's knife.
bʋshpo isht impa, n. a table knife.
bʋshpo hʋshuk isht ʋmo, } n. a scythe blade, a cradle.
bʋshpo onush isht ʋmo, }
bʋshpo pʋtha falaia, }
bʋshpo isht ittibi, n. a dirk.
bʋshpo tʋhlahlāka haluppa, n. two-edged sword.
bʋshpo puhloma, } n. a pocketknife.
bʋshpushi, }
bʋshpo ai ulhpi, n. a knife handle, a hilt.
bʋshpulih, } vt. to sweep.
pāshpulih, }
bʋshshih, pp. wilted, blasted, blighted, withered, faded.
bʋshshi, a. withered, dry.
bʋshshih, vi. to wilt, to languish, to perish.
bʋshshichih, vt. to cause to wilt, to cause to perish.
Bʋshkoklah, } n. Pascagoula (meaning Bread People or Bread Town.)
Pʋshkokla, }
bʋshūkchi, n. an elder, a shrub.
bʋshshukcha, n. a sumac.
bʋshʋt holissoh, pp. engraved.
bʋshʋt holissoh, a. engraving.
bʋshʋt, } pp. cut, sawed.
bʋsht, }
bʋshʋt tʋpa, n. excision.
bʋshʋt tʋpah, pp. cut off (with either knife or saw).
bʋshʋt tushafah, pp. cutting off a piece, to cut a slice.
bʋskah, } vi. to gamble, to play with cards or marbles.
bʋstoh, }

b*v*skah, pp. gambling, playing a game of chance.
b*v*ska, n. a gambler, one who gambles.
b*v*solih, vt. to make striped.
b*v*sowa, a. brindle, striped.
b*v*ti, n. a white sumac.

C

cha, conj. *and, then;* this is generally used when having the same nominative; but if a different nominative case is used for the second verb, then *ma* is often used.
chaha, n. a height, altitude, grandeur, elevation.
chaha i shahli, n. an eminence, sublime, the highest.
chahah, a. lofty, steep, high, tall.
chahah, pp. elevated, raised.
chahachih, vt. to make high, tall, to elevate, to ennoble, to exalt.
chahah, vn. to be steep, to be lofty, to be high.
chahah, vi. to tower.
chaha i shalihchit t*v*hli, } a. uppermost.
chaha i shaliht t*v*hli, } a. uppermost.
chaha moma i shahli, } a. uppermost.
chaha i shahli, a. upper, higher, taller.
chahe, n. a hoe.
chahe aiulhpi, } n. a hoe handle.
chah*v*pi, } n. a hoe handle.
chahe iskiffa, n. a mattock.
chahiklih, } vi. to limp.
chahikchihlih, } vi. to limp.
chahikchihlih, a. limping.
chahikli, n. a limper, one who limps.
chahikchihlih, pp. limped.
chahlak, n. a snap, a sudden noise.
chahlakahanchih, a. continually snapping.
chahlakwa, n. copperhead snake.
chahlalichih, vt. to snap, to flash in the pan, as a gunlock without firing.

chahlih, adv. surely was, implying a remote past action known to the speaker and others.
chahlek, adv. truly, so, the same as chahlih, but referring to a time more recent.
chahlih, a. fast, swift, speedy (used only of walking).
chahlih, pp. fast, swift, rapid.
chahlih, vi. to walk fast, to move with rapid strides.
chahli, n. a fast walker.
chahlichih, vt. to make to walk fast.
Chahta,* n. a Choctaw; original meaning is lost, but it is supposed to mean a *separation*, separation from the Creeks and Seminoles, who were once of one tribe.
Chahta isht atia, n. a descendant of the Choctaws.
chahto, n. a drought.
chahto, vn. to be dry, to be droughty.
chahtochih, vt. to cause to be dry, to be droughty.
chatushba, chatukatushba, } adv. never do, never has been.
chahi, i chahi, } n. a spur, the hard pointed projection on a cock's leg.
chakalih, ushi kaiyah, } vn. to be pregnant, to be in the family way.
chakalih, ushi kaiya, } a. pregnant.
chakali, n. a pregnancy.
chakalichih, vt. to cause to be pregnant.
chakalichi, n. one who causes to be pregnant.
chakkalih, a. nine, 9, ix.
chakkalih, vn. to be nine.
chakkalih, pp. being nine.
chakkalih bat chakkalih, adv. nine times nine, or 9x9.
chakkali ha, n. nine times.
chakapah, vi. to swear, to blackguard, to revile.
chakapah, vt. to reproach, vilify, degrade, defame.

---

* Chahta is, according to Dr. Gatschet, the Spanish mode of spelling the name.

chakapa, n. profanity, vulgarity, obscene language.
chakapa, a. vile, low, vulgar, indecent, filthy.
chakapa, n. reviler, one who reviles, who defames.
chakahapa, a. reviling, blackguarding.
chakchvk, n. a common-sized woodpecker.
chakiffa, n. a gizzard.
chakla, n. an oyster.
chaklet, n. chocolate.
chakoah, pp. notched, cut in, notching.
chakolih, vt. to make or cut notches.
chakoli, n. one who makes notches.
chakokokvchi, n. notches.
chakolichih, vt. to cause to cut notches.
chakolih, vt. to cut meat into small pieces for drying and stringing on a string.
chakowah, pp. cut up into small pieces.
chakpa, a. part way up, side of, midway.
chakpa, vn. to be part way up.
chakpatalika, n. side of the hill, part way up.
chalakah, vi. to scream.
chalakah, pp. screamed.
chalahakah, a. screaming continually.
chalak, } n. a scream.
chalaka, }
chalakvchi, n. a screamer, one who screams.
chalakbih, vn. to be dry, to be stiff.
chalabih, vi. to stiffen.
chalakbi, a. dry, hard, stiff, as a hide.
chalakbih, pp. stiffened, dried.
chalakwa, n. smallpox.
chalakwa vbi, vt. to have the smallpox.
chalawa, n. a lizard.
chalantak, n. a small red-headed woodpecker.
chalantak ahoba, n. a pelican.
Chalvkki, n. a Cherokee, a tribe of Indians supposed to have been originally a part of the Iroquois tribe.
chamak, vn. to clink, to ring or jingle.
chamakahanchih, a. ringing or jingling, clinking.

chamalichih, vt. to make a jingle.
chamo, adv. was become, has become, of remote past time, referring to some definite action well known, or which was seen.
chamo, adv. good while ago, used after verbs not only qualifying it, but that also indicate the remote past time; as, *e. g.*, anolih *chamo*, he told *good while ago*.
champuli, kashaha, } n. sweetness.
champulichih, vi. to sweeten.
champulih, a. sweet.
champulih, pp. sweetened.
champulih, vn. to be sweet.
channichih, vt. to run a wheel, to roll a wheel or any circular thing.
channichih, pp. rum a wheel, rolling a wheel.
channichi, n. one who runs a wheel.
chanahrchih, vt. to lay circularly.
chanlih, vt. to chop, to cut, to hack, to peck, to pick.
chanlichih, vt. to cause to chop, to cut, to pick.
chant, chahanlit, } vt. to chop.
chant kimvllih, akvchchih, } vt. to cut down, to fell.
chant bvklih, vt. to chop and score, to score.
chant lamplih, vt. to cut a notch, to notch.
chant okrchchih, vt. to cut down into water.
chanut tshtulih, vt. to chop or cut into small pieces.
chanut tvplih, vt. to chop or cut off.
chanrllih, vi. to roll.
chanrshshik, chvshshik, } n. a large yellow wasp.
chasah, a. shrill, sharp, acute, piercing sound.
chasah, pp. shrilling, sharpened.
chasah, vn. to be shrill, to utter sharp sounds.
chasah, vi. to utter a piercing cry.
chassrlah, a. crooked, bent, sway-backed.

chass*v*lah, pp. warped, swayed.
chass*v*lah, vn. to be crooked.
chass*v*lah, vi. to warp, to bend.
chassala, n. a crook, a bow.
chassal*v*chih, vt. to cause to crook, to bend, to warp.
chass*v*llih, vi. to glance off.
chass*v*llichih, vt. to cause to glance off.
chass*v*lohah, pl. a. bent, crooked, warped.
chass*v*lohah, vn. to be crooked.
chash, adv. aforesaid, good while ago, some remote action, well known and definite. See ash, hash; kash, yash.
chash akinli, } adv. the same, aforesaid.
chash inli, }
chash kint, adv. that was said or done long before; *e. g.*, y*v*mm*v*k o̱ achi li *chashkint*, that is what I said *long ago.*
chash o, *the aforesaid*, implying the remote past time which is already known or seen; *e. g.*, hattak oh *chash* o̱ miha li, *the aforesaid* man I mean.
chash oka̱, } it is the aforesaid, in the objective case.
chash ocha, }
chash ona, }
chash okak osh, it is that which was known or seen long ago, implying as somewhat insignificant.
chash oke, } it is the aforesaid, in the nominative case.
chash ok*v*t, }
chash oh kia, adv. even the aforesaid, in the objective case.
chash ok*v*no, adv. the aforesaid, in the objective case.
chash ok*v*to, adv. the aforesaid, in the nominative case.
chash osh, the aforesaid, used in the nominative case.
chasha, n. a rattle.
chashah, pp. rattled.
chashah, a. rattling.
chashah, vi. to rattle.
chashahachih, vt. to cause to rattle, to make to rattle.

chashak achi, n. one that rattles.
chash*v*mpik, iskiffa ashoahchi, } n. a grindstone.
cha̱shpo, a. former, old, ancient.
cha̱shpoh, vn. to be ancient, to be olden time.
cha̱shpo, adv. formerly, anciently.
chashsh*v*nah, vi. to raise up one end, to press up.
chashsh*v*nachih, vt. to cause to raise up.
chash*v*p, chashaiyi, } n. a katydid, a large green-winged insect.
chatoshba, adv. never before, not before.*
chatoshba, vn. never before to be.
chatuk, adv. always, commonly, habitually, usually.
chatuk, vn. to be always, to be usually.
chatuk keyu, adv. never was, never has been.
chauw*v*nah, pp. and a. protruded, thrust forward.
chauw*v*nah, vi. to protrude, to thrust forward.
chauw*v*nachi, n. one who makes to protrude.
chauw*v*na, i̱ chauw*v*na, } n. a pommel, a horn of the saddle.
cha̱yah, pp. cut, chopped, gashed, pecked.
cha̱ya, n. a cut.
cha̱y*v*t pachafah, n. a gash made by an ax.
chechik, chechuk, } adv. probably, likely, perhaps.
chechike, adv. likely, probably so.
cheki, chekosi, } a. soon, quick, speedy, straight.
cheki, adv. quickly, soon, speedily, lately, recently.
chekichih, vt. to cause to be soon, to be quick.
cheki kash, chekosi kash, } adv. lately, recently, not long ago.
chekosi, adv. very soon, immediately, forthwith, quickly, straightway.

---

* The adverbs and adjectives are all verbs; and a noun and its adjective may be conjugated through all the moods and tenses of the verb.

chekosi kvninihyah, yakosi ittintakla, chekih takla, } a. transitory.
chekosi ant iah, a. transient.
chekosikma *for* chekosi hokma, } a. very soon, a short time; as time when is always meant.
chelvhpi, n. the one that brings forth the first offspring.
chelih, vt. to bear a young one, to draw interest.
chelih, vt. to propagate.
cheli, n. a breeder.
cheli impunna, a. prolific.
chelichih, vt. to cause to breed or bear.
Chenuali, n. January.
chepuli, n. a great feast, the termination of a dance that has been kept up for about four weeks.
chepulichih, vt. to make a feast.
chi, *thou* or *you*, per. pro., 2d per.
ch, per. pro., 2d per. i is dropped when compounded with another word beginning with a vowel; as chilbvsha for chi ilbvsha, *you* are poor.
chi, achi, } sign of the immediate future of the indicative mood, future tense; as ia la chi hoke, I shall or will go.
chia, pro. you.
chibok, chobok, } n. a noise, as a stone falling into water.
chobokachih, vi. to make a noise from any object falling into water.
chobokvchih, vi. to work as liquid, to ferment.
chihchint, adv. will not possibly, cannot be so.
chihlakwa, chahlakwa, } n. copperhead snake.
chihlanli, n. the scrofula, the king's evil.
chihlanlih, vi. to have the scrofula.
chihlanlichih, vt. to cause to have the king's evil.

chilhhlichih, vt. to poke the fire.
chilhhlichi, vt. to beat or pound the hull off the dry corn.
chilhhlinah, pp. stiffened.
chilhhlinah, vn. to be stiff.
chilhhlin*v*chih, vt. to make stiff.
chilhhlinoha, n. a stiffness, a great numbness.
Chihowa, n. Jehovah, God.
Chihowa ach*v*ffa kia amiah tuchina, (Iki, Ushi, Shilombish Holitopa), } n. the Trinity.
Chihowa aiasha, Chihowa abinili, } n. the throne of God.
Chihowa aiokp*v*chih, vt. to worship God.
Chihowa aiokp*v*chi, n. a worshiper of God.
Chihowa apehlichika, n. the kingdom of God.
Chihowa hulbachi, n. an idol, an image.
Chihowa im anumpa *v*lhpisa pokkoli, n. the Ten Commandments.
Chihowa im atia, n. an obedience to God.
Chihowa ik im atia, n. an impiety, an ungodliness.
Chihowa i chukfi *v*lhpoa ushi, n. the Lamb of God.
Chihowa i yimmi keyu, n. an atheist, a disbeliever in God.
Chihowa k*v*na ik ith*v*no, n. an unknown God.
Chihowa Chitokaka, Chihowa moma i shali, } n. the Almighty God.
Chihowa Ushi, n. the Son of God.
Chihowa isht anumpa, n. theology.
Chihowa isht ot*v*ni, n. revelation of God.
chishki, n. your mother.
chishke, vn. to be likely, to be possible.
chik for *chi ik*, *you not*, or negation. Chik is never used by itself, but always followed by a verb ended with o, as ona, to reach; chik ono, you did not reach.
chike, vn. may, can, or must, shall or will.
chikah, vi. to squeal.

chi̱kah, pp. squealed.
chi̱ka, n. squealer.
Chikasha, n. a Chickasaw, a tribe of Indians who were, according to tradition, once a part of the Choctaws, Creeks, and Seminoles, but by *rebellion*, which the name signifies, made them a distinct tribe.
chi̱kachih, vt. to make to squeal.
chikchik, n. a wren, a small bird.
chikchikih, pp. and a. speckled, spotted.
chikchikih, vn. to be speckled.
chikchikichih, vt. to make to be spotted.
chikchiki̱chi, a. small speckled, as fawn.
chikchiki̱, n. small spots or specks.
chike, adv. soon, early.
chikke, adv. very soon, very quickly, somewhat soon.
chi̱ki, n. your father.
chikki̱hah, vt. to jab, to thrust, either with the finger, elbow, foot, or stick.
chikki̱hi̱hah, pp. jabbing, thrusting.
chikki̱ha, n. one who jabs or thrusts.
chikimba, adv. no, not so.
chiksanali, a. hanging the head to one side.
chiksanalih, pp. hung the head to one side.
chiksanalih, vt. to hang the head to one side.
chiksanalichih, vt. to cause to hang the head to one side.
chiksanalichi, n. one who makes to hang the head to one side.
chiksanali, n. one whose head hangs to one side.
chikkih, adv. not a very great while ago, past.
chikkih, vn. to be not very long ago.
chikkichih, vt. to make not to be very long, to cause to make soon.
chila̱k, chala̱k, } n. a scream, as of a child.
chila̱kbih, chalakbih, } a. dry, hard, stiff, as a hide.

chiletvlih, vt. to inflame, to provoke, to irritate.
chilhpvtha, n. the Spanish oak.
chilita, n. determination, keenness.
chilitah, a. ardent, animated, zealous, resolute, spirited, strenuous, brave, fierce.
chilitah, pp. inflamed, fierce, spirited.
chilitah, vn. to be fierce, to be brave, to be ardent.
chilitvchih, vt. to cause to be fierce, to cause to be ardent.
chiliswa, n. measles.
chiliswa vbih, vi. to have the measles.
chilofah, pp. paid the debt.
chiloffih, vt. to pay the debt.
chiloffi, n. one who pays the debt.
chilofah, pp. fallen.
chilofah, vi. to fall, to drop, as leaves or acorns.
chilohofah, a. falling.
chilofa, n. the things that fall.
chilofvchih, } chiloffih, } vt. to cause to fall.
chiluhka, vt. to shell, as corn.
chilluhkah, pp. shelled.
chiluhka, n. one who shells.
Chiluselim, n. Jerusalem.
chim, per. pro. *your*, possessive case; chimmi is become chim before a noun beginning with a vowel; as, chim issuba, your horse.
chim, *you* or *thee*, per. pro. in the dative case; chim before words beginning with a vowel is to be rendered with a preposition, of, to, or from; as, chim ia, went from thee; chim ona, went to thee.
chim, per. pro. *you*, *thou;* chim is used before a neuter verb formed from an adjective which begins with a vowel; as, chim okpuloh, you are angry, literally, there is bad to thee.

chim, per. pro. *you* or *thee;* chim is used before neuter verbs, when the pronoun is not found with the noun; as, *v*lla y*v*t chim illi, your child is dead, or, literally, the child is dead to thee.

chimmi, a. pro. thine, thy.

chimmih, vn. to be thine.

chimmi tobah, vi. to become thine.

chin or chi̱, per. pro. *thine* or *thy;* chin or chi̱ is used before nouns, in the nominative case, beginning with the letters ch, l, t, as chin or chi̱ chukka, thy house.

chin, per. pro. *thine* or *thy;* chin, in the dative case, before verbs beginning with the letters ch, l, t, is usually to be rendered with a preposition, of, from, or to; as, chin chumpa, to buy of thee; ap*v*t chin t*v*hli, to eat up to thee.

chin, per. pro. *thine* or *thy;* chin is usually found before some verbs, chiefly neuter, when not before the noun, in the nominative case; as, tanchi y*v*t *chin* t*v*ha, corn is all gone to you, instead of *your* corn is all gone, chi̱ tanchi y*v*t t*v*ha.

chin tok, vn. remote past time, could, would, or should have been.

chin tuk, vn. recent past time, might, could, would, or should have been.

china̱fila, n. black haw.

chi̱nih, vn. to seem to be so, to appear to be so.

chi̱nih, adv. seemingly, apparently.

chi̱ni̱h, adv. what has happened long ago, which is well known to all.

chini̱fa, n. a small piece, a bit, a pinch.

chini̱fah, pp. pinched.

chiniffih, vt. to pinch.

chini̱sa, n. a striped ground squirrel.

chini̱sah, a. brindle, striped.

chinisah, vn. to be striped.
chinoah, pl. pp. pinched.
chinolih, vt. to pinch them, to scratch them with finger nail.
chinoli, n. one who pinches.
chint. adv. cannot be so, probably not so, not possible.
Chintail, } n. Gentile.
bʋlbʋha, }
chipinta, } a. very small, very fine.
chopunta, }
chipintah, vn. to be very small.
chipintah, pp. being small.
chipinta, } n. small ones, small particles.
chipintasi, }
chipintasih, vn. to be very small.
chipintasi, a. quite small.
chipintʋchih, vt. to make them quite small.
chipotah, } n. young or small children.
chopotah, }
chisbih, vi. to stretch one's self, to straighten.
chisbih, pp. stretched, straightened.
chisbichih, vt. to make to stretch or straighten.
chisbi, n. he or that which is straightened.
chisemoh, vi. to stretch the limbs.
chisemoh, pp. stretched, straightened.
chisemochih, vt. to cause to stretch or to straighten.
chisemo, n. one who stretches.
chisemoah, pp. stretched the limbs.
chisemolih, vt. to stretch the limbs.
chisemolichih, vt. to cause to stretch.
chisemoli, n. one who stretches the limbs.
chisemot hika, vt. to stretch one's self.
chiskilik, n. the black-jack tree, a species of oak.
chiso, n. your son.
Chisʋs, n. Jesus.
Chisʋs im ʋbanumpeshi, n. the apostle of Jesus.
chisha, n. the post oak.

chishba, vn. to be doubtful.
chishba, adv. doubtful, unknown, uncertain, perhaps so, perhaps not so, possibly.
chishka, n. an infant girl, female babe; it is now obsolete.
chiske, } chi chiske, } adv. probably, it may be hoped.
chishina, n. a high rump.
chishki, n. your mother, a mother of thine.
chishno, per. pro. you or thou, nominative case.
chishno, " " yours.
chishno, " " to you, dative case.
chishno akinli, pro. yourself, thyself.
chishno yoka, n. because to you, objective case.
chishno yokvt, you are, nominative case.
chishikta, n. a red oak.
chito, } chinto, } n. greatness, magnitude, vastness.
chitoh, vn. to be great, to be large.
chitoh, pp. being great.
chitolih, vt. to enlarge, to make large, to swell, to dilate, to extend, to make loud.
chitolichih, vt. to cause to be enlarged.
chitolih, pp. enlarged, made large.
chitoli, n. one who enlarges.
chitoh, a. great, large, big, huge, immense, capacious, august, enormous, grand.
Chitokaka, n. Lord, majesty, prince, a great one, excellency, honor.
Chitokaka im opyaka impa, n. the Lord's Supper.
Chitokaka Chihowa, n. Lord God.
chitolih, a. loud, hard, large.
chitolichih, vt. to enlarge, to enhance, to magnify.
chitolit, } chitoli hosh, } chitot, } adv. hard, loudly, greatly, nobly.
chitolit fiopah, } chitot fiopah, } vi. to sigh, to heave, to puff.

chitot anumpulih, vi. to rant, to speak loud.
chitot anumpulih, pp. ranting.
chitot anumpuli, n. a ranter, one who speaks loud.
chitot nvllih, } vt. to swallow largely, to engorge,
chitot ishkoh, } to quaff.
chitot olah, vi. to sound loud, to ring loud.
chitot olah, pp. sounding loud, ringing hard.
chitot olah, a. sonorous, loud-sounding, loud-ringing.
chiyah, vi. to sit, to lie down.
chiyah, pp. sitting, lying down.
chihiyah, freq. continually sitting down.
chiyah, vn. to be seated.
chiyohmi, adv. measurably, moderately.
chivshke, } thou art, from chia. See John i. 49.
chia hoke, }
cho? ha? ho? } sign of a question; how? what? having an adverbial signification. See Matthew xi. 3. A definite, pointed interrogation, leaving no alternative.
akcho? }
chobohvchi, n. a roaring (as water running over a shallow rock), gurgling.
chobohvchih, vi. to make a gurgling noise, to roar.
chobohohanchih, a. purling, gurgling.
chobokvchih, vt. to make a noise by splashing by stepping into water.
chobolichih, vt. to make a noise in liquid, as in churning.
chobolichi, n. one who gurgles.
chohmi, a. like, similar, somewhat.
chohmi, adv. somewhat, moderately, likely, tolerably, measurably.
chohmih, vn. to be like.
chohmichih, } vt. to make to be like, to make ex-
choyuhmichih, } actly like.
chohpa, n. the meat provided for a pole pulling. It is now become obsolete, both the custom and name.

chōki, } n. a martin.
chūki, }
chokushmi, n. dwarf black-jack oak.
chokushmi foka, } n. the desert. See John vi. 31.
chukushmi foka, }
chokvmo, adv. always, habitually, something definite and known.
chokvmo, a. usual, wont.
chokvsh, adv. always, known and defined.
chokvsh ō, } adv. it is usually, or always, well
chokvsh osh, } known and definite.
cholaktoh, vn. to be forked.
cholaktoh, pp. cloven, forked, split.
cholakto, a. forked, split, cloven.
cholaktochih, vt. to make to be forked, to cause to cleave.
cholaktochi, n. one who cleaves.
cholusah, } a. still, quiet, calm.
chollusah, }
cholusah, vt. to quiet, to calm.
cholusah, pp. quieted, calmed, made still.
cholusa, n. a calmness, stillness, tranquillity.
cholusvchih, vt. to make quiet or to calm.
cholusachi, n. one who makes a quiet.
choluk, n. a hole, a cavity, a pit, a hollow, a chasm, orifice. (Also written cholok, chuluk, chulok.)
choluk, n. hollow.
chomba, adv. well, if you dare.
chomi, a. such, like, others.
chomi kvt, } adv. such as, and others.
chomi kā, }
chomi kvto, } such as are.
chomi hokvto, }
chomi kak osh, such as the.
chomi kak o, such as whom.
chopah, vi. to roar.
chopa, n. roaring as waterfall.
chopa, a. roaring, gurgling.

chopihlak, n. chimney swallow.
chopilhkʋsh, n. chips, trash.
choyohmi, adv. considerably, measurably, moderately.
choyohmi kʋt, adv. such as.
choyuhmi, vn. to be like.
choyuhmichih, vt. to make exactly like.
Chu, n. a Jew.
Chu imma, a. Jewish.
Chu okla, n. Jews.
chuahla, n. cedar.
chufak, n. nail, a spike, an awl, a fork.
chufak aieshi, } n. an awl handle.
chufak ai ulhpi, }
chufak chipinta, n. tacks, brads.
chufak hʋshuk isht pehli, n. a pitchfork.
chufak hochito, n. a spike nail.
chufak isht impa, n. a table fork.
chufak iyʋlhfoa, } n. a spur.
chufak iyafoa, }
chufak ushi, } n. needle.
chufak ushi nan isht achunli, }
chufak ushi nushkobo asha, } n. a pin.
chufak ushi yushkoboli, }
chufak ushi ashamohli, n. a pincushion.
chuhlah, pp. split, shivered, surveyed.
chuhlih, vt. to split, to shiver, to survey.
chuhli, n. one who splits.
chuhlafah, pp. split off.
chuhlʋffi, vt. to split off a piece.
chuhlafa, n. a split, a splinter, a strap.
chuhlʋffi, n. one who splits off a piece.
chuhlatah, pp. split off, cut lengthwise.
chuhlʋllih, vt. to split off, to cut a narrow strip.
chuhlʋlli, n. one who splits into.
chuhmi, a. such, tolerable, sort of.
chukbi, } n. corner.
chukbika, }
chukcho, n. maple.

chōki, } n. martin.
chūki, }
chūkcho, n. a fishhawk.
chukcho imūshi, n. sugar maple.
chukfolohah, a. dizzy.
chukfolohah, vn. to be dizzy.
chukfi, n. a sheep.
chukfi luma, n. a rabbit, a hare.
chukfi hishi, n. wool.
chukfi hishi honnola, n. yarn.
chukfi hishi tvnna, n. flannel.
chukfi hishi nātvnna toba, n. woolen goods.
chukfi hishi ilvp int tvnni, n. homespun woolen goods.
chukfi hishi ilvp int shvnni, n. homespun yarn.
chukfi hishi isht vlmo, n. sheep shears.
Chukfi ikpilo, n. Northeast.
chukfi hobvk, n. a wether, a castrated ram.
chukfi nakni, n. a ram.
chukfi tek, n. a ewe.
chukfi ushi, n. a lamb.
chukka, n. a house, an abode, a den, a mansion.
chukka anaksika, n. sides of the house, outside of the house.
chukkachvffa, n. a family, a household.
chukkachvffa ai ahalāya, n. belonging or pertaining to a family.
chukkachvffa isht atia, n. a descendant, a lineage.
chukka abaiyah, a. vagrant.
chukka abaiyah, vn. to be vagrant.
chukka abaiya, } n. a vagabond, a vagrant.
chukka abaiyvchi, }
chukka abaiyvchih, } vi. to go from house to house
chukka abaiyvt nowah, } to get something to eat.
chukka afoha, } n. an inn, a tavern, a hotel.
chukka anusi, }
chukka holitopa, }
ai ittvnaha chukka, } n. a sanctuary, a church.
aboha hvnta, }

chukka apvnta, n. a neighbor.
chukka et apatvnlih, n. an adjoining house, next neighbor.
chukka apvnta ashah, n. neighbors.
chukka apvllit aya, vi. to saunter about, to loiter.
chukka chaha, n. a high house.
chukka achvffa penak im ahauchi, } n. a steward.
chukka achvffa nan vpa im ahauhi, }
chukka achvfia aboha im apistikili, n. a housekeeper.
chukka achvffa pehlichi, n. the ruler of the house.
chukka fohka, pp. housed, put in a house.
chukka hvnta, n. a white house, council house, a temple, the capitol.
chukkah fohkih, vt. to house, to put in a house.
chukka i pvlata, } n. homesick.
pvlata, }
chukka i pvlatah, vi. to be homesick.
chukkishikanchik, } n. a hobgoblin, a fairy, a frightful apparition, in Choctaw fable a children eater.
kahshikanchak, }
chukka isht holmo, n. a roof, a covering of a house.
chukka isht holmo vhli, n. eaves, the edge or lower border of the roof of a building.
chukka isht vlhpolusa, n. a mortar for daubing a house.
chukka vlhpolusa, n. a plastered house, a daubed house.
chukka ittvbvna, n. logs put together for a house.
chukka ittvbvnni, n. a log house raising.
chukka ittuntvla, } n. a double-story house or building.
chukka ittvchaka tuklo, }
chukka lukoli, n. a neighborhood, a settlement.
chukka naksi, n. a rib of a house.
chukka naksika, n. outside of the house, by the side of the house.
chukka nuta yakni kula, n. cellar.

chukka ossvpa atvlaya, n. a homestead.
chukka pilah, } adv. homeward.
chukka imma, }
chukka ashaka, n. a back side of the house.
chukkushi, } n. a small house, a closet.
abahushi, }
chukka ikbi, } n. a house carpenter.
chukkikbi, }
chukkilissa, n. a deserted house, a waste house.
chukka shahbi, n. an empty house, vacant house, desolated house.
chukkilissvchih, } vt. to desert a house, to vacate
chukka shahbechih, } a house.
chukka vlbvska, n. laths, sheetings, or sheathings for roof.
chukafah, pp. plucked up by the root.
chukvflih, vt. to pluck up by the root.
chuklih, vt. to pull them up by the root.
chukahlih, pp. pulled up by the root.
chukalahah, vt. to visit.
chukalahvchih, vt. to make a visit.
chukalaha, } n. one who visits, a visitor.
chukalahvchi, }
chukahlichih, vt. to pull them up by the root, to cause to pull up by the root.
chukani, n. a house fly, a blowfly.
chukanushi, n. a flyblow, a maggot.
chukamo, adv. it is or always was so.
chukbi, } n. the inside corner.
chukbika, }
chukchuah pp. tickled.
chukchulih, } vt. to tickle.
chukchulichih, }
chukchuli, n. one who tickles, a tickler.
chukfih aluma, n. a burrow, a hole in the ground for hiding place for coney or rabbit.
chukfi vlhpoba, n. sheep.
chukfi aiasha, n. a sheepfold.

chukfi apis*v*chi, n. a shepherd.
chukfi hakshup, n. a sheepskin.
chukfi hishi itt*v*p*v*na ach*v*ffa, n. one hank of woolen yarn.
chukfi hishi p*v*na, } n. woolen yarn.
chukfi hishi sh*v*na, }
chukfi hishi sh*v*na, pp. spun yarn.
chukfi hishi sh*v*nnih, vt. to spin a yarn.
chukfi hishi *v*lmo, n. a fleece.
chukfi hishi *v*lmoh, pp. fleeced.
chukfi hishi *v*moh, vt. to shear sheep.
chukfi hishi *v*mo, n. a shearer.
chukfi patakitta, n. a large swamp rabbit.
chukfikoa, n. hiccough.
chukfikoah, vi. to have a hiccough.
chukfikolih, } vt. to cause to have a hiccough.
chukfikolichih, }
chukfitih tolohli, } n. a ground rattlesnake.
chukfitoh tolohli, }
chukfoloha, n. dizziness, the vertigo.
chukfolohvchih, } vt. to make or cause to be dizzy.
chukfolohlih, }
chukhlampuli, } n. a cobweb, a spider's web.
hachukhlampuli, }
chukkowah, pp. entered, gone in.
chukkowah, vi. to enter in, to go in.
chukkowa, n. one who enters, enterer.
chukkowa he keyu, a. impenetrable, impervious.
chukpalantak, n. a tree frog or toad.
chukushpa, n. small things, minutiæ.
chukushpa, a. inferior, undervalued.
chukushpah, pp. slandered, undervalued.
chukuspalih, pp. slandering.
chukushp*v*lichih, vt. to cause to slander.
chu̲k*v*chi, n. madness.
chu̲k*v*sh, n. the heart, center, affections, feelings.
chu̲k*v*sh achukma, n. a good heart, good disposition.

chukvsh ahli, n. a true heart, sincere, honest, pure heart, sincerity.
chukvsh akkanlusih, pp. depressed or dejected heart.
chukvsh akkanlusih, vt. to depress, to humble.
chukvsh akkanlusi, a. lowly, humble.
chukvsh bihlah, pp. piqued.
chukvsh bihlih, vt. to pique.
chukvsh chaha, a. high-minded.
chukvsh inlah, a. alienated.
chukvsh ilvpissah, a. peculiar, queer.
chukvsh inlah, vn. to be alienated.
chukvsh inlvchih, vt. to change the heart or mind.
chukvsh haluppah, pp. high-tempered, quickly angry.
chukvsh haluppah, vn. to be high-tempered.
chukvsh haluppvchih, vt. to cause to be high-tempered or spirited.
chukvsh himona, n. a new heart, regeneration.
chukvsh himonah, pp. regenerated, renewed heart.
chukvsh himonvchih, vt. to renew the heart, to regenerate.
chukvsh hotopa, n. a pained heart, a wounded heart.
chukvsh hotopalih, pp. wounded, offended, affronted, insulted.
chukvsh hotopalih, vt. to offend, affront, wound, or insult the feelings.
chukvsh hotopvli, n. an offender.
chukvsh ik nakno, n. a low spirit, depression, hypochondriac, melancholy.
chuksvh illih, pp. disheartened, discouraged.
chuksvh illichih, vt. to dishearten.
chuksvh im anukfilah, n. the affections of the heart, the thoughts of the heart.
chukvsh eshih, vt. to seize the heart, to captivate, to charm, to touch the feelings, to steal the heart.

chukvsh eshi, n. a rapture, a spellbound.
chukvsh kvpvssah, n. a cold heart, insensible.
chukvsh kvllo, a. hard-hearted, obstinate, obdurate, headstrong.
chukvsh kvllo, n. hardness of heart, obstinacy.
chukvsh luah, pp. burned heart.
chukvsh luah, vn. to be enraged, to be inflamed.
chukvsh lua, n. exasperation, provocation, the burning heart.
chukvsh nakni, n. manliness, bravery, hardihood, boldness of spirit.
chukvsh nipi, n. a heart of flesh.
chukvsh nia, n. a fat heart.
chukvsh nukhahlo, n. a sorrowful heart.
chukvsh nukshopa, n. a timid heart.
chukvsh nusi, n. a sleepy or dispirited heart.
chukvsh nvhlah, pp. offended, piqued.
chukvsh nvhla, n. a wounded heart.
chukvsh nvlhhlih, vt. to wound the feelings, to pique, to offend.
chukvsh nvlhhli, n. one who wounds the feelings.
chukvsh okpulo, n. a bad heart, wicked heart.
chukvsh okpuloh, pp. bad or wicked hearted.
chukvsh okpuloh, vn. to be bad heart, to be wicked heart.
chukvsh okpvnih, vt. to injure the heart.
chukvsh tuklo, n. a double dealer, a double heart, a double mind.
chukvsh vpa, n. animalculæ, sometimes called wiggle-tails, mosquito larvæ.
chukvsh weki, n. a grave heart, a sober mind.
chukvsh wvlwaki, a. tender-hearted.
chukvsh yiminta, a. hearty, zealous.
chukvsh yubi, n. meekness, a serious heart, a subdued heart, tempered mind, clemency.
chukvsh yuhbih, a. holy, clement, clever, meek.
chukvsh yuhbih, vn. to be meek.
chukvsh yuhbichih, vt. to cause to be meek.

chu̲kvsh yukvchih, vt. to fascinate, to captivate.
chu̲kvsh yukpa, n. cheerfulness, joyful heart.
chu̲kvsh yukpa atvpa, n. overjoy.
chu̲kvsh yukpalih, vt. to rejoice the heart, to console the heart.
chula, n. a fox.
chula holillvbbi, } n. a mad fox, a fox with hydro-
chula tvsimbo, } phobia.
chulakto, n. a fork.
chulaktoh, pp. forked.
chulaktochih, vt. to make a fork.
chulaktochi, n. one who makes a fork.
chulhkvn, n. a spider.
chulhkvn i̲ chukka, n. a spider's nest or web.
Chulai, n. July, the month of July.
chulosah, a. quiet, still.
chulosah, vi. to calm, to assuage, to moderate, to subside.
chulosa, n. moderation, peace, quietness, silence.
chulosvchih, vt. to make quiet, to allay, to appease.
chulosvchi, n. one who makes quiet.
chulosalih, vt. to quiet, to still, to pacify.
chulosvli, n. one who pacifies.
* chulok, n. a hole, a pit, cavity, a hollow.
chula vbi, n. a fox hunter, a fox killer.
chumpah, vt. to buy, to negotiate, to ransom.
chumpah, pp. bought, negotiated, ransomed.
chumpa, n. a buyer, a purchaser, redeemer.
chumpa hekeyu, a. irredeemable, cannot be bought.
chumpa hinla, adv. can be bought.
chumpvchichi, vt. to cause to buy.
chunasha, n. a moccasin snake.
Chun, n. June.
chunukko, n. the chest, the side, pleura.

---

*U and o are interchangeable letters. See choluk, etc.

chunukko isht talvkchi, } n. surcingle, girth.
issuba ikfoka isht sita, }
chunukko vbi, } n. pleurisy, pneumonia, winter fe-
chunukkvbi, } ver.
chunukkvbih, vn. to be sick with pleurisy or pneumonia.
chunna, a. lean, poor, spare, meager, thin, emaciated.
chunnah, vn. to be reduced in flesh, to fall away.
chunna, n. leanness, poverty.
chunnachih, vt. to make poor, lean, thin.
chunullih, a. head bowed down with back bent up, as very poor hogs.
chunullih, vi. to bow the head down, to double up.
chūsah, a. tapering.
chūsah, vi, to taper.
chusohōhah, }
chusohah, } a. rattling, as a chain.
chusohvchih, }
chusokvchih, vt. to rattle.
chusolichih, vt. to make to rattle.
chusopa, n. rattling.
chushak, n. the back of the head or neck.
chushak hishi, n. the mane.
chushak hishi kvllo, n. bristles.
chuwahla, n. cedar.
chvbbih, vt. to dip into oil, honey, gravy.
chvbiha, n. few, some, scarce.
chvbihah, }
chvbihvsih, } vn. to be few, to be scarce.
chvbiha, n. scarcity, paucity.
chvbiha keyu, n. not few, plenty.
chvbihvchih, vt. to render scarce, to make few.
chvbihvsi, a. very few.
chvbihvsih, vn. to be very few.
chvbvhbih, a. watery, thin water, as thin tafula water.
chvfah, pp. fled, departed, run off, left.

ch*v*fah, vi. to flee, to run away.
ch*v*fa, n. a runner, a flight.
ch*v*hafa, a. running, fleeing.
ch*v*ffichih, vt. to cause to run, to make to run, to expel, to drive.
ch*v*ffichi, n. one who runs another, who expels.
ch*v*kalih, } n. to be pregnant, to be in the family way.
chakalih, }
ch*v*kali, a. pregnant.
ch*v*kalichih, vt. to cause to be pregnant.
ch*v*kali, n. pregnancy.
ch*v*kalichi, n. one who causes pregnancy.
ch*v*lhch*v*kih, vi. to sparkle.
ch*v*lhch*v*kih, pp. sparkled.
ch*v*lhch*v*lhch*v*ki, a. sparkling.
ch*v*lhch*v*lhch*v*kih, vt. to sparkle, to glisten.
ch*v*lhch*v*lhch*v*kichih, vt. to make to glisten, to shine.
ch*v*lhpi, n. a dry bark, as tan bark.
ch*v*mak chih, vi. to clank, to sound, to clang.
ch*v*mak*v*chih, pp. clanked, clanged, sounded.
ch*v*mak*v*chi, n. a sharp, shrill sound, ringing, clanging, clatter.
ch*v*malichih, vt. to clang, to clatter.
ch*v*nahah, pp. coiled.
ch*v*nahah, vn. to be coiled.
ch*v*nah*v*chih, vt. to cause to be coiled.
ch*v*naha, n. a wheel, a circle; a. circular.
ch*v*nnichih, } pp. ran a wheel.
ch*v*nn*v*llichih, }
ch*v*ss*v*lah, } vi. to bend down, to curve, to inflect.
ch*v*ss*v*lohah, pl., }
ch*v*ss*v*lachih, vt. to cause to bend down.
ch*v*sha, } n. rattles, as snakes' rattles.
i ch*v*sha, }
ch*v*shah*v*chih, pp. rattling, rattled.
ch*v*shah*v*chih, vt. to rattle.
ch*v*shah*v*chi, n. a rattle.

ch*v*shah*v*chichih, vt. to cause to rattle.
ch*v*shwa, n. the sinews.
ch*v*shwa nipi, n. the loin, the flesh of the loin.

E.

E, irregular personal pronoun, 1st person plural, *we;* as, takchi li, I tie; *e* takchih, *we* tie; 1st person singular is *li*, I; plural, *e*, we.
ebih, vt. we kill.
echih, auechi, } adv. hand over, hand it here.
ehá, interj. O! (in distress of pain or sickness).
ehehá, interj. lo! alas! (expression if something remarkable happens free from sorrow).
eho, irregular per. pro., 1st per. plural, *we all*, of more than two.
ehwá, ehwak, } interj. fie! pshaw! (used by females alone).
elah, vn. we come; from *v*lah, the vowel *v* is dropped for e.
eloh *v*lah, eloh aiv*v*lah, } vn. we all come; eloh, eloh, etc., always mean more than two, but many.
emoh, vt. we pick, we gather; from *v*moh, to pick.
enchil, *v*ba hattak, } n. angel.
epah, we eat; from *v*pah, to eat.
eshih, vt. to take, to receive, to hold.
eshih, pp. taken, received, holden.
eh̲ishih, a. continually taken.
eshih, vt. to bear, to bring forth.
eshi, n. a parturition.
et, auet, } adv. this way, toward, as toward the speaker.
et haiyakah, vi. to appear this way.
et hikiah, vi. to stand with face this way.
et tobollih, vi. to boil up this way.
et tohfokolih, vi. to glimmer this way.
et tohwekilih, vi. to light up toward this way.

et tvhpalah, vi. to call out toward this way.
et tvsahah, vi. to whoop toward this way.

F.

fabvssa, a. long and slender, pole.
fabvssah, vn. to be long and slender.
fabvssvchih, vt. to make to be long and slender.
fabvskvchih, a. all long and slender.
fachvhvchih, vt. to make a noise scratching the bark of a tree, as squirrels climbing the tree.
fachihalichih, vt. to continually throw up with a stick to examine.
fachammih, to throw up with a stick.
fachamah, pp. thrown up with a stick, spring open.
fachamah, vi. to spring open, to fly open.
fachamolih, pl. vt. to throw up with a stick.
fachanlih, vn. to be shaggy, to be scaly, as bark of a tree.
fachanlih, vi. to crack open, to burst open, to scale, as a bur.
fachanlichih, vt. to cause to crack open, to cause to burst open.
fachvmmih, vt. to throw up by a springing stick.
fahah, pp. waved.
fahakvchih, vi. to swing slowly, to vibrate, as a pendulum.
fahakvchichih, vt. to cause to swing slowly.
fahakvhanchi, a. swinging, vibrating.
fahalichih, vt. to shake, to swing, to wave.
fahamah, vt. to strike a blow, to give a blow.
fahamah, pp. struck a blow.
fahama, n. a striker, one who strikes.
fahatah, vi. to swing.
fahfoah, pl. vi. to strike with force, to continually give blows.
fahfoah, pp. striking with force.
fahfolih, vt. to brandish, to wave in the air, to flourish, to whirl about.

fahfolih, pp. brandished, brandishing.
fa̱hko, a. unfeathered, unspiked, naked, as an arrow.
fa̱hkochih, vt. to make to be unfeathered, to make naked.
fa̱hkoh, vn. to be unfeathered, to be naked.
fahlih, vt. to wave, to beckon, as with the hand.
fahvmmih, pp. slung, hurled, tossing.
fahvmmi, n. a tosser, one who hurls.
fahvttvkvhchi, vi. to swing off.
faiokvchih, vi. to totter, to stagger, to reel, to shake, to roll, to rock, to vacillate.
faiokvchih, pp. rocked, shaken, wavered, tottered.
faiokvchi, n. a stagger, vacillation, a wavering.
faiokahanchi, a. shaking, wavering, rocking.
faiolih, faiolichih, } vt. to shake, to make to reel or stagger.
faiolichi, n. a rocker, a shaker, one who shakes.
fakit, fvkit, } n. a turkey.
fakit homvtti, fakit nakni, } n. a male turkey, a gobbler.
fakit i̱ chvhe, n. a turkey spur.
fakit kucha̱kak, n. a young male turkey not a year old.
fakohah, pp. peeled off, crumbled, plastering fall off.
fakohlichih, vt. to take off, to break off, to cause to come off.
fakopah, vi. to come off, to break open.
fakopah, pp. peeled off, broken open.
fakoplih, fvllih, } vt. to strip, to take off, to tear off.
fakowah, pl. vi. to break open.
fakowah, pp. broken open.
fa̱hkoh, fa̱hkulih, } vi. to throw mud with a stick.
fa̱laiah, a. long, tall, lengthy, prolix.
falaiah, pp. lengthened, protracted, prolonged.
falaiah, vn. to be tall, to be long.

falaia, n. length, extension, duration.
falaia kvt awata kạ i shahli, a. oblong.
falaiachih, vt. to lengthen.
falạkna, n. a fox squirrel.
falakto, n. a notch, a fork, a crotch.
falakto, a. forked, notched, crotched.
falakto, vn. to be forked.
falaktoh, vi. to fork, to divide into branches.
falaktuchih, } vt. to cause to be forked, to make
falaktulih, } forked.
falamah, vi. to return, to turn back, to revert, to recede, to recoil, to relapse.
falamah, a. relapsed.
falamah, pp. returned, reverted, receded.
falama, n. a return, relapse.
falvmmakahchih, vi. to recoil.
falamoah, pl. vi. to return, to turn back.
falamoah, pl. pp. returned.
falamoah, adv. to go backward.
falamoa, n. those that turn back, return.
falamolichih, vt. to cause to turn back.
falamolichi, n. a returner, one who returns.
falamvt ạya, adv. turning back, going back.
falamvt abekah, vi. to relapse.
falamvt iah, vi. to go back, to return.
falamvt mintih, vi. to start to come back.
falamvt okchah, vi. to awake, to revive, to come to.
falamvt okcha, n. a revival.
falamvt okchạyah, vi. to revive, to resurrect.
falamvt okchạyah, pp. revived, resurrected.
falamvt okchạya, n. resurrection.
falamvt onah, vi. to return to.
falamvt tvnih, vi. to rise again, to resurrect. (See John ii. 22.)
falamvt vlah, vi. to come again.
falạmvt vla chih, vi. to go to and return.
falạmvt vlhtobah, pp. refunded, repaid.
falạmvt vlhtoba, n. repayment.

Falisi, n. a Pharisee.
falʊmmi, n. the north.
falʊmmih, vn. to be north.
falʊmmih imma, } adv. toward the north, northerly.
falʊmmih chohmi, }
falʊmmi isht ikhʊna, n. a compass.
falʊmmi fichik, n. the north star.
falʊmmi hʊshi aiokʊtula ittintʊkla, n. northwest.
falʊmmi pilah, adv. northward, at the north.
falʊmmi pillah, adv. away off north, long way north.
falʊmmichih, } vt. to return, to repel, to replace, to restore, to repay, to make restitution.
falʊmolichih, }
falʊmminchih, } adv. back.
falʊmmint, }
falʊmmichi, n. one who returns or repays, a restitution.
falʊmmichit anumpulih, vi. to answer, to speak back to.
falʊmminchit eshih, } vt. to retake, to recapture.
falʊmmint eshi, }
falʊmminchit mihah, } vi. to reply, to respond, to retort.
falʊmmint mihah, }
falʊminchit pilah, } vt. to send back, to throw back.
falʊmmint pilah, }
falʊmmint attobih, vt. to reimburse, to repay.
falʊmmint chumpah, vt. to redeem, to ransom.
falʊmmint chumpa, n. a redeemer, redemption, repurchase.
falʊmmint fohkih, } vt. to reinstate.
falʊmmint hilechih, }
falʊmmint hoyoh, } vt. to reclaim.
falʊmmint i̱ hoyoh, }
falʊmmint ibbak fohkih, } vt. to restore, to give back, to redeliver.
falʊmint imah, }
falʊmmint i̱ kanchih, vt. to sell back.
falʊmmint eshih, vt. to retake.

fal*v*mmint eshi, n. one who retakes.
fal*v*mmint isht iah, vt. to carry back, to take back.
fal*v*mmint isht onah, vt. to reconvey.
fal*v*mmint okch*v*lih, vt. to awake.
fal*v*mmint *v*banumpa isht okch*v*li, n. a revivalist.
fapah, fopah, } vi. to roar, as a wind.
fappo, fahpo, } n. magic, tricks, a charm.
fappoh, pp. charmed.
fappo onochih, vt. to charm, to produce tricks upon.
fappo onochi, n. a charmer.
fappo onotulah, pp. charmed, practiced upon with tricks.
fappolichih, afappolichih, } vt. to charm.
fappoli, n. a magician.
fappulih, vt. to tell a tale, to narrate a story, to relate news.
fappulih, pp. telling tales, relating news.
fatahah, pp. whirling with quick successive motion.
fatah*v*chih, vt. to whirl with quick successive motion.
fatok*v*chih, vi. to loosen.
fatok*v*chih, pp. loosed.
fatomah, pp. opened.
fatummih, vt. to open.
fatummichih, vt. to cause to open.
fatummi, fatummichi, } n. one who opens.
fehna, adv. very, much.
fehna keyu, adv. not very, not often, seldom.
fehna hinla, adv. might, could, or would be very.
fehnah, vn. to be very, to be much, to be real.
fiehna, a. very much, good deal, exceeding, intense, quite, exorbitant, extreme.

fiehna, adv. well, often much, freely, heartily, most, richly, rapidly, mightily.
fehnvchih, vt. to make much of, to effect much.
felvmmih, vi. to part from, to turn off.
felvmmi, n. one that parts from.
felvmmih, felvmminchih, } vi. to branch off.
felvmmi, felvmminchi, } n. one of the branches, one that branches off, as a limb or branch of a tree or river.
Febuvli, n. February.
fichak, n. the dew.
fichak chvmpuli, fichak kashāha, } n. honey dew.
fichak lewilīh chohmi, vi. to fall as dew.
fichapah, pp. turned aside, forked.
fichapah, vi. to turn aside, to fork, to branch off.
fichapa, n. a turning, a branch.
fichapoah, pl. vi. to fork.
fichik, n. a star, a planet.
fichik āsha, fichik hāiyāka, } a. starry.
fichik atāya, n. the orbit of a star, or planet.
fichik chīto, n. a large star.
fichik heli, n. a shooting star.
fichik hika, n. a meteor, or flying star.
fichik issuba, n. the Great Bear, Ursa Major, the horse star, the dipper.
fichik itvlhpi, n. the fixed stars, the seven stars.
fichik humma, n. the north star, red star.
fichik luak, n. brazen star, or a fiery star.
fichik lokoli, n. a constellation.
fichik pohlulli, n. a sparkling star, blazing star.
fichik shobota, fichik shobulli, } n. a comet.
fichik tohwikeli, n. a star light.
fichukbi, hichukbi, } n. a den, a hole in the ground.

fich*v*hplih, fich*v*hpah, fich*v*hpolih, } vt. to turn off, to go aside.
fich*v*plichih, fich*v*polichih, } vt. to turn off, or aside.
fihoplih, vt. to satisfy, to suffice.
fihopa, pp. satisfied, gratified.
fihopah, a. satisfactory.
fihopli, n. a satisfier, one who satisfies.
fihoplichih, vt. to cause to be satisfied.
Filakinsens, n. frankincense, fragrant gum.
filamah, pp. turned away, wandered off from.
filamolichih, vt. to cause to turn from, to make to separate from, to make to part from.
filamoli, n. a separation, a division.
Filanchi, F*v*lanchi, } n. or a. France or French.
Filanchi hattak, n. a Frenchman.
filihk*v*chih, fitihk*v*chih, } vt. to wander, to turn about, back and forth.
filihk*v*chi, n. wanderer.
filimah, pp. turned around, turned over.
filimoah, pl. vi. to turn over, or around, or about.
filimoah, pp. turned over, or around, or about.
filimolih, pl. vt. to turn them over or around.
filimolichih, pl. vt. to cause to turn them over or around.
filimmih, vt. to turn over or around.
fil*v*mmih, fil*v*molih, pl., } vi. to turn away from, to wander off, to separate from.
fil*v*mmih, fil*v*molih, pl., } pp. turned away from, wandered off.
fil*v*mmi, n. deviation, obliquity.
fil*v*mmichih, vt. to cause to turn away from, to cause to be separated from.
fil*v*mminchih, n. a branch of.
fimah, fimimpah, } pp. scattered, sown, strewn, sprinkled, dispersed.

fimmih, } vt. to scatter, to sow, to strew, to sprin-
fimimplih, } kle, to spread, to disperse.
fimmi, } n. a sower, one who sows.
na̱ hokchi, }
fimimpa, a. sparse, thin.
fimimpa, adv. sparsely, thinly.
fimkvchih, vt. to scatter, to sprinkle.
fimkvchih, pp. scattered, sprinkled, scattering.
fiopa, n. a breath, respiration.
fiopah, vi. to breathe.
fiopa ikfalaioh, n. short breath.
fiopa i̱ falaiah, n. long-winded.
fiopa ishtaiyopi, n. last breath.
fiopa kobafa, n. broken wind, short wind.
fiopa tvha, a. blowing, breathless, panting.
fiopa tvhah, vi. to blow, to pant.
fiopah tvpa, a. dead, breathless.
fiopa tvplih, vt. to kill, to take away life, to destroy life.
fiopachih, vt. to cause to breathe.
fitihkvchih, } vi. to run about, to wander.
filihkvchih, }
fitihkvchih, pp. wandered, run about.
fitihkvchi, n. a wanderer, a whirling about.
fitihlichih, vt. to quickly whirl.
fitihlichi, n. one that whirls it quickly.
fitihah, vi. to whirl about.
fitihah, pp. whirling about.
fitihvchih, vt. to cause to whirl about.
fitukhak, n. yellow hammer, the name of a bird.
fo? This particle is a form of question, accompanied with surprise; as, ishla fo? did you come? kvtimma ia fo? where has he gone?
foto̱h. This particle is always accompanied with affirmative in the negative form; as, yvmmvt *ik nuso* foto̱h? is he not sleeping? implying that *he must be sleeping, as he always did.*

fochik, } n. a star.
fichik, }
fochonlih, vi. to scale off, to peel off.
fohah, vi. to rest, to repose, to recruit, to take ease, to harbor.
fohah, pp. rested, reposed, recruited.
foha, n. a rest, vacation.
fohvchih, vt. to give rest, to cause to rest.
fohkah, } vt. to put on, to dress.
fokkah, }
fohkah, pp. put on, clad, dressed.
fohka, n. wearer, one who wears.
fohkichih, } vt. to season, to rub on, to salt, to
yvmmichih, } sweeten.
fohkvchih, vt. to clothe, to put on.
fohkvchichih, vt. to cause to clothe, to cause to put on.
fohkah, vi. to be in, to be with. (See Luke ii.)
fohkih, vt. to put in, to inclose, to inject.
fohkul, n. a hornet.
fohoblih, vt. to pour out, to throw them down.
fohoplichih, vt. to cause to pour out.
fohopah, pp. poured out.
fohopah, vi. to fall down, to alight, to pour down.
fohompah, pp. piled up, gathered in a heap.
fohohumpah, freq. continually falling down, alighting, pouring out.
foi, } n. honey.
foi bila, }
foi akmo, } n. beeswax.
foi niá, }
foi ishki, } n. a bee, honeybee.
fobilishki, }
foi hakshup, n. honeycomb.
foi bila ishki hochito, n. the drones.
foi bila ishki i miko, n. the king bee.
foi bila ishki ipokni, n. the queen bee.
foi i lvkna, n. bee-bread.

foi liweli, n. the eruption of large bumps on the skin.
fōkah, vi. to roar as the wind.
fōkah, pp. roared.
fokah, adv. *better*, *had not better*, usually used in connection with a verb; as, ish ia *fokah*, you *better* go; *ivt ont ish pisa fokah*, *had you not better* go and see?
fokka, adv. about, perhaps, as to time or place, or degree.
fokka hotā, adv. it is about, a positive assertion, as having better knowledge.
fokka hvto, adv. must be about, is it?
fokka kash, adv. ago, about that time, agone.
fokkvchih, vt. to dress another person.
fokkvchichih, vt. to cause to dress another.
fokkichih, vt. to anoint, to oil, to grease.
fokkihinchih, vt. to anoint frequently, to oil or grease frequently.
fokkiechih, vt. to anoint at last, to oil or to grease at last.
follih, fullih, } vt. to jab, to punch, to gouge.
follih, vt. to draw out with a stick or finger.
folotah, pp. turned.
folullichih, vt. to turn, to turn around.
folotah, a. devious, circuitous.
folotah, vn. to be devious, to be circuitous.
folotah, vi. to turn aside, to deviate, to stray.
folotah, adv. turn around.
folotoah, adv. turn about, around about.
folotoah, pp. turning off from.
folotolih, folotolichih, folotowvchih, } vt. to turn them off from the right way.
fomohah, pp. rustling, rumbling.
fomohah, fomohvchih, } vi. to rustle, to rumble, as wind making a low and deep sound.
foni, n. bone, pit, or kernel.

foni falʋmmint itti fokkih, vt. to set bones, to reset bones.
foni hotopa, n. rheumatism, pain in the bones.
foni ittachʋkli, } n. joints, bone joints.
foni ittachʋkʋli, }
foni kommichi, n. the bone ache.
foni lupi, n. the marrow.
foni tushbi, n. rotten bones.
fopah, vi. to roar, to billow, as rain roaring at a distance.
fopah, n. roaring, rapids, waterfall.
fopʋchih, vt. to cause to roar.
fotoh, adv. must be, must not be.
fotohah, pp. bored, as by an auger; ground, by a mill.
fotoha, n. an auger hole, a turn or grist.
fotohah, a. bored, ground.
fotohlih, vt. to grind, to bore.
fotohli, n. a miller, a borer, one who grinds or bores.
fotoklih, vi. to shake by the root.
fuli, n. a switch, rod, twig, sprig.
fuli isht fʋmah, pp. switched, whipped with a switch.
fuli isht fʋmmih, vt. to whip with a switch.
fuli kaua, n. broken switches or twigs, as broken switches were used by the Choctaws to count the days by throwing one away every morning to keep count of appointments.
fulah, pp. gouged, picked out, plucked out.
fullih, vt. to gouge, to pick out, to pluck away.
fulokʋchih, vt. to turn self about, to twist self about.
fulolichih, vt. to turn another about.
fulokʋchi, n. a shuffler, a turning about, a prevarication.
fulokahanchih, pp. turning about, moving about, shuffling, prevaricating.
fulohkʋchih, vt. to shuffle, to wander.
fulohkʋchih, pp. shuffled, wandered.

fulohkvchit anumpulih, vt. to quibble, to shuffle, to prevaricate.
fulohkvchi, n. a quibbler, prevaricator.
fulottokvhchih, vt. to turn quickly.
fulumoa, a. crooked, devious, turning about.
fulup, n. the shoulder, foreleg.
fulup foni, okpvtha, } n. the shoulder blade, the shoulder bone.
fulush, n. a spoon, a horn spoon.
fulush hakshup, n. a charm shell.
fvchanlih, vi. to crack open, as bur or hickory nut shell or hull.
fvchanlih, pp. cracked open.
fvchanlichih, vt. to cause to crack open.
fvkit, fakit, } n. a turkey.
fvkit homvtti, n. a male turkey.
fala, n. a crow.
fvla atoni, n. a scarecrow, one who scares crows.
fvla atonih, vi. to scare or watch crows.
fvla chito, fvlvshto, } n. raven, a big crow.
fvla im issito, n. May apple, podophyllin, the crow's pumpkin.
fvlah, pp. scaled off.
Fvlanchi, n. or a. France or French.
Fvlanchi hattak, Filanchi, } n. a Frenchman.
fvllih, vt. to pick, to open and take out, as taking a hickory nut out of its shell.
fvma, n. a whipping, the state of being whipped.
fvmah, pp. whipped.
fvmmih, vt. to whip.
fvmmi, n. one who whips.
fvni, n. a squirrel.
fvni chinisa, n. the striped ground-squirrel.
fvni homma, n. a red squirrel.
fvni imalvkusi, n. chameleon, a species of lizard.

fʋni lʋkna, } n. a fox squirrel.
fanʋkla, }
falaakna, }
fʋni lusa, n. black squirrel.
fʋni i shʋpha, n. mistletoe.
fʋni okchʋkko, } n. a gray squirrel.
fʋni tʋshshi, }
fʋni tʋshsho, }
fʋni pʋli, n. the flying squirrel.
fʋppulih, } vt. to enchant.
afʋppulih, }
fʋppulih, pp. enchanted.
fʋtahʋchih, vi. to whirl, to wriggle, as a leaf in the wind.
fʋtahʋchih, pp. whirling, wriggling.
fʋtahʋchi, n. a whirling, wriggling.
fʋtokʋchih, } vi. to loosen, to become loose.
fatolichih, }

H.

Haa, indefinite article, after a noun in the objective case. It is nasal a prefixed with h, k, and y, according as the preceding word is terminated with a vowel or consonant, and sometimes according to sense or euphony; *e. g.*, holisso haa pisali, I study a book; wak aa pisali, I see a cow.
haa, for ahaa, adv. no, not, not so.
ha, adv. time, times, used after ordinal numbers; *e. g.*, atukla ha, second time.
hah? adv. what? what is it?
hah, adv. perhaps, likely. Sometimes it has no meaning by itself, but used after a verb with the question the same as ka; *e. g.*, ish ia hah, or ka, are you going?
habatʋklih, } vt. to gallop.
abatullih, }
habatʋklichih, } vt. to cause to gallop.
abatullichih, }

habefah, pp. dented.
habefa, n. a dent, indent, incisure, a stamp.
habefoah, pl. pp. indented, dented.
habenah, vt. to receive a present or favor gratuitously.
habenah, pp. received as a gift, receiving present.
habenvchih, vt. to make a present or gift.
habenvchi, n. a giver, a benefactor.
habenvt ayah, vi. to go in quest of a favor.
habenvt aya, n. one who goes to receive a favor or a gift.
habiffih, } vt. to dent, to make a hollow mark, to
habiffichih, } indent.
habiffih, pp. dented, indented.
habiffi, n. one who dents or indents.
habifkvchih, n. dents.
habifkvchih, pp. dented, as many dents.
habishkoh, vi. to sneeze.
habishkochih, vt. to make to sneeze.
habihishko, a. sneezing.
habishko, n. a sneeze, one who sneezes.
hablih, vi. to kick, to tread, to step on, to stamp, to trample.
hablih, pp. kicked, treaded, stepped on, stamped.
habli, n. a treader, one that tramples.
hablichih, vt. to cause to tread, to step on.
habofah, pp. subsided, abated, assuaged.
habofah, vi. to subside, to abate, to diminish, to go down.
habofvchih, } vt. to cause to reduce, to abate, to di-
haboffichih, } minish.
haboffih, vt. to reduce, to abate.
habohlih, pl. pp. reduced, abated, diminished, ceased.
habohlih, pl. vi. to cease, to subside, to go down.
habohlih, n. abatements.
habohlichih, vt. to cause to subside, to cause to go down.
habohlichi, n. one that causes to abate, to subside.

hacha, adv. so, very. It is usually used after adjectives and other adverbs, either giving assent to what is said, or to assign a quality; *e. g.*, achukma hacha, it is very good; ahli hacha, truly so; but when used after a verb it is also in the form of a question; *e. g.*, chi yimmi hacha? believest thou? See John i. 50.

hacho, a. a Creek word, meaning mad, crazy. Formerly used extensively by the Choctaws as a title appended to a man's war name, Tvstvnakehacho, *Tvshkiahacho*, "*war-going warrior.*"

hachofakti, n. chincapin, chinquapin.

hachofaktvpi, n. the chinquapin tree.

hachotvkni, n. loggerhead turtle.

hachotvkni hakshup, n. the shell of loggerhead turtle.

hachonvshshi, } n. a summerset, or somersault.
hachowanvshshi, }

hachowanvshshih, vi. to somerset, to somersault, to summerset.

hachowanvshichih, vt. to cause to turn a somersault.

hachukbihlipah, } vi. to kneel, to bow on the knee,
hachukbilhkah, } to bend the knee.

hachukbilhka, n. one who kneels.

hachukbilhkah, pp. kneeled down, bent on the knee.

hachukbilhkvchih, vt. to cause to kneel.

hachukhlampuli, } n. a cobweb.
chukhlampuli, }

hachukpalantvk, } n. a tree frog.
chukpalantvk, }

hachulopushki, n. gnats, buffalo gnats.

hachunchoba, n. alligator.

hafakbi, n. a dent.

hahá, interj. now! oh! (to give caution).

hahe, oksakhahe, } n. walnut.
hahe *v*pi, oksakhahe *v*pi, } n. walnut tree.
hahkah, vi. to loll, to thrust out the tongue from heat, as an ox or dog, owing to heat from exertion.
hahk*v*chih, vt. to cause to loll.
hahl*v*n, n. a large blackbird.
hahta, hahw*v*sh, } n. an adder.
hai? interj. what! what is it?
haiakah, pp. appeared, come out, peeped, shown, found, manifested, revealed.
haiakah, vi. to appear, to come out, to peep, to show.
haiaka hinla, a. ostensible.
haiaka hinla pulla, adv. ostensibly.
haiaka, yaknihaiaha, } n. wilderness, the forest, the woods.
haiyakah, n. exposure, ostentation, appearance.
haiakah, a. visible, insight, conspicuous, open, frank, manifest, perspicuous, prominent.
haiakah, adv. abroad, out.
haiakachichih, vt. to cause to make plain.
haiak*v*chih, vt. to simplify, to make plain, to publish, to show, to develop, to exemplify.
haielih, vi, to scuffle for, to struggle for.
haielih, pp. scuffled for, struggled for.
haieli, n. a scuffler.
haiemo, a. miry, soft, anything that is saturated with water.
haiemoh, vn. to be miry.
haiemochih, vt. to make miry, to cause to be miry.
haiombish, n. navel, placenta.
haiochi, haiochichi, } n. fit, convulsion, epilepsy, spasm.
haiochichih, vt. to have fit.

haiochichichih, vt. to cause to have fit.

haiihchi, haiyihchi, } n. the kidneys, reins.

haiiko, haiyiko, } n. soft mud, a mire, a bog.

haiiko, a. miry, mellow.

haiikochih, vt. to make miry, to cause to be mellow.

haiikoh, pp. made miry.

haiup, haiyup, } n. twins.

haiuntalvli, bisuntalvli, } n. a dewberry.

haiyakloh, vt. to hear at last.

haiyip, n. a pond, a lake.

haiowvni, haiyowvni, } n. the cutworm, caterpillar.

haiyukpulo, n. a weed, an herb, a tare, vegetable.

haiyukpulo holukchi, n. a plant.

haiyukpulo nihi, n. the seeds of plants.

hak, definite article *the*. It is connected with nouns both in the nominative and objective cases. It can only be known when in the nominative case by the use of osh after hak; as, hak osh, the; and in the objective case when o is used after hak; as, hak o, the. It is one form of ak and yak, as they are all the same, but vary only as they are preceded by words which terminate with a vowel or consonant.

hakbano, akbano, kakbano, yakbano, } adv. alone, only.

hakta, akta, } adv. because, therefore, as a condition.

hakcho? akcho? } adv. well? it is a form of question, whether this or that?

hakchihpo, akchihpo, } n. a driftwood, a raft.
hakchuma, n. tobacco.
hakchuma ashuka, n. a pipe, a tobacco pipe.
hakchuma ashuka iskiffushi, n. a pipe hatchet, tomahawk.
hakchuma bota, n. snuff; smoking tobacco.
hakchuma holba, n. mullein.
hakchuma palvska, n. chewing tobacco, a plug of tobacco.
hakchuma hlitilli, n. nicotine.
hakchuma shukah, vt. to smoke tobacco.
hakchuma shushi, n. a tobacco worm.
hakchuma shuti, n. an earthen tobacco pipe.
hakchuma shvna, n. a cigar, a twisted tobacco.
hakchuma vlhfoa, n. a roll of tobacco, bound tobacco.
hakchupilhko, n. the dogwood.
hakchvlhpi, akchvlhpi, hakchvlhpi shila, } n. the dry bark, as a tan bark.
hakha, n. a wild goose.
hakha aiola, n. the place where the geese cry.
hakhlopish, hvkhlopish, } n. dross, a hull, a film, the bran, chaff.
hakloh, vt. to hear, to listen, to assent, to comply, to yield, to mind, to notice.
hakloh, pp. heard, listened, complied with, yielded.
haklo, a. mindful, hearing.
haklo, haponaklo, } n. hearer, listener, an auditor.
hahaklo, adv. repeatedly hearing.
haklochih, vt. to cause to hear, to inform, to notify.
haklohonchih, adv. continually informing.
haklochi, n. one who informs.
haknip, n. the body, the trunk.
haknip achukma, a. well-formed, healthy.

haknip achukma, n. healthiness; health.
haknip foni, } n. a skeleton.
nan illi foni, }
haknip kota, n. feebleness.
haknip illi, a. palsied.
haknip illi, n. palsy.
haknip ant atoba, } n. incarnation.
haknip ant toba, }
haknip ant tobah, a. incarnate.
haksa hinla, } a. fallible, capable of doing wrong.
ashvcha hinla, }
haksi, a. deaf, drunk, cunning, wicked, vile, roguish, sinful, deceitful, evil, immoral, lascivious, licentious, subtle, unprincipled, unruly, wanton.
haksih, pp. deceived, beguiled, bewitched, swindled.
haksih, vn. to be vile, to be drunk, to be deaf, to be sinful, to be bad.
haksih, vi. to act vilely.
haksi, n. drunkenness, deafness, vileness.
haksih, adv. rascally, vilely, wickedly.
haksih chomi, a. somewhat intoxicated, partly drunk.
haksi keyu, a. guiltless.
haksichih, vt. to cheat, to deceive, to defraud, to seduce.
haksichih, pp. cheated, deceived, defrauded, seduced.
haksichi, n. a deceiver, a cheater, chicanery, a fallacy, a fraud, knavery, a rogue.
haksihinchi, adv. continually deceiving.
haksinchi, adv. unexpectedly, unawares, suddenly, by surprise.
haksinchi, a. unaware, unexpected.
haksichih shahli, a. tricky, knavish.
haksinchit vbih, } vt. to kill unaware, to assassinate.
haksint vbi, }

haksint eshi, vt. to take by surprise.
haksint eshi, n. a surprise, a state of being taken suddenly or unexpectedly.
haksint *v*lah, vi. to arrive unexpectedly.
haksit illi, a. dead drunk.
haksit okpulot t*v*hah, pp. debauched, corrupted.
haksobish, n. the ear, the saddle skirt.
haksobish nuli, n. a large flying insect, called the mosquito hawk or dragon fly.
haksobish takali, } n. an earring.
haksobish awi*v*chi, }
haksobish b*v*sha, n. an earmark.
haksobish b*v*shah, pp. marked ear.
haksobish b*v*shlih, vt. to cut or mar the ear.
haksobish chasa, n. sharp sound in the ear.
haksobish chuhla, n. a slit ear, a split ear.
haksobish chuhlafa, n. an ear slit.
haksobish chuhlahli, n. slit ears.
haksobish hlitilli, n. ear wax, wax in the ear.
haksobish hokofa, n. a cropped ear.
haksobish hokohli, n. cropped ears.
haksobish ibakchufali, n. a fox ear, an ear with a slope to a point, as that of a fox.
haksobish chulakto, n. a forked ear.
haksobish takohli, n. earrings.
haksobish t*v*pa, n. a cropt or cropped ear.
haksobish *v*lmo, } n. cropped ears.
haksobish t*v*ptua, }
haksobish *v*lmo, a. cropped-eared.
haksobish walohbi, n. the lobe or soft part of the ear.
haksuba, a. noisy as to deafen, harsh.
haksuba, pp. stunning, stunned with noise.
haksuba, n. confusion, a tumult, deafened by noise.
haksubachih, vt. to confuse with noise.
haksubah, vn. to be deafened, to be stunned.
haksun, n. a firing pan, as in a gunlock.
haksunchuluk, n. a touchhole.

haksunchuluk isht shinli, n. the priming wire or pin.
haksun hishi, n. the ear lock, lock of hair.
haksunchilih, } vt. to prime.
haksun onchilih, }
haksun tvbaiyi, n. the temple of the head, and also the tympanum, or ear drum.
hakshish, } n. the veins, sinews, roots.
akshish, }
hakshup, n. a skin, hide, shell, pod, bark, bur, husk, crust, rind, peeling, paring.
hakshup ąsha, a. having skin, having husk, having hull, unpeeled.
hakshup lufa, n. a paring.
hakshup hishi ąsha, n. rawhide with the hair on.
haktampi, n. the armpit.
halahlih, vt. to draw, to twitch, to have spasm.
halahlih, pp. drawn, twitched, having spasm.
halahli, n. a fit, an affection of the nerves, jerking.
halahlichih, vt. to cause to twitch, to jerk.
halulūkvchih, vi. to rub smooth, to brighten.
halulūkvchih, pp. made bright, smooth.
halulūkvchi, a. glistening by constant rubbing.
halulūkvchi, n. brightness.
halambia, n. a scorpion, or lizard.
halambia hasimbish isht nvlhhli, n. a stinging scorpion.
halambisha, n. a bat.
halampa, } n. a ringworm, tetter.
hvllampa, }
haląchaląwa, n. a lizard.
halanli, a. holding, chaining, restraining.
halanlih, vt. to stay, to bear up, to hang, to hold on, to restrain, to support, to steady.
halatah, vi. to abate, to assuage, to go down.
halatah, pp. abated, assuaged, disappeared.
halatvh tvhah, a. abated, assuaged.

halata kʋlloh, a. slow to abate, slow to go down, as water.
halatalih, vt. to cause to assuage.
halelih, vt. to have the disease, to catch the contagious disease, to take disease from another.
halelih, n. contagion.
halelilih, I have taken or caught the disease.
haloka, n. a name or title for a son-in-law or father or mother-in-law, also for a wife's uncle, an appellation proper for those only who sustain the above relation to each other. A man may call his sister's daughter's husband haloka, and a niece's husband reciprocates the compliment and calls his wife's mother's brother (an uncle) haloka.
halonlʋbi, } n. a bullfrog.
halunlʋbi, }
haluppa, a. sharp, acute, keen, fine, poignant, rough, rude, rugged, shrill.
haluppah, vn. to be sharp, to be keen.
haluppah, pp. sharpened, keen, filed, as a saw.
haluppa, n. sharpness, keenness.
haluppa, adv. sharply, keenly, acutely, roughly.
haluppa tuklo, a. two-edged.
haluppʋchih, vt. to sharpen, to whet, to cut to a point.
haluppʋchi, n. one that sharpens.
haluppʋlih, vt. to make sharp.
halus, } n. the leech, bloodsucker.
hʋllus, }
halus chito, } n. the horse-leech.
hʋllus chito, }
halushki, n. smoothness, evenness.
halushki, } a. smooth, sleek, glib.
haluski, }
halushkih, vn. to be smooth.
halushkih, pp. planed smooth.
halushkichih, vt. to make it smooth, to plane.

hal*v*llih, vi. to draw, to pull, to rein, to claim, to restrain, to support.
hal*v*llichih, vt. to cause to draw, to pull.
hal*v*lli, n. a supporter, an upholder, a claimant, a hauler, a puller.
hal*v*llih, vt. to keep, to occupy, to own, to preserve, to pull, to treat, to hold, sustain, to lead, to conduct, to drag, to cling to, to have, to grapple, to withhold.
hal*v*lli, a. holding, leading, occupying.
hal*v*t, for hal*v*llit, vt. to pull.
hal*v*t ak*v*chchih, vt. to pull down.
hal*v*t kuchih, vt. to pull out.
hal*v*t isht a̲yah, vt. to drag along, to tow, to tug.
hal*v*t isht a̲y*v*t, adv. dragging along.
hal*v*llichih, vt. to make to draw.
hal*v*sbih, a. slippery, glib.
hal*v*sbih, vn. to be slippery.
hanaiyah, a. triangular, three-cornered.
hanaiyah, adv. bias, diagonally.
hanaiyah, n. a triangle.
hanchih, vt. to shell, to take the nut from the shell.
hanchi, n. one that shells or takes the nut out from the hull.
hanlichih, vt. to hull, as hickory nuts.
han*v*hchi, vi. to hop, to run on one foot.
han*v*hchi, n. one that hops, a hopper.
han*v*lih, n. the limbs, either man or beast.
han*v*lih hli̲fa, n. a cramp in the leg.
han*v*li ushta, n. the four limbs, as of an animal, a quadruped.
han*v*welih, vt. to put on crossways, as a shot pouch, to wear a handkerchief diagonally over one shoulder and around the body under one arm.
hann*v*li, a. six, 6.
hann*v*lih, adv. six.
hann*v*lih, vn. to be six.

hannvlichih, vt. to make six.
hannvli ho, adv. let it be six.
hanta, for hvta, a. whitish, pale white, white, bright, clear, ripe, as grain ready for harvest.
hantah, vn. to be bright, to be white.
hanta, n. paleness, white.
hantvchih, vt. to make white.
haponakloh, vi. to listen, to attend, to give attention.
haponaklo, n. a hearer, a listener, one that hears.
haponaklo achukma, a. a good listener, giving good attention.
haponaklochih, vt. to cause to hear.
hapukbo, apukpo, } n. down, soft feathers.
hapullo, hopullo, ishkish, } n. the seat, anus, the rump.
hapvlak, tanchi sholunkvchi, } n. the weevil, a small insect or beetle that destroys grain.
hasimbish, n. the tail, a skirt.
hasimbish fahlih, vt. to whisk the tail.
hasimbish fahah, pp. whisked the tail.
hasimbish fohka, n. a crupper.
hasimbish tvpa, n. a cropped tail, a short tail.
hasimbish tvplih, vt. to cut the tail short.
hasimbish amoh, vt. to cut off the hair of the tail.
hasimbichummak, n. a large red-tailed hawk, an eagle.
hasun, n. a bug that lies on the surface of the water.
hash, adv. aforesaid, some recent and known and definite action. When the termination of the preceding word is a vowel, then this form is used; the same as ash, kash, and yash.
hash ona, adv. the aforesaid. The thing which we already know in times past.

hash o̱, adv. the aforesaid. The person or thing which has already been seen.

hash i̱, for hash inli, adv. the same.

hash kia, adv. the aforesaid, referring back to the thing with which we are acquainted.

hash ocha, adv. the aforesaid, the same as hash ona. This form is only used for the sake of euphony.

hash oka, adv. *the*, the aforesaid, it is the, referring to person or thing known, either to the speaker or to all in the recent past time.

hash okak o̱, adv. the aforesaid, the person or thing, referring to something which has already been known or seen as superior, and which cannot with impunity be treated slightly.

hash okak ocha,
hash okak anto, } adv. the aforesaid, the person or thing which is referred to as something known already for its ability.

hash okak osh, adv. the aforesaid, the person or thing, which is referred to as heretofore known as cannot be easily influenced.

hash oke, adv. the said, the aforesaid, it is the said, the person or thing which has been seen or known recently.

hash oh kia, adv. even the said or aforesaid, the person or thing which has been seen or known recently that might be or might have been.

hash okvno, adv. the said or aforesaid, the person or thing which has been recently seen, and is spoken of as insignificant or inferior.

hash okvto, adv. the said or aforesaid, referring to the person or thing which has been recently seen or known, either to the speaker or to all, as having the quality or ability with willingness.

hash okʊt, adv. the said or aforesaid, referring to the person or thing having recently been seen, by the speaker or by all, as not having the capacity; sometimes used in connection with imperative mood.

hash osh, adv. the said or aforesaid, referring to the person or thing who or which was seen only a short time before. Sometimes it is used as a positive assertion.

hash ʊto, adv. the said or aforesaid, referring to the person or thing, which has been seen lately, is spoken of as having said or done.

hatʊchih, vi. to ripen.

hatʊchih, a. white, ripe.

hatʊchi, n. ripeness.

hatafo, / hatʊffo, } n. hail, hailstone; grasshopper.

hatafoh, vi. to hail.

hatafoh, pp. hailed.

hatafochih, vt. to cause to hail.

hattak, / hʊttak, } n. a man, person, mankind, folks.

hattak abeka, n. a sick man, a patient.

hattak achʊffa, n. one man.

hattak afoha, / ai impa chukka, } n. an inn, a tavern, hotel.

hattak ahalayah, a. personal.

hattak aholuppi, n. a graveyard, sepulcher.

hattak aholhkunna, n. a witch, a wizard.

hattak ai anumpuli, n. a rostrum, a place where men talk.

hattak ai anumpuli chukka, n. a council house, a house to speak in.

hattak ai ʊtta he keyu, a. uninhabitable.

hattak ai yimita, n. a zealot.

hattak anuksita, n. gallows.

hattak anuksitah, vt. to love a man, to be partial to a man.

hattak anuksitili, n. an instrument of punishment on which criminals are executed by hanging.
hattak anuksittilih, vt. to hang a man.
hattak anumpa isht aya, n. an expressman, a messenger.
hattak anumpuli, n. a speaker, a talking man, a talker.
hattak anumpuli, n. a counselor, a pleader.
hattak assvnochi, n. a grown man, adult, elderly man.
hattak assvnochika, n. elders, elderly men.
hattak awaya, n. a married woman.
hattak awayah, vn. to be married to a man.
hattak bvska, n. a gambler.
hattak chakapa, n. a profane swearer, a blackguard.
hattak chashpo, } n. old man, ancient.
hattak sipokni, }
hattak chileta, n. a cross man, bold man.
hattak chito, n. a large man, a giant.
hattak chitokaka, n. the great man, lords, rulers.
hattak chukka achvffa, n. a family, a household.
hattak chukka achvffa pehlichi, n. the head of a family.
hattak chukvsh kvllo, n. a hard-hearted man.
hattak chukvsh vpa, n. a wiggletail; a small insect which wiggles in water, from which mosquitoes grow, the mosquito larvæ.
hattak chunna, n. a lean person, a mere skeleton.
hattak chvfa, n. a runner.
hattak fappo, } n. a magician, a conjurer.
hattak fappoli, }
hattak haiaka keyu, n. a hermit, a recluse.
hattak haksi, n. a bad man, scoundrel, rogue, a rascal.
hattak haksi atvpa, n. a fiend, a ruffian, desperado.
hattak haksi okpulo, n. a runagate, renegade, vagabond.
hattak haksichi, n. an impostor, a sharper, a deceiver.

hattak hikia putta, n. all men.
hattak haleli, n. a married woman.
hattak himitta, n. a young man, a lad.
hattak himitachi chomi, n. somewhat young man.
hattak himithoa, }
hattak himitta *v*hleha, } n. young men.
hattak himitt*v*chika, }
hattak himona ohoyo ittawaya, n. a groom, a newly married man.
hattakhlampko, n. a strong man.
hattak hlipush, } n. a chicken hawk.
akak *v*bi, }
hattak hlipushi, n. a meek man, unassuming man, a quiet man.
hattak hob*v*chi, n. an effigy.
hattak hob*v*chih, vt. to make like man.
hattak hob*v*k, n. a eunuch, an unmanly man, a coward.
hattak hochitoka, n. the great men, rulers.
hattak hochitoka itt*v*naha, n. council of great men.
hattak hofahya, n. a bashful man.
hattak hofahyah, a. shameful, disgraceful, reproachful, dishonorable.
hattak hofahya iksho, n. a barefaced man.
hattak holba, n. a picture, image of a man.
hattak holba isht washoha, n. a puppet, a doll.
hattak holhkunna, } n. a witch, a wizard.
hattak ahulhkunna, }
hattak holhpa, n. a nettle; a stinging or poisonous insect.
hattak holhpalih, pp. nettled.
hattak holhpalih, vt. to nettle.
hattak holhpali, n. a caterpillar whose hairs are poisonous.
hattak holhtina, n. a census of the inhabitants.
hattak holissochi, n. a scribe, a clerk, chirographer.
hattak holitompa, n. a nobleman.

hattak holitopa, n. a gentleman, a man of fine manners, a rich man.
hattak holitopa bʋnna, n. an ambitious man.
hattak hoppi, n. a burial, a funeral.
hattak hopoksia, } n. a wise man.
hattak hopoyuksa, }
hattak hotinah, vt. to number men, to count men.
hattak hu̱kopa, } n. a thief, a robber.
hattak wehpoli, }
hattak hu̱kopah, vt. to kidnap.
hattak hullo, } n. a priest, also a name of one of the old-time government officers.
hattak na̱ holitompa isht ʋtta, }
hattak hulloka, n. an enchanter.
hattak i̱ hakloh, vi. to have illicit intercourse or connection with a man.
hattak i̱ haklo, n. an adulteress, adultery committed by a woman.
Hattak i̱ holahta, n. the name of one of the two great families, or Iksa, the other being Kashapa okla, the laws of which affect marriage; so that one person, either male or female, may not marry one belonging to the same family.
hattak ik ahobo, } n. a worthless man.
hattak kalʋkshi, }
hattak ik anumpulo, n. a mute, dumb man.
hattak i̱ ka̱na, n. friend of humanity, humane person.
hattak i̱ ka̱na achukma, n. a hospitable man.
hattak i̱ kanomih, n. a relation, kindred.
hattak ikhana, } n. an acquaintance, a friend.
hattak ithana, }
hattak ikhʋnanchi, } n. a tutor, a teacher.
hattak nan ikhʋnanchi, }
hattak iksitopo, n. an invalid, a crippled man.
hattak ilak shema shahli, n. a fop, a coxcomb.
hattak ilawata, n. a bombast, a boaster, a brag.

hattak ilbʋsha, n. a poor man.
hattak ilbʋsha inla anukchito, n. a pauper.
hattak illi, n. a dead man, a corpse.
hattak illi achopa, / hattak illi chopa, } n. the hunters for a funeral or pole pulling, providing venison for the company on that occasion.
hattak illi im itombi, n. a coffin.
hattak illi ashali, n. a hearse, a bier.
hattak illi isht afohli, / hattak illi ʋlhfoa, } n. a shroud, shrouding.
hattak illi isht afohlih, vt. to shroud, to dress for the grave.
hattak illi hoppi isht ʋtta, n. an undertaker.
hattak illichih, vt. to murder, to kill a man.
hattak illichi, n. a murderer.
hattak illi foni aiasha, n. a charnel house, a bone house.
hattak illi shilombish aiasha, n. the place of the departed spirits; in Scripture, hell, hades.
hattak im anukfila, n. the mind, the understanding, the thoughts of man.
hattak im anukfila achukma, n. a good mind, talented man, good affections.
hattak im anukfila asha, n. man of mind.
hattak im anukfila apissanli achukma, n. a candid man.
hattak im anukfila ik kʋllo, n. feeble-minded, half-witted man.
hattak im anukfila iksho, n. a blockhead, a fool, foolishness.
hattak im anukfila shanaia, n. a capricious man.
hattak im anukfila tushpa, n. quick-witted man.
hattak i miko, n. a manager, a leader, a ruler, a chief.
hattak im abʋchi, / hattak nan im abʋchi, } n. a teacher, an instructor.
hattak imoma, / hattak kawasha, / hattak ik chaho, } n. short man, a dwarf, a pygmy.

hattak imomokpulo, n. a cripple, lame man.
hattak impah shahli, n. an epicure, a glutton.
hattak impunna, } n. a proficient, erudition.
hattak nan impunna, }
hattak inla, n. a stranger, a foreigner, another man.
hattak i̱ lawa, n. a polygamist, having many men on the part of a woman.
hattak intakobi, n. a sluggard, a lazy man.
hattak in tikba, n. an ancestor.
hattak i̱ nukilli, n. a man hater.
hattak issikopa, n. a glutton, an epicure.
hattak isht ahalaia, a. human, pertaining to a man.
hattak isht ahullo, n. a wizard.
hattak isht atia, n. human race, generation, the human species.
hattak isht atiah, a. descended from man.
hattak isht atiah, vn. to be descended from man.
hattak isht unchululi, n. the descendant of man.
hattak isht afekommi, n. a pert fellow.
hattak ittvhoba, n. an assembly of men, a collection of men.
hattak iti sholi, n. a wood carrier, one who carries a stick or club.
kattak itti̱ kana, n. friends, mutual friends.
hattak iti i̱ mi̱ko, n. the manager of a pole pulling. It is an old custom not now in practice.
hattak itti̱ na̱naiyvchi, n. a peace-maker.
hattak itta kvshkoli, n. a peace-breaker, a distracter.
hattak ittvnaha, n. an assembly of men.
hattak ittvnaha pehlichi, } n. a moderator, a leader of an assembly.
hattak ittvnaha pehlichika, }
hattak kalvkski, n. a mean man, an inferior man.
hattak kamvssa, n. a strong man, a firm man.
hattak kammvssvchi, }
hattak kammvssvchika, } n. an aged man.
hattak kamvssvli, }
hattak kanohmona, } n. a crew, a gang, a number of men.
hattak kanohmi ona, }

hattak kawashah, } n. an elderly man, a man ap-
hattak kawashvchi, } proaching to old age.
hattak keyu, } n. a worthless man, man of no
hattak ohchikimba, } account.
hattak kostini, n. a wise man, sensible man.
hattak kvnia, n. an exile, a straggler.
hattak lvkna, } n. a yellow man, a mu-
hattak lusa nipi humma, } latto.
hattak lawa, n. a crowd, a multitude.
hattak lawa yvhapa, n. a shout, a rant.
hattak lawvt aya, n. a multitude of travelers going in a crowd.
hattak litcha, n. a sloven, a dirty fellow.
hattak litcha okpulo, n. a very dirty fellow, slovenliness in extreme.
hattak luma, n. a recluse.
hattak lusa, n. a black man.
hattak lusa ohoyo, n. a black woman.
hattak lusa ohoyo haui, n. a wench, a negro prostitute.
hattak lusa iklvnna, n. a half negro, a mulatto.
Hattak lusa i Yakni, n. Africa, negro country.
hattak lusa ushi, n. a son of a negro.
hattak lusa pashi, n. negro wool, hair on a negro's head.
hattak makali, n. a groveler.
hattak moma, n. the world, all men.
hattak moma Okchalinchi, n. the Saviour of the world.
hattak nakni, n. the male, a man, a brave man.
hattak nan achifa, n. a launderer, a washer.
hattak nan anoli, n. a witness, an informer, a talebearer.
hattak nan Apesa, n. a councilman, a judge.
hattak nan apistikili vlhtoka, n. a trustee.
hattak nan i holitopa, n. a penurious man, a stingy man.
hattak nan i hullo, n. a niggard, a miser.
hattak nan ithvna, } n. a learned man, a doctor.
hattak nan ikhvna, }

hattak nan i lawa, n. a rich man.
hattak ilawata, } n. a braggadocio.
hattak nan isht ilawata, }
hattak nan ik ikhvno, } n. an ignorant man.
hattak nan ik ithvno, }
hattak nan ithana ilvhobbi, n. a pedant, a pretender to knowledge.
hattak nan olvbichi, n. a daysman, an umpire or arbiter, a mediator.
hattak nanumachih, vt. to backbite, to defame.
hattak nanumvchi, n. a backbiter, a defamer.
hattak nan ashvchi, n. sinner.
hattak nan ashvchi ilbvsha, n. a poor, sinful man.
hattak na pilesa, n. a laborer, a workingman.
hattak nipi achukma, n. a healthy man.
hattak nipi achukmah, a. hale, hardy.
hattak nipi tohbi, n. a white man.
hattak nowvt aya, n. a traveler.
hattak nukowa shahli, n. churlishness, sullenness.
hattak nusilhha shahli, n. a sleepy man, blunderhead.
hattak nuksitili, n. a hangman, an executioner.
hattak nutakhish vmo, n. a barber, one who shaves.
hattak okah ishko, n. a sot, a drunkard.
hattak oka ishko atvpa, a. intemperate.
hattak oka ishko shahli, n. a great drunkard.
hattak okla, n. mankind.
hattak okpulo, n. a profligate, a monster.
hattak ossvpa atoksvli, n. a farmer.
hattak ona, n. manhood, reaching man.
hattak owvtta, n. a huntsman, a hunter.
hattak palvmmi, n. a severe man, an austere man.
hattak pashi, n. a scalp, a man's hair.
hattak pashi vmo, n. a barber, a hairdresser.
hattak paya, n. a crier, a proclaimer.
hattak pehlichi, } n. a ruler, headman, leader.
hattak pehlichika, }

hattak peni fohkvt aya, n. a boatman, one who travels in a boat.
hattak peni isht aya, n. a pilot, a steerer of a boat.
hattak putta hulhtina, n. census of the people.
hattak pvllvmmi, n. a powerful man, potentate, king, or monarch.
hattak pvska ikbi, n. a baker, one who bakes.
hattak pvska chvmpuli kvnchi, n. a bakery.
hattak pvssaha, n. one who strikes another with the palm of the hand, a striker.
hattak shema shahli, n. a fop, a man fond of dress.
hattak sipokni, n. an old man.
hattak takchi, kvnstebil, Shvlif, } n. a constable, a sheriff, a man tyer.
hattak tasimbo, n. a lunatic, an insane man.
hattak tasimbo aiasha, hattak tasimbo aiasha chukka, } n. a lunatic asylum.
hattak tikba, n. forefathers.
hattak tikba hika, n. a foremost man.
hattak tikba, n. an ancestor, ancient, antiquity.
hattak toba, n. manhood.
hattak tobah, vi. to become a man.
hattak toksvli, n. a laborer, a workingman.
hattak tvmaha pehlichi, meya, } n. a mayor.
Hattak ushi, n. the Son of man, applied to our Lord Jesus Christ.
hattak vbi, n. a murderer, a manslayer, a murder.
hattak vbih, vt. to kill a man, to murder a man.
hattak vbih, pp. killed a man, murdered a man.
hattak vbi, a. tragical, murderous.
hattak vfekommi, n. an imprudent man.
hattak vlhpesa, n. a just man, a gentleman.
hattak vlhtoka, n. a man who has been appointed as an officer, an appointment.
hattak vpa, n. a man eater, a cannibal.
hattak vpah, vt. to eat human flesh.

hattak *v*pi-humma, n. a red man, an Indian.
hattak *v*pi-humma mi̱ko, n. Indian chief.
hattak *v*pi-humma in chukka, n. a wigwam, a log house.
hattak weshakchi, n. the little end of men, the last end of men.
hattak yahapa lauá, n. a rabble.
hattak yopisa, n. a spectator, a looker-on.
hattak yopula, n. a jester, a wag.
hattak yoshuba, n. a lost man, a sinner.
hattak yoshoba il e nukha̱klochi, n. a penitent.
hatta yoshubli, n. a snail.
hattak yuka, n. a captive, a prisoner.
hattak yukah, n. a slave.
hattak yukah keyu, n. a freeman, not a slave.
hattak yukpali, n. a man pleaser, a benefactor.
hattak yukpalih, vt. to please men.
hattak yushpak*v*ma, n. a bewitched man.
hattak yushpak*v*mmih, vt. to bewitch a man.
hattak yushpak*v*mmi, n. a witch.
hatambish, n. the navel, the navel string.
hatapof*v*kchi, n. a prairie hawk.
hatapushik, n. a butterfly.
hato̱falaha, n. an onion, a leek.

hatok, h*v*ttok, } sign of the remote past tense with *ha* prefixed, as ha and atok; so ya is often used according as the preceding word is ended with a vowel.

hatok a̱, sign of the remote past in which something is determined upon to be done; *e. g.*, *v*la chi̱ hatok a̱, he was to have come.

hatok ak o̱, sign of something to be done; as, was to be.

hatok ak ona, this is the same as hatok ak o̱; ona is used in place of o̱ for the sake of euphony.

hatok ak osh, hatok ak ot, } sign of was to have been; as, toks*v*li la chi̱ *hatok ak osh v*la li, as I was to work, so I come.

hatok ano, sign of something to be done, but not accomplished; as, *ɤ*la *hatok ano* hopaki hokak osh ik iyo, good while since he came, but he is not gone.

hatok ato, sign of something to be done, so it is accomplished; as I was to come, so I have come, *ɤ*la la chi *hatok ato ɤ*la lishke.

hatok kia, adv. but not; as, ia la chi *hatok kia* ak iyo, I was to have gone, but I have not.

hatok ma, conj. if, used in connection with past tense.

hatok mak o, conj. even if, with sign of probability; as chi hoyot ona li *hatok mak* o ish minta he atok keyu chichuk, *even* if I had gone after you, probably you would not have come.

hatok mak ocha,
hatok mak ona,
hatok mak osh,
hatok mak ot,
as was to have been; as, as I was to have worked, so I come, toksali la chi hatok mak ocha (ona, osh, ot) *ɤ*la lishke.

hatok m*ɤ*no, conj. if, used in connection with something that would have been. See John xi. 21: "If thou hadst been here," etc.

hatok m*ɤ*t, if not, used in connection with something that would not have been; as, chukka ak ikbo hatok m*ɤ*t ik s*ɤ*m iksho ka he tuk, If I had not built a house, I would have been homeless.

hatok ocha,
hatok oka,
hatok oke,
because; as, minti *hatok ocha ɤ*la hoke, he is come because he started.

hatok okia,
hatok ok*ɤ*no,
though; as, *ɤ*la chi hatok okia iklo, *though* he was to come, but has not come.

hatok ok*ɤ*t, because; as, *because* he has been sick, he is poor, or lean, abeka *hatok ok*ɤ*t* ch*ɤ*nna.

hatok ok*ɤ*to, that did; as, chumpa *hatok ok*ɤ*to* im asha, those *that did buy* have some.

hatok ona, because; this is also contingent upon something else being done.

hatok osh, hatok ot, } because, when it is connected with something to be done, and that alone; as, toksala chi hosh *v*la *hatok osh*, he is come *because* he was to come and work.

hatok *v*t, hatok *v*to, } as, since; as, holiht*v*cha chi *hatok vt* atahli, *as* he was to put up a fence, he has finished.

hatolli, a. jumping up and down, prancing.
hatomb*v*laha, n. a beech tree.
hatonchi, vi. to jump, to leap.
hatonchi, n. a jumper, a leaper.
haton l*v*kna, a. brown-colored.
haton l*v*kna, vn. to be brown-colored.
haton l*v*kna, n. a brown color.
haton l*v*kn*v*chi, vt. to color brown.
hatonlih, vi. to jump; for *hatulli*, to prance.
hatonli, n. a jumper.

hatoshba, yatoshba, } n. cannot, never can.

hatoshke, cannot be, never can be.

hatuk, h*v*ttuk, } used in connection with a recent past tense, in the same manner as *hatok* of the remote past tense, with the participles did, was, has, had, has been, etc.

hatulli, hatonli, } vn. to jump, to prance, to canter.

hatulli, n. a jumper, a prancer.
hattullichih, vt. to cause to jump, to canter.
hat*v*ffo, n. a grasshopper.

hat*v*baklih, abatulli, } v. to gallop.

hau!, interj. a salutation; the same as "how do you do?"
hauk, interj. heigh-ho! O!
hawa, hawa, n. a locust, a large insect, the cicada.

hawah, vi. to gape, to open the mouth wide.
hahawah, pp. freq. gaping.
hawa, n. one who gapes.
hawi, } n. lewdness.
haui, }
hawichih, vt. to make to prostitute.
hawəshko, a. sour, acid.
hawəskochi, vt. to make sour.
hawəshko, n. sourness, acidity, tartness.
hayah, pp. hulling the nuts, stripping off the hull.
hehlah, vi. to dance.
hehla, n. a dancer.
hehləchi, vt. freq. to make to dance.
hekah, vi. to fly.
hekah, pp. flew.
hekah, } n. a sweet gum.
hikah, }
hekah əpi, n. a sweet gum tree.
hemmakka, adv. at last.
henək, n. a corn tassel.
henəkbitepolih, } n. a rainbow.
nəkatepolih, }
hetuk, sign of may or can, and could and would have.
hihah, vi. to groan.
hiha, a. groaning.
hiha, n. one that groans.
hihiha, pp. frequent groaning.
hihah, interj. an expression of distress, pain.
hihih, vi. to sing by a woman at a dance.
hihi, n. one that sings.
hihihih, pp. singing by a woman at a dance.
hihlah, vi. to dance.
hihlah, a. dancing.
hihla, n. a dance.
hihləchih, vt. freq. to cause to dance.
hikah, pp. placed, pitched, cocked.
ikheko, a. uncocked.
hikah, n. a sweet gum tree.

hikiah, vi. to stand, to stand still, to hold, to look.
hikiah, a. standing.
hikia, n. that which stands, a stand.
hikiah, pp. established, placed, installed.
hilichi, vt. to set up, to put up, to make to stand, to turn over.
hilichi, n. one who makes to stand, a setter up.
hilichih, pp. checked, stopped.
hihlahchi, n. a duck, a green-headed duck.
hilohah, vi. to thunder, to fulminate, to detonate.
hilohah, a. thundering.
hilohah, n. thunder.
hilohah hoshonti, n. a thundercloud.
hilohah tesa, n. a sharp peal of thunder.
hilohet umba, n. a thunder-shower.
hilohebi, n. a tree killed by lightning.
hilohechi, vt. to cause to thunder.
himak, adv. at this time, now.
himak, a. instant, present, modern, this.
himak, n. the time now, at this time, the present time.
himak afemmi, n. this year.
himak ma, adv. again, more.
himak ano, adv. now, at this time, for the present.
himak ona, adv. until, till this time.
himak foka, adv. about, about this time.
himak fokalechi, a. presumptuous.
himak fokalechi, adv. carelessly, recklessly, headlong.
himak fokalechih, vi. to act at random, to run at hazard, to act rashly.
himak fokalechit anumpuli, vi. to chatter, to prate.
himak fokalechit aya, vi. to wander.
himak fokali, n. random.
himak fokalit anumpuli, n. a babbler.
himak fokalichit hochifo, vt. to nickname.
himak fokalechit holissochih, vt. to scrawl.
himak fokalechit holissochi, n. a scrawler.

himak fokalechit miha, vi. to guess, to conjecture.
himak h*e*shi, n. this month, this moon.
himak ninak, adv. this night, to-night.
himak nitak, adv. this day, to-day.
himma, adverbial phrase, shall or will, with keyu; as, hlakoffa *himma keyu*, he shall never recover.
himma keyu, vn. never to be.
himma keyu, adv. never, not ever.
himmak, a. subsequent, following, future.
himmak a he, vn. to be hereafter.
himmak, adv. after, afterwards, hereafter.
himmak fehna, a. much younger.
himmak foka, adv. about, about this time.
himmak ma, adv. hereafter, at a future time, by and by, further, next.
himmak o̱, adv. afterwards.
himmak pilla, n. the coming time.
himmak pilah, adv. henceforth, henceforward, hereafter.
himmittah, vn. to be young.
himmittah, a. young, youthful.
himmittah, n. the young, youth, the flower, youngster.
himmitta chohmi, a. somewhat young.
himmitta *e*hleha, n. the youths.
himmittosi, a. very young.
himmitt*e*chih, vt. to make young.
himmittaiy*e*chih, vt. to reach manhood at last.
himo, himona, himonasi, adv. now, just now, present time.
himona, a. new, fresh, novel, recent.
himonah, vn. to be new.
himonah, pp. renewed.
himonachih, vt. to make new, to renovate, to rejuvenate.
himonah chohmi, a. somewhat new.

himona ai oklachih, vt. to settle lately.
himona isht *v*tta, n. a novice.
himonacha hinla, a. renewable.
himonna, a. once, just once.
himonna ach*v*ffanlit, adv. all at once.
himonna ach*v*ffanli, adv. at once.
himonna ach*v*ffanlit k*v*nimma anta, n. ubiquity, omnipresence.
himona hofantih, vi. to be growing up just now.
himona hofanti, n. the present generation.
himona hofantih, pp. just raised, just grown.
himonnali, vn. to be at once.
himonnali, adv. at once, all at once, instantly, forthwith.
himonasi, adv. just now, this moment.
himonna ha, adv. once, single time, one time.
himonna t*v*plih, vt. to cut off once, to clip off once.
himonna ach*v*ffa, vn. to be at one time.
himonna ach*v*ffa, adv. at the same time; as, himonna ach*v*ffa mom*v*t ik anumpuli, let all talk or speak at once.
himona hal*v*lli, adv. just commencing to pull or to draw.
hina, n. a road, path, street, way, highway, pass, furrow, row, track, trace, avenue.
hina apesa, vt. to measure a road, to lay off a road.
hina chito, n. a large road, a wagon road.
hina fal*v*kto, n. a fork in a road.
hina hanta, n. a white path, the way of peace.
hina ikbi, vt. to make a road, to make a furrow for planting.
hina ikbi, n. a roadmaker.
hina okfoata, } n. a crossroad.
hina okhowata, }
hina ittaiokh*v*nah, vi. to cross another road.
hina aksho, } n. old deserted road.
hinaksho, }
hinakocha, n. a ford, a pass.

hinali or hinabaiyah, a. along the road.
hina o hanvblih, vt. to cross over another road.
hina o hanvbli, n. a crossroad.
hina pvtha, n. a wagon road, broad road.
hina ik pvtho, n. a narrow road, a narrow way.
hina takla, adv. along the road, by way.
hina takla kahvt hukopa, n. a highwayman.
hina vbanvblih, vt. to cross over another road.
hina vbanvbli, n. a crossroad.
hinak, } n. corn tassel.
henak, }
hinak tobah, vn. to form a tassel.
hinak tobah, pp. tasseled.
hinak bitepuli, } n. a rainbow.
nakatepuli, }
hinla, a. liable, likely.
hinla, sign of potential mood, can, may, also, shall, will.
hinla tok, could or would have, of remote past tense.
hinla tuk, sign of recent past time.
hinli, } vn. to be standing, any number over one is
hieli, } standing.
hinluk, n. a small white striped-head wild duck.
hiohlih, } vi. pl. they stand.
hiyuhli, }
hiohlih, pp. erected, set up.
hiohlih, a. standing.
hiohli, n. those which stand.
hiohlichih, vt. to set up several, to erect, to put up, to arrange in order.
hiohlichi, n. one who sets up, one who arranges in order.
hioht, for hiohlit asha, } vi. to stand around or about,
hiohtmaya, } implying many.
hishi, n. hair, wool, feather, leaves.
hishi asha, a. hairy, having hair.
hishashah, vn. to be hairy.

hishi ai ɤlhto, n. a wool sack.
hishi falaya, n. a long hair.
hishi chito, a. having much hair, shaggy.
hishi iksho, a. naked, having no hair.
hishi toba, a. having hair grown, having leaves put out.
hishi tobah, vi. to grow hair, to grow feathers, to put out leaves.
hitoka, } n. a ball ground, a place for playing ball.
hetoka, }
hituchina, a. three times, third.
hituchinaha, adv. thrice, three times.
hituchinachi, vt. to do it three times.
hittuk, n. powder, gunpowder, pearl ash, potash.
hittuk aionchiya, n. a priming pan for a gun.
hittuk aiɤlhpisa, n. a charger.
hittuk ai ɤlhto, n. a powder horn, flask, keg, canister.
hittuk atoba, n. a powder mill.
hittuk chubi, n. ashes, dust.
hittuk chubi ahoya, n. an ash hopper, ash leach.
hittuk chubi hoya, n. lye.
hittuk chubi isht piha, n. a shovel, a spade.
hittuk haksun onchiya, n. priming.
hittuk hlaya, pp. scattered powder.
hittuk hlali, vt. to scatter powder.
hittuk isht ɤlhpisa, n. a powder charger.
hittuk lɤkna, n. sulphur, brimstone.
hittuk lɤkna atokafa, n. percussion cap.
hittuk shobuta, } n. flying dust, smoke of powder.
hittuk tohbi, }
hittuk yɤnha, n. embers, hot ashes.
hitukla, a. second, twice.
hitukla, vn. to be second.
hituklaha, adv. twice, second time.
hituklɤchit, vt. to do it twice, second time.
hlabākah, vi. to snore.
hlabākah, pp. snoring.
hlabāka, n. snorer, one who snores.

hlabetah, vn. to be miry.
hlabetah, a. boggy, miry, marshy.
hlabeta, n. mire, soft mud.
hlabinta, nasal form of hlabetah, being miry.
hlabetvchi, vt. to make it miry or boggy.
hlabochah, vi. to boil down as food.
hlabochah, pp. boiled down, cooked food.
hlabocha, n. boiled food, as hominy, meat, etc.
hlaboshlih, vt. to cook by boiling.
hlaboshli, n. a cook.
hlaboshlichih, vt. to boil food done, to cook by boiling.
hlaboshlechichih, vt. to cause one to boil food.
hlachīko, oklāshko, } a. muddy, wet place.
hlachīkochih, okhlachākochih, } vt. to make it muddy.
hlacholi, vt. to make it sore.
hlachopa, a. soft, miry, boiled until it is soft.
hlachopvchi, vt. to make soft or tender.
hlachowah, vi. to become sore.
hlachowa, a. sore.
hlachowa, n. a sore, sores, a humor, the scratches, ulcer.
hlachowa chito, n. large sores, scabby.
hlachowa hakshup, n. the scab of a sore.
hlachowa laua, a. ulcerous, full of sores.
hlachowvchih, vt. to ulcerate, to make sores.
hlachvk, n. a single noise, like that of a knife or ax when it enters anything.
hlachak achih, vi. to make a noise like the above.
hlachvk at eshih, vt. to snatch it away.
hlāfa, pp. marked, ruled, written, scarified, gauged, traced.
hlāfa, n. a line, long mark.
hlafeha, hlafeta, } n. a mire, bog.
hlafehah, vn. to be boggy, to be muddy.

hlafehvchih, } vt. to make it muddy.
hlafetvchih, }
hlafih, vt. to make a mark, to rule, to scratch, to draw a line, to trace.
hlafi, n. a writer, a marker, a drawer.
hlafit hobvchih, vt. to copy from or after, to imitate in writing.
hlafintini, n. a winter bird, a species of lark.
hlahah, pp. sucked out by the doctors, cupped with the mouth.
hlahah, a. scraped skin, scraping off the hair before the skin or hide is dressed.
hlahkvchih, pp. more than one are marked, scratched.
hlahkvchi, n. marks, scratches.
hlahlih, vt. to mark, to scarify one's self, to suck out with the mouth, as doctors, to scrape off the hair or flesh.
hlahli, n. a cupper, a scarifier, a sucker.
hlahlichih, vt. to cause to be marked, scarified, scratched.
hlahlulih, } vt. to scatter them, to pour out upon.
o hlalih, }
hlakoffa hinla, a. curable, extricable.
hlakoffa he keyu, a. incurable, irredeemable.
hlakoffa chih, pp. will be cured.
hlakoffih, vi. to recover, to escape disease, to heal.
hlakoffi, a. having escaped, missing or missed, made whole.
hlakoffi, n. a recovery, a cure, restoration, salvation, an escape.
hlakoffi, pp. recovered, cured, escaped, saved, missed, redeemed, released, relieved, restored.
hlakoffichih, vt. to heal, to rescue, to make one well.
Hlakoffichi, n. a deliverer, saviour, a healer.
hlakoffit isht ia, a. convalescent, commencing to get well.

hlakoffihinchih, freq. form. repeatedly healing.
hlakofoah, } pp. pl. are healed, are recovered,
hlakofot tvhah, } are restored.
hlalih, } pl.
hlatvplih, } sing. vt. to pour, to scatter.
hlaya, pp. scattered, spilled.
hlali, n. a scatterer, one who pours.
hlalichi, vt. to cause to pour, to spill.
hlampko, a. strong, plump, stout, athletic, robust, fattening, commencing to be fat.
hlampkoh, vn. to be strong.
hlampko, n. strength, strong, force.
hlampkoh, pp. strengthened, braced.
hlampkochih, vt. to strengthen, to make strong, to brace, to corroborate.
hlapah, vi. to spread as a flock of birds, to stretch.
hlapa, pp. spread, extended, stretched.
hlapa, n. extension, spreading.
hlapvchi, vt. to extend in spreading, to cause them to spread.
hlapvt, adv. spreading along, widely spread.
hlatapah, vi. to spill, to pour, to fall.
hlatapa, pp. spill.
hlatampa, as from, implying wherever; also, being fallen.
hlattvpah, prolonged form of hlatapah, vi. to spill at last.
hlatiko, a. muddy.
hlatikoh, vn. to be miry.
hlatiko, n. mire, mud.
hlatikochi, vt. to make muddy.
hlatimo, a. miry, muddy, soft.
hlatimo, vn. to be miry, to be muddy.
hlatimo, n. mud, wet ground.
hlatimochih, vt. to make it muddy.
hlatvplih, vt. to pour, to spill, to shed tears.
hlaya, pp. scattered, spilt upon.
hlehli, vt. to strip off, to pull off by hand.

hlelih, vt. to scatter as beads or shots on the floor.
hleli, n. a scatterer.
hlepah, vi. to lie on the face.
hlepiah, a. lying on the face, lying upside down.
hlibata, n. a buckskin string, a thong, a string.
hlibatah, a. small but long, slim.
hlipīih, } vt. to put them down on their face.
hliblih, }
hlīfah, pp. raveled, pulled out, strained.
hlīfah, vi. to ravel, draw out, to cramp.
hlīfa, n. that which is raveled, a cramp.
hlīfelichih, vt. to pierce, to stab.
hlīfelichi, n. one who stabs.
hlīffih, vt. to strip, to pull out, to draw out, pull down.
pakapi hlīffih, vt. to pull down a grapevine.
hlihīffih, vt. freq. continually pulling out.
hlīffi, n. one that strips off, pulls out, draws out.
hlīffichih, vt. to cause to strip off, to pull out, draw out.
hliffīha, vt. to stab several times, to pierce many times.
hliffīha, n. a stabber.
hlihah, pp. stripped off.
hlihlih, } vt. to strip off as leaves from a stalk.
hlehlih, }
hlīkah, vi. to blow the nose.
hlīka, n. one who blows the nose.
hlīkaha, a. slimy, ropy string, viscid.
hlikahachi, vt. to make slimy.
hlikaha, n. sliminess, ropiness.
hlikahanchi, vn. to be slimy.
hlikanli, a. soft, slimy, slippery, elm bark soaked in water.
hlikanlih, vn. to be slimy.
hlikanli, n. sliminess.
hlikanlichi, vt. to render slimy.
hlikoa, a. speckled, mixed color.

hlikokoah, vn. to be speckled.
hlikokolichih, } vt. to make speckled, striped, spot-
hlikolih, } ted.
hlikowa, n. a speckle.
hlikukhlo, n. a humming bird.
hlilafah, vi. to tear, to come apart.
hlilafah, pp. and a. rent in twain, torn, rent, lacerated, mangled.
hlilafa, n. a rent, the thing torn, a torn piece.
hlilahlih, pp. torn, rent.
hlilahli, n. shivered pieces, torn in small pieces.
hlilahlichih, vt. to tear in several pieces.
hlilalakvchi, n. rags, a thing torn in several pieces.
hlilechi, } vt. to rend, to tear.
hlilichi, }
hlilvffi, vt. to rend, to tear, to sever, lacerate.
hlilvffi, n. a tearer, one who tears.
hlimimpa, a. smooth, hard, as flint corn.
hlimimpa, vn. to be smooth.
hlimimpa, n. smoothness.
hlimimpvchi, vt. to render smooth.
hlimishko, a. smooth, hard, as flint corn.
hlimishkoh, vn. to be smooth.
hlimishkochih, vt. to make smooth.
hliohlih, vt. to pursue, to chase.
hlipa, n. old, having long been used, threadbare.
hlipa, pp. worn out.
hlipa, n. that is worn out.
hliplih, vt. to make old, to wear out, as a garment.
hlipvt, } vn. to be worn, to be old.
hlipvt tvha, }
hlipvchih, } vt. to cause to become old.
hliplih, }
hlipli, n. one who makes old, who wears out.
hlipelih, vt. to turn over, to make lie on the face, to pour out, to throw out.
hlipelit bohli, vt. to make to lie on the face.

hlipiah, vi. to lie with the face toward the earth, to be on the face, to lie low.
hlipiah, pp. turned over on the face.
hlipa, n. that which is turned over, being on the face, a humble posture, prostration.
hlipit, } adv. lying on the face.
hlipiʋt, }
hlipiʋt ittulah, vi. to fall down on the face.
hlipiʋt ittula, n. a worshiper, one that lies on his face.
hlipkʋchi, pp. bowed down.
hlipkʋchih, vi. to bow themselves down.
hlipkʋchi, n. those who bow down, as worshipers of God.
hlipkanchih, } nas. form, two are bowed down.
hlipkaiyachih, } prol. form,
hlipohlih, } vt. pl. turned over.
hlipolih, } vt. sing.
hlipohlechih, vt. to turn them over.
hlipushih, vi. to pine away, to emaciate.
hlipushi, pp. pined away, emaciated, jaded, dejected.
klipushi, a. cheerless, emaciated, frail, imbecile, languid, low-spirited.
hlipushi, n. a languor, an imbecility, the state of one who is pining away.
hlipushichih, vt. to cause to pine, to wear out, to languish.
hlipulli, } vt. to go through, to pass through.
hlopulli, }
hlitikah, vi. to be afflicted with distemper, as a horse.
hlitika, n. a distemper.
hlitillih, vi. to run out, to ooze out, as a pitch of pine.
hlitilli, n. wax, gum, resin, wax of the ear.
hlitolih, vt. to untie, to loose.
hlitoa, vn. to be untied.

hlitoa, pp. unloosed.
hlitoa, a. loose.
hlitofa, pp. untied, freed, disengaged, unwound.
hlitoffih, vt. to untie, to loose, unwind, unbind, undo.
hlitoffichih, vt. to cause to untie.
hlitofkvchih, vn. pl. to be untied, several are loosed.
hlitofkvchi, pp. untied, loosed.
hlitoha, a. untied, unwound.
hlitohah, vn. to be untied, many are unbound.
hlitohlih, vt. to untie, to unwind many.
hlitohli, n. one who unties.
hlitohlichih, vt. to cause to be untied.
hloboa, a. pl. round, plump; as, ahe hloboa, round potatoes, (Choctaw name for Irish potatoes).
hloboah, vn. to be round, to be plump.
hloboa, n. roundness.
hloboachih, vt. to make round.
hlobukachih, vi. to make a noise as when anything falls into the water.
hlobuktah, vn. to be short and round.
hlobukta, a. short and round.
hlobuktvchih, vt. to make short and round.
hlōfah, hlūfah, } pp. peeled, skinned, stripped, flayed.
hlōfah, vn. to be peeled, skinned, to be flayed.
hlōffih, hlūffih, } vt. to skin, to flay, to strip.
hlōffi, n. a skinner, a flayer.
hlohah, pp. peeled off, bark off, pulled off, stripped off.
hloha, n. that which is peeled off.
hlohama, pp. and a. beaten down, trodden down, as grass, trail.
hlohama, n. grass trodden down, a trail.
hlohlih, vt. to pull off, to strip off, to take the bark off.
hlohli, n. one who pulls off, skins off, or strips off.
hlohlichih, vt. to cause one to pull off, to strip off.

hlohvmmih, vt. to tread down.
hlohvmmichi, vt. to cause to tread down.
hlokata, n. a whip.
hlokata wishakchi tākali, v. a whiplash.
hlopohvchih, vt. to flap the wings, to flutter, to hover.
hlopohlih, vt. to quickly pass through.
hlopohlihchi, vt. to cause quickly to go through.
hlopulla he keyu, a. impassable.
hlopulla hinla, a. passable.
hlopulli, vt. to go through, to pass over, to penetrate, to cross, to endure, to traverse, undergo, to weather.
hloponlih, nas. form. just through, those that are through.
hlopulli, n. one that crosses, that goes or passes through.
hlopulli, a. across, going through.
hlopullih, pp. perforated, passed, ratified.
hlopullih, vi. to come through, pass through.
hlopullechih, vt. to cause to go through, to pass through, across.
hlopullit ona, vt. to go through and reach, to pass through.
hlotūkah, vi. to snort.
hlotūka, p. and a. snorting.
hlotūka, n. a snorter.
hlūah, pp. perforated.
hlūah, vi. to pierce through, to make a hole.
hlūa, n. a hole made.
hluhamah, } pp. trodden down.
hlohamah, }
hluhvmmih, vt. to tread down.
hlūkah, vi. to grunt, as a hog.
hlūka, a. grunting.
hlūkachi, n. holes.
hlūka, n. a grunter.

hlukafah, pp. pierced through, worn through, bored through, punched through, perforated.
hlukafa, a. hole perforated.
hlukafa, n. a hole.
hlukaffih, vi. to pierce a hole, to pass or go through to.
hlukahachi, a. crackling, as burning of canes.
hlukkāhah, vt. to lash, to whip, to scourge with a whip.
hlukkāha, n. a whipper, a scourger.
hlukahli, } pp. and a. several holes, either bored or
hlukanli, } punched in small holes.
hlukanli, n. perforated holes.
hlukanlichih, vt. to make small holes, to bore, to pierce or punch, to work through.
hlukalichih, } vt. to give one lash, to give one
hlokalichik, } stroke.
hlukāhah, plu. of hlukalichih. to give lashes.
hlukalihinchih, vt. continually whipping, lashing.
hlukāli, } a. popped, popping with a quick sound.
bokāli, }
hlukālichih, vt. to make pop, to make small holes.
hlukalichi, vt. to crack or snap a whip.
hlukata, n. a whip.
hlukata olachi, vt. to crack a whip, to snap a whip.
hlukata ola, n. the snapping of a whip.
hlukata olachi, n. one that snaps or cracks a whip.
hlukata ʋpi, n. whip handle or stock.
hlukhluah, vi. to grunt, as hogs to defend their young ones.
hlūkhlua, vn. to be grunting for one another.
klūkhlua, a. grunting.
hlukhlua, n. a grunter.
hlukʋffih, vt. to make or stave a hole, break through, to bore or cut through.
hlukʋffi, n. one that makes holes.
hlumpah, pp. pierced or punched through, penetrate, bled.
hlumpa, n. the place pierced, the hole.

hlumplih, vt. to perforate, to pierce or push through, to bleed, to open a hole, to tap, to puncture.

hlumpli, n. one who pierces, perforates, taps.

hlunlih, hlunlichih, } vt. to make several holes, to cut holes.

ho, 2d per. pl. imperative mood, ye or you, when the verb begins with a consonant; as, *ho minti*, come ye; and when the verb begins with a vowel, *oh* instead of *ho* is used; as, *oh ia*, go ye.

ho? an interrogation; as, *nanta ho?* what is it? kv-timma ish ia ho? where are you going?

hō, an indefinite article, used as *a or an* after a noun in the objective case, with h and y, according as the preceding word ends with a consonant or a vowel; sometimes ō is used and sometimes yō, according to euphony; as, wak ō pisalih, I see a cow; ohoyoh hō pisalih, I see a woman; *v*lla yō pisalih, I see a child. It is sometimes an arbitrary particle.

hocha, an absolute particle; formerly used by the speakers more for the sake of euphony.

hoka, conj. because, since.

hokakanto, is an expression of a doubt, sometimes confidence, as comparing to or with another.

hokak he, for hokak heno, hokak het, for hokak heto, } speedily, now, specially.

kokak kia, okak kia, mak kia, yak kia, } even, also.

hokak ō? how is it?

hokak ocha, } on account of.
hokak ona, }
hokak osh, } although, though, giving as a reason.
hokak ot, }
hokakano, but, yet, cannot but, in consideration of.
hokakant, } a particle with will not, would not, cannot.
for
hokakanto, }
hoke, a particle used in a termination of a sentence, sign of *it is*, so, *it is so;* as, *achi hoke*, said *so*. (See oke and yoke.)
hok kia, though, although, but, notwithstanding.
hokomoh, } it used to be, it is often, or usually, done.
hokvmoh, }
hokvno, if it be, can it be.
hokvt, because it is.
hokvto, because, usually is, generally is.
hona, } owing to, on account of.
hocha, }
hosh, the.
hvt, is the sign of a noun in the nominative case.
hoasa, } vt. to chew, to masticate, to champ, to devour.
hapasa, }
hobacha he keyu, a. inimitable.
hobachi, vt. to imitate, to assimilate, to ape, to mimic, to echo, to mock, to pattern, to jeer, to figure.
hobachi, n. an echo, mocking, a mimic, an imitator, imitation.
hobachit, adv. like.
hobachit anumpuli, vt. to speak like, to mock, to mimic.
hobachit anumpuli, n. a mocker.
hobachit holissochi, vt. to copy, to write like another.
hobachit ikbi, vt. to make like another, to make a likeness.
hobachit ikbi, n. an imitator, one who takes pictures.

hobachit miha, vt. to rehearse, to speak like it.
hobachit nowa, vt. to walk like another.
hobechih, vt. to steam, to sweat, to cure a disease.
hobechi, n. one who steams, a steaming.
hobi, vt. to boil whole, as eggs or potatoes.
hobak, / hobɤk, } n. a coward, a eunuch, a gelding, a word of great reproach and offense to be applied to a man.
hobɤk, adv. cowardly, unmanly.
hobɤk, pp. castrated, emasculated.
hobɤk chohmi, adv. cowardly, more like eunuch.
hobɤk ikbi, vt. to castrate, to geld, emasculate, to take out the testicles.
hobɤk toba, pp. become a gelding, coward, unmanly.
hobak toba, a. faint-hearted, unmanly, timorous.
hobak tobachih, vt. to unman, to make a coward, to make faint-hearted.
hochifoh, vt. to name, to call, denominate, to specify, to style, to term.
hochifo, n. one who names, a namer.
hochifo, nas. while naming or calling.
hochihifo, freq. continually naming.
hocheto, a. large, big, huge, great, vast, immense.
hocheto, vn. to be large.
hocheto, n. greatness, great ones.
hochetochih, vn. to become large, to get to be large.
hochetochi, n. an enlarger.
hochetoli, vt. to make large.
hochetoli, n. those who make large.
hochetolit holissochi, vt. to engross, to write fair and legible.
hochetot holisso, pp. engrossed, large and plain writing.
hochukbi, / hichukbi, } n. a natural pit, a hole, a cave, a cavern.

hochukma, pl., achukma, sing., } a. good, excellent, pleasant, nice, handsome, agreeable.
hochukma, vn. to be good.
hochukma, nas. hochuyukma, prol. } most excellent, best.
hochukma, vn. to be well, to be good, to act or behave well.
hochukma, n. goodness, excellencies.
hochukmalechih, hochukmahlih, } vt. to make them good, to improve, to make better.
hochukmvt, adv. well, in good manner or state.
hochukwah, vn. to be cold, to be chilly, to have a sensation of cold.
hochukwvt illih, hochukwa fehna, } adv. very cold.
hochukwa yvnha, n. chill and fever.
hochukwvt yvnhah, vt. to have the fever and ague.
hochukwachi, a. aguish, shivering, feeling the sense of chilliness.
hochukwvchi, vn. to be chilly.
hochvnoh, vn. to be lively, to be awake.
hoetah, howitah, } vt. to puke, to vomit.
hoeta, howita, } n. a vomit, a vomiting.
hoetvchih, vt. to make to vomit, to make to puke.
hoetvchi, n. an emetic.
hoetvt pisah, vi. to try to vomit, to retch, to heave.
hofahya, a. bashful, disgraceful, scandalous.
hofahyah, vn. to be disgraceful, to be mortified, to be scandalous.
hofahya, pp. ashamed, mortified, disgraced.
hofahya, n. shamefulness, dishonor, mortification.
hofahya iksho, ik hofahyo, } a. immodest, imprudent, shameless, blushing.
hofahyvchih, vt. to shame, to expose, to make one mortify.
hofahyvchi, n. one who makes another ashamed.

hofahyalit, adv. shamefully, dishonorably.
hofahyalichih, vt. to make one ashamed, to degrade.
hofantih, vn. to grow up, to increase in stature.
hofanti, pp. grown up, raised or reared, nourished.
hofanti, n. grown to manhood, that which is reared.
hofantichih, vt. to raise, to rear.
hofantichi, n. a raiser, one who rears, who brings up.
hofantinchi, nas. while raising, rearing.
hofantihinchih, freq. vt. continually raising, rearing.
hofobi, a. deep, profound.
hofobih, vn. to be deep.
hofobi, pp. made deep.
hofombi, nas. somewhat deep.
hofobika, hofombika, } n. a deep place, a depth.
hofobichi, vt. to make deep, to deepen.
hofobichit hilechih, vt. to set in deep.
hofobichit hokchih, vt. to plant deep.
hofvlli, a. hatching, coming out of a shell.
hofvlli, pp. hatched.
hofvlli, n. those that have been hatched.
hofvllichih, vt. to hatch.
hoffvlloha, plu. falaiya, sing. } a. long, tall.
hoffvllohah, vn. to be tall, to be long.
hoffvloha, n. tallness, great height, great length.
hoffvlohvchih, vt. to make them long.
hofkah, vt. to air, to sun, to dry by sun.
hohchifo, n. a name, denomination, style, title.
hohchifo, pp. named, called, termed.
hohchifo bieka, hohchifo bvno, } a. nominal, only the name, name only.
hohchifo holissot takohli, pp. enrolled.
hohchifo holissochit takalichi, n. a signer.
hohchifo iksho, a. nameless, anonymous.

hohchifo ishi, vt. to take a name, to enlist.
hohchifo okpulo, n. a bad name, nickname.
hohchifo takali, n. a signature.
hohchifo takali, } n. labeled, signed, named.
hohchifo lʋpali, }
hohchifo takalichih, vt. to label, to subscribe.
hochifo takalichi, n. a signer, a subscriber.
hohchifochih, vt. to name a name.
hohchʋfoh, vi. to starve, to be in hunger.
hohchʋfoh, vn. to be starving, to be hungry.
hohchʋfo, pp. starved.
hohchʋfo, a. hungry.
hohchʋfo fehna, a. very hungry.
hohchʋfo, n. hunger, famine.
hohchafoh, nas. form. while in hunger.
hohchaiyafoh, vn. to be hungry at last.
hohchʋfochih, vt. to starve, to make him hungry.
hohchʋfochi, n. one who starves others.
hohchʋfochit ʋbih, vt. to starve him to death, to kill with hunger.
hohchʋfochit ʋbit tahli, vt. to starve them all to death.
hohchʋfot illih, vi. to die with hunger, starved to death.
hohchʋfot illi, adv. very hungry.
hohoetah, } vi. you all vomit, vomit ye all.
hohowitah, }
hohowitʋchih, vt. you all cause others to vomit.
holluppih, pp. buried, interred, entombed.
holuppi, n. interment, burial.
hohtak, n. a pond, abandoned beaver dam, a lake.
hohtak ushi, n. a small pond or lake.
hoiyah, } vi. to drip, to leak, to filter.
hoyah, }
hoiya, pp. dripped, strained, filtered.
hoiya, n. a leak.
hoiyʋchi, vt. to strain, to cause to filter.

hoiyechi, n. one who filters, filterer, strainer.
hok, though, sign of the past tense, having also an adverbial meaning; as, kapessa hokak o minti li *hok*, though cold, *I came.*
hokak, participial noun, never used by itself, but always followed by o; then it is rendered *notwithstanding;* as, umba *hokak* o il ia ichi, *notwithstanding* it is rainy, we are going.
hokama, } because.
hokamba, }
hokbeno, } O, that it might be! O! would that! sometimes used as an adverb, *not.*
okbeno, }
yokbeno, }
hobeto, adv. not, always accompanied with an adjective.
hokchih, vt. to plant, to sow, to lay, to set.
hokchi, n. a planter.
hokli, vt. to catch, to seize, entrap, to ensnare.
hoklichi, vt. to cause to catch, to fasten together.
hoklih, pp. caught, entrapped, fastened.
hokli, n. a catcher, a seizer.
hoklih, nas. holding.
hohoklih, vt. freq. repeatedly catching.
hoyuklih, vt. to catch at last.
hoklit ai issah, vt. to ravish, to commit rape.
hoklit ai issah, n. ravisher.
hokofa, vi. to end, to close, to quit, to stop.
hokofa, pp. ended, shut, terminated, cut off, stopped.
hokofa, n. the end.
hokoffih, vt. to cut off, to end, to close, to silence.
hokoffi, n. one that cuts off, silence.
hokohla, adv. also, that also; not now in use.
hokohlih, pp. cut off, cut into pieces, severed.
hokohlichih, vt. to cut them apart, to sever, to cut up.
hokohlichi, n. one who cuts them off or up.
hokolbichi, } vt. to moisten, to soften, to render pli-
hokulbichi, } able.

hokolbi, a. moist, soft, pliable, succulent.
hokolbih, vn. to be moist.
hokolbi, } n. pliableness, softness.
hokulbi, }
hokopah, vt, to steal.
hokopa, n. a thief.
holebih, vi. to lie.
holebi, a. false, lying, counterfeit.
holebih, vn. to be false, to be untrue.
holebit, adv. falsely; oftentimes used in adverbial phrase; as, *holebit* ish nohowa náh, do not go about *telling lies*.
holebi, n. a falsehood, untruth, a lie.
holebichi, vt. to belie, to make a person lie.
holebichi, n. one who wants another to lie, suborner.
holebit anolih, vt. to misrepresent.
holebit anumpa kello onochih, vt. to perjure.
holefah, vi. to evacuate, to have a passage.
holekshi, vt. to lick, to lap.
holehakshih, vt. to repeatedly lick.
holekshi, n. one that licks, one that laps.
holba, a. like, resembling, similar.
holba, vn. to be like, to be similar.
holba, vi. to match, to savor.
holba, n. likeness, imitation, having the quality in appearance, comparison, a figure, an image.
holba, pp. imitated, made to resemble.
holba, adv. like.
holbachih, vt. to make like, to imitate.
holbet toba, vi., vn. to be made like.
holbet toba, pp. made like.
holbi, pp. boiled in the pod, in shell, skin on.
holbi, n. that which is boiled.
holbichi, vt. to cause to be boiled.
holhkunna, } n. a witch, witchcraft.
hulhkunna, }
holhpa, n. a burn, scald.

holhpa, pp. burned, burnt.
holhpvllih, vt. to burn, to nettle.
holhpvlli, n. one who burns.
holhpela, pp. distributed, divided.
holhpela, n. a distribution, a division.
holhpenah, } pp. counted, numbered.
holhpinah, }
hopenah, }
holhpena, n. a number, count, enumerator.
holhpochih, n. corn laid by.
holhpokunna, vi. to dream, to see visions.
holhpokunnvchih, vt. to cause to dream, to dream about.
holhponayo, } n. a sight, an eyesight.
hoponayo, }
holhponayoh, } vi. to see, to have the power of sight.
hoponayoh, }
holhponnayuchih, } vt. to give sight or eyesight, to cause to see.
hoponnayuchih, }
holhponih, pp. cooked.
holhponi, } n. hominy, victuals.
tafula, }
holhpusih, } pp. pounded in a mortar.
hopunsih, }
holhpusi, n. that which is pounded.
holhtah, } pp. taken out, robbed as bees.
hotah, }
holhta, n. that which is taken out of the mortar, or the honey that is robbed.
holhtampih, } pp. strung, put on a string or line, as beads, fish, birds.
holhtvpih, }
holhtampi, n. that which is strung.
holtenah, pp. numbered, enumerated.
holhtenah, vn. to be numbered.
holhtena, n. a number, enumeration, a computation.
holhtena atvpa, a. numberless, numerable.
holhtena hinla, a. can or must be numbered.

holhtena he keyu, a. incalculable, inestimable.
holhtʋpih, } pp. strung, put on a string as beads.
holhtampih, }
holhtampi, nas. being strung.
holihta, n. a fence, yard, lot, pen, inclosure.
holihtah, pp. fenced.
holihta fohki, vt. to put in a lot or yard.
holihta apotaka, n. the side of a fence.
holihta fohka, pp. fenced, shut up in a lot or yard.
holihta haluppa, a. paled, picket.
holihta haluppa, n. a paling, a picket.
holihta haluppa ikbih, vt. to make paling.
holihta iksho, a. fenceless.
holihta isht ʋlhkʋma, n. a gate.
holihta ittafenah, pp. staked as a fence.
holihta ittafena, n. a staked fence.
holihta ittafenilih, vt. to stake a fence.
holihta ittintakla, n. a lane between fences.
holihta kʋllo, n. a fort, bulwark, fortification, rampart, garrison.
holihta kʋllo ikbih, vt. to fortify.
holihta okhisa, n. a gate.
holihta ai achushkʋchi, n. the bar hole in a post, the bars of a gate, such as are used instead of a gate.
holihta okhowataka, } n. the one side or string of a
holihta okfoataka, } fence.
holihta pʋhla, n. rails, fencing.
holihta ʋlbehah, pp. pent up, put in a yard or lot.
holihta ʋlhpoa aiasha, n. a pasture.
holihta yiyiki, n. a zigzag fence.
holitʋchi, vt. to fence, to make a fence, to inclose.
holitʋchi, n. one that makes a fence.
holihto ʋlhto, pp. folded, penned.
holiht ʋnih, vt. to fold, to pen.
holiht ʋni, n. one who folds or pens.

holillʋbi, a. rabid, frantic, mad, crazy.
holillʋbih, vn. to be rabid.
holillʋbi, n. hydrophobia, frenzy.
holissa hinla, vn. may, can, or must be written.
holissoh, pp. written, recorded, composed, inscribed. penned, printed.
holihissoh, freq. continually written, marked.
holisso, n. a book, writing, letter, paper, a character, composition, essay, dissertation, gazette, handwriting, a ledger, manuscript.
holisso ahiohli, pl., holisso ahikia, sing., } n. a bookshelf.
holisso aiasha, n. a library, bookshelves.
holisso ai ikbi, n. a printing office.
holisso tohbi ai ikbi, n. a paper mill.
holisso akʋnchi, n. a bookstore.
holisso ai ithana, holisso ai ikhana, } n. place of learning, school, lyceum, any place where people are taught.
holisso ai ithana chito, n. a college, an academy.
holisso ai ikhana chukka, n. a schoolhouse.
holisso ai ithananchi, n. a place of instruction in books.
holisso nan a holisso, n. a pocketbook.
holisso ai ʋlhto, n. a bookcase, letter, or mail bag.
holisso akaha, holisso nowʋt aya atiwa, } n. a post office.
holisso lʋpelichih, vt. to paste paper on, to paper a room.
holisso anumpa atakali, n. a register book, registry.
holisso apisa, n. a school, lyceum.
holisso apisa chito, n. a large school, college.
holisso apisa chukka, n. a schoolhouse.
holisso apisa kucha, n. an examination, a commencement.
holisso pisa foha, n. a vacation.
holisso nan asilhha, n. a written request, a petition.

holisso atakali, n. a record.
holisso atakalechih, } vt. to schedule, to record.
holisso takalichih, }
holisso ataloa, n. a hymn book.
holisso bahta chito fohkih, vt. to mail a letter.
holisso hakshup iksho, n. a pamphlet, a tract.
holisso hlilafa, n. a slip of paper, a ticket.
holisso hochifot ittim anumpolih, vt. to spell.
Holisso Holitopa, n. Sacred Scripture, Holy Bible, Old and New Testaments.
Holisso Holitopa holissochi, n. an evangelist, a sacred writer, a sacred penman.
Holisso Holitopa takali, a. scriptural.
holisso ittiba pisa, n. a classmate, a schoolmate.
holisso ik a holisso, n. a blank book, a blank paper.
holisso ikbi, vt. to make a book, to print, to publish.
holisso ikbi, n. the author of a book, printer, an editor, paper maker.
holisso ikhana, } n. scholar, scholarship.
holisso ithana, }
holisso ikithano, a. uneducated.
holisso ittim anumpulih, vt. to read.
holisso ittim anumpuli, n. a reader.
holisso impunna, n. a scholar, erudition, learning.
holisso i̱ tennep achaffa, n. a page.
holisso i̱skitini, n. a small book, note, manual.
holisso i̱ shukcha, n. a pocketbook, a letter bag.
holisso i̱ shu̱shi, n. bookworm.
holisso isht akamessa, } n. a wafer, sealing wax.
holisso isht akello, }
holisso isht anumpulih, vt. to talk about a book, letter, writing.
holisso isht ashena, n. a wafer, sealing wax.
holisso isht besha, n. paper cutter.
holisso isht hla̱fa, } n. a ruler.
holisso isht hlaffi, }
holisso isht kashuffi, n. an eraser, India rubber.

holisso isht ɤlhkɤma, n. a wafer.
holissochih, vt. to write, to draw up a writing, to compose.
holissochi, n. a writer, scribe, clerk, composer, penman, secretary, recorder.
holissohonchih, vt. freq. continually writing.
holisso ikhɤnanchih, } n. a teacher.
holisso pisɤchi, }
holissochit anoli, vt. to certify, communicate by letter.
holissochi ikhɤnanchi, } n. a writing master.
holissochi imabɤchi, }
holitoblih, vt. to reverence, to respect, to bless, to worship, to honor, to observe, to regard.
holitobli, n. a worshiper, one that honors.
holitoblih keyu, a. undervalued.
holitoblichi ai ahli, vt. to truly serve.
holitoblichit ai okpachih, vt. to worship, to glorify, to render homage.
holitobchit hofantichih, vt. to carefully rear, to cherish.
holitoblit isht anumpuli, n. a eulogy, a panegyric.
holitoblit isht anumpulih, vt. to praise, to celebrate.
holitoblit isht anumpuli, n. celebration.
holitoblichih, vt. to set apart as sacred, to exalt, to glorify, to hallow, to solemnize, to sanctify.
holitoblichi, n. a sanctifier, one who hallows.
holitompa, n. eminence, high rank, a reputation.
holitopa, a. dear, valuable, estimable, holy, honorable, illustrious, magnificent, precious, sacred, worthy.
holitopa atɤpa, a. inestimable, invaluable.
holitopah, pp. sacred, beloved, dear, rich, august, valuable, honorable, choice, sainted, valued, venerated.
holitompa, nas. a. highly esteemed, exalted, honored.

holitohompa, } prol. most beloved, glorified.
holitoyumpa, }
holitopa, n. rich, glory, that which is sacred, honor, grandeur, holiness, sanctity, worth, worthy.
holitopa bʋnna, n. cupidity, desire for honor.
holitopʋt, adv. sacredly, solemnly, worthily.
holitopʋt annoa, n. glory.
holitopʋt hofantih, pp. cherished.
holitopʋt isht anumpa, pp. eulogized, celebrated.
holitopʋchih, vt. to cause to be glorified, honored.
holiyah, } pp. filtrated, leaked, leached, run through.
hoyah, }
holuh, pp. put on, drawn on, as shoes or socks.
holoh, n. a pair.
holloh, } vn. to have the menses.
hulloh, }
hollo, n. menses, menstruation.
holmo, n. a roof, covering.
holuh, vt. to put on, to draw on to one's own feet.
holuchih, vt. to put shoes on to another.
holloppih, } pp. buried, interred, entombed.
hollohpih, }
holokchih, pp. planted, sown.
holokchi, n. a planting.
holluppih, pp. buried, interred.
hollotti, pp. bound on, fastened on, as an arrow for a blowgun having thistles bound on, or an arrow for a bow having feathers fastened on.
holufkah, pp. sunned, aired, dried by the sun.
holufka, n. that which is sunned.
holukmi, pp. burned, fired, scalded.
holukmi, n. a burn, a conflagration.
holūssi, a. brown, dark-colored, turning dark.
holūssih, vn. to be brown.
hollūssih, pp. pounded, beaten.
hollussi, n. that which is pounded or beaten.

hollushmi, n. that which is burned, conflagration, a burning.
hollushmih, pp. burned, fired.
holuyah, } pp. leaked, filtrated, distilled, drained,
hoyah, } run through.
holluyah, vi. to distill, to filter, to percolate.
holluya, n. a dripping.
holluyachih, vt. to drain, to leach, to strain.
homaiyi, a. reddish, purple.
homaiyi, n. a reddishness, a purple, red.
homaiyih, vn. to be red.
homaiyichih, vt. to make reddish.
homakbi, n. somewhat red, purple.
homakbi, a. reddish, brown, purple.
homakbichih, vt. to make or color purple.
homechih, vt. to embitter, to make bitter, to make strong by salt.
homechi, a. sour, bitter, sourish, harsh, frowning, salty.
hominchih, nas. to make somewhat bitter, salty, sour, acid.
homih, pp. soured, made bitter, turned.
homi, a. sour, bitter, strong as spirituous liquor, salty, astringent, brackish.
homi fehna, a. virulent, very bitter, very strong, malignant.
homih, vi. to become acid.
homih, vn. to become bitter.
homi, n. bitterness, pungency, fierceness, sharpness.
homi chomi, a. somewhat bitter, sourish, strong.
homi chomih, vn. to become somewhat bitter.
homoh, vt. to cover, to shingle, to roof a house.
homo, n. one who covers.
hona̱yo, a. wild, untamed, shy.
hona̱yo iksho, a. so tame, not wild, gentle.
hona̱yoh, vn. to be wild.
hona̱yo iksho, n. gentleness.
hona̱yo, n. shyness, wildness.

honi, vt. to boil, to stew, to seethe, to bubble, to effervesce, to heave.
honi, n. one who boils, a boiler.
honichih, vt. to make one to boil.
honnih, pp. cooked, boiled, seethed, brewed.
honni, n. victuals, that which has been boiled.
honolah, vt. to spin, to twist.
honola, n. a spinner, a twister.
honnula, pp. spun, twisted.
honnula, n. a twist.
honvhlih, vt. to wound, to pierce, to be used in a bashful talk to a father-in-law and mother-in-law by a son-in-law, and *vice versâ*.
honih vmmona, vt. to parboil, to boil first.
honvmmona, pp. parboiled.
hopahkikma, } adv. by and by, after a while.
hopahkikmak o̱, }
hopaii, n. prophet, military leader, war chief, seer, general.
hopaki, n. a distance, remoteness, length.
hopakih, vn. to be distant, to be long.
hopaki, a. distant, remote, far away, far, a long way, a long time, old, ancient.
hopaki, adv. for a long time, far, long, remotely, widely.
hopaki achvffa, n. a minute, one minute.
hopaki i̱ shahli, a. farther, longer as to time or distance.
hopaki i̱ shaiyahli, a. farthest, furthest, longest.
hopaki ho̱ tvha chi̱, it will last a long time.
hopaki fehna, adv. furthest, farthest, very far.
hopakichi, vi. to go a long distance, to make to go far, to delay.
hopakichit haplih, vt. to make long strides, to take long steps.
hopahkinchih, nas. vt. to make very long.
hopakichichih, vt. to cause to go far, to make long or lengthy.

hopakichit, adv. widely.
hopakikma, adv. if long, by and by.
hopakikmakō, for hopaki hok mak ō, } adv. good while, when a long time, when it shall be long or far, by and by.
hopāsah, hopāsah, } vt. to chew, champ, masticate, to ruminate.
hopāsa, n. a cud, a chew.
hopelah, vt. to distribute.
hopela, n. a distributer, a divider.
hopenah, vt. to count, to number.
hopena, n. a counter, a numerator.
hopoa, hopoba, } a. hungry.
hopoah, vn. to be hungry.
hopoba, hohchʌfo, } n. a famine, starvation.
hoppochih, vt. to hill up corn for the last time, to lay corn by.
hopohka, vt. to graze, to pick food with the mouth.
hopohka, n. one that grazes or picks food.
hopohkʌchih, vt. to cause to graze, to feed on grass.
hopohla, a. quiet, reconciled, peaceful, good-natured, tranquil.
hopohlah, vn. to be quiet.
hopohlah, vi. to become quiet, to subside.
hopohlah, pp. quieted, allayed, soothed, comforted, conciliated, solaced.
hopohla, n. comfort, solace.
hopohla he keyu, a. irreconcilable.
hopohlʌchih, vt. to comfort, to console, quiet, to appease, pacify.
hopohlʌchi, n. a comforter.
hopōkoyoh, hopōpoyo, } vi. to see, behold, to look, to view.
hopōkoyoh, n. a watch, watchfulness, one who watches.

hopo̱koyo, n. sight, eyesight, a lookout.
hopo̱koyo shahli, a. watchful.
hopolichih, apollichih, } vt. to hill up corn for the first time, while very young.
hoppih, vt. to bury, to inter.
hoppih, pp. buried, interred.
hopullo, n. seat, the opening of the body out of which excrement is expelled.
hopullo nipi, n. fleshy part of the seat.
hopumpoyoh, vi. to see, to behold, to look about.
hopunna̱yoh, vi. to look about, to take one look, to awake.
hopu̱sih, vt. to bray, to pound, to beat.
hopu̱si, n. one that pounds.
hopælhka, hopætka, pl., pætha, sing., } a. wide, broad.
hopælhkah, vn. to be wide, broad.
hopælhka, n. width, breadth.
hopoyuksa, a. wise.
hopoyuksah, vn. to be wise.
hopoyuksa, n. wisdom, discretion, morality, rectitude, sapience, chastity.
hopoyuksa, pp. made wise, tamed, civilized.
hopoyuksa, hopoyuksia, } a. wise, prudent, good, well-behaved, civil, considerate, righteous, skillful.
hopoyuksa, adv. wisely.
hopoyuksa he keyu, a. untamable, uncivil.
hopoyuksa keyu, adv. without manners, unmannerly.
hopoyuksah, vi. to behave well, to act wisely.
hopoyuksa, n. the righteous.
hopoyuksachih, vt. to make wise, to civilize, to tame.
hopoyuksachi, n. a reformer, one who reforms.
hopoyuksalichih, vt. to make wise.
hopoyuksalih, vt. to civilize, to tame, to teach, to gentle.

hopoyuksʌli, n. one who civilizes.
hoshiko, n. fuzzy, light particles.
hoshishi, n. a quill, feather.
hoshishi patʌlhpo, n. a feather bed.
hoshontih, vi. to cloud.
hoshontih, pp. cloudy.
hoshonti, n. a cloud, shadow.
hoshontichih, vt. to becloud, to cause a shade, to darken.
hoshontika, n. the shade, a piazza, canopy, arbor, bower, gallery, porch, a shed, umbrage.
hoshontika, a. shady.
hoshontikachih, vt. to make a shade, to screen, to overshadow, to shade.
hoshontika ashachih, vt. to embower, to place under a shade.
hoshontika lawa, a. shady, having too much shade.
hoshonti pit tikelih, vt. to reach the clouds.
hoshonti pit bikelih, a. cloud-capped, lofty.
hoshontih toba, vi. to cloud up, to be cloudy.
hoshonti toba, pp. clouded.
hoshonti tapʌski, a. thin cloud.
hoshonti heli yihlipa, n. a flying cloud.
hoshunlok, n. bran.
hoshuwah, vi. to discharge urine.
hoshuwah, n. urine.
hotah, vt. to take out, to rob the bees.
hotampih, vt. to string on a string.
hotepah, pl., mia, sing., } imperative mood. go ahead, start first, go on.
hotilhkoh, vi. to cough, to have a cough, or cold.
hotilhko, n. a cough.
hotilhko fika, n. the whooping cough.
hotilhko tofah, vt. to expectorate.
hotihnah, vt. to count, to number, to reckon, calculate.
hotihihnah, freq. continually counting.
hotihna, n. a counter, arithmetician, numerator.

hotoffih, vt. to untie, to unbind, to reel as thread.
hotoffi, n. one that unties, that reels.
hotohlih, pl. pp. untied.
hotohlichih, vt. to untie.
hotokbi, a. moist, damp, succulent.
hotokbi, pp. dampened, softened.
hotokbichih, vt. to moisten.
hottōsih, } vt. to conjure, to enchant by sorcery.
hottōsichih, }
hotonti, n. frost.
hotonti, a. frosty.
hotontih, vn. to be frosty.
hotontichih, vt. to cause a frost.
hottih, vt. to wind or bind a feather on an arrow.
hotuk, adv. in adverbial phrase, it ought not.
hotuk ohmi, adv. used in connection with a verb in the indicative and subjunctive mood, does not, may, can, or must not.
hotuk ok, adv. probably.
hotuma, adv. expression of a doubt, which can only be guessed at, with may, can, or must; as, *kapvssa hotuma* oka yvt kalvmpi hoka, water is frozen, it *must be* cold; ia bvnna *hotuma*, he *must* want to go.
hottupah, vt. to ache, to be in pain, to hurt.
hottupa, n. a pain, a hurt, offense, pang, suffering, torture, travail.
hottupa, pp. hurt, wounded, injured.
hottuppa, a. painful, sore, hurtful.
hottupachih, } vt. to make hurt, to give pain, to inflict an injury, to outrage.
hottupalih, }
hottupvli, n. a persecutor, one who wounds, who gives pain.
hoyah, vi. to drip, to filter, to distill.
hoyapa, } a. not strong, not woven strong, slack, loosely.
yohapa, }
hoyaplih, } vn. to be tired, to be weary.
tikahbih, }

hoyapli, n. fatigue, weariness.
hoyaplichih, vt. to make tired, to tire, to weary.
hoyoh, vt. to hunt, to look for, to search for, to wait, to demand, to unite, to summon.
hot, contraction for hoyot, always coupled with another verb, generally in the imperative mood; as, *hot* ia, go *and look* after it.
hoyo fehna, vt. to research, to search again.
hoyot anta, vi. to wait for.
hoyoh, vt. to harvest, to gather fruits or crops, to pry, to scan, to seek, to watch for.
hoyo, n. a hunt, a search, a seeker.
hoyochih, vt. to cause to look after.
hoyohonchih, vt. to repeatedly cause to hunt.
hoyopa taloa, n. a war song.
hoyopa tassʌha, n. a war whoop.
hoyʌbli, vn. to be weary.
hoyʌbli, a. weary.
hoyʌblih, pp. wearied.
hoyʌblichih, vt. to tire, to make weary.
hufkah, vt. to sun, to air, to dry.
hulhpah, hulhpalih, } vi. to burn, to cause to burn.
huk or hok, interj. O! O dear! alas! O me!
hukma hinla, a. scalding hot.
hukmi, vt. to burn, to set on fire, to fire.
hukmi, hushmi, } n. an incendiary.
hūkopah, vt. to steal, pilfer, plunder, rob.
hūkopah, pp. stolen, pilfered, plundered, robbed.
hūkopa, a. thievish, felonious.
hūkopa, n. a thief, felon, theft, larceny.
hūkopa akka nowa, n. a walking or traveling thief, a footpad.
hūkopa shahli, a. thievish.
hūkapa ittanowa, vi. to maraud.
hulhki, n. the leg.
hulhki foni, n. the leg bone.

hulhkopa, pp. stolen.
hullochih, vt. to sanctify, to set apart to a sacred use, to abstain.
hullochih, vi. to abstain from, to diet one's self.
hullochi, n. one who abstains from.
hullushmi, n. a burning, fire.
humma, n. red, crimson, scarlet, redness.
humma, a. red, inflamed, rosy, scarlet.
hummah, vn. to be red.
hummah, vi. to flush, to redden.
hummah, pp. reddened, turned red.
hummah chohmi, adv. somewhat red.
hummaiyi, a. reddish.
humma talaiya, n. a red spot.
humma taloha, n. red spots.
humma tishepa, n. very red, scarlet, bright bay.
hummachih, vt. to color red, to tan, to make red, to paint red.
hummachih, vi. to blush, to become red.
hummah, pp. reddened.
hūssah, vt. to shoot.
hūssa, n. a shooter, a shooting, one who shoots.
hūssah, pp. shot, discharged.
hūssa imponna, n. a marksman, a skillful shot.
hussih, vt. to beat, to pound in a mortar.
hush, } interj. O! alas! O dear me! expression of
hushha, } regret.
hushi, n. a bird, fowl.
hushi ai ɤlhpitta, n. a bird cage.
hushi bɤlbaha, n. a mocking bird.
hushi hishi, n. a bird feather.
hushi humma, n. a redbird.
hushi im ɤlhpichik, n. a bird's nest.
hushi in chukka, n. a bird's cage, a bird's trap.
hushi isht hokli, n. a bird snare.
hushi isht ɤlbi, n. a bird trap.
hushi iti chanli, n. a woodpecker.
hushi iyakchush, n. a bird's claw, talon.

hushi lukussa, n. birds go in a flock, gregarious birds.
hushilʋbi, or kushilʋbi, n. a sty, a disease of the eyelid.
hush ushi, n. a young bird.
hushi ʋbih, vt. to kill birds, to fowl.
hushi ʋbi, n. fowler.
hushʋpa, itʋnih, } n. the black gum.
hushmih, hokmih, } vt. to burn, to set on fire.
hushmi, n. a burner, a burning, a conflagration.
hʋwah, vt. to smell, to scent, to snuff.
hʋbishko, n. a sneeze.
hʋbishkoh, vi. to sneeze.
hʋbishkochih, vt. to make one sneeze.
hʋbishkochi, n. a snuff.
hʋchcha, n. a river.
hʋchi, you, per. pro. noun, nom. case of neut. and pass. verbs, 2d per. pl. hʋchi kapʋssa, *you* are cold.
hʋch, hʋsh, for hʋchi, } you, ye or you; as, hʋch nu̱si, *you* are asleep; hʋsch himitta, *you* are young.
hʋchi, hʋch, } you, per. pro. in the objective case; hʋchi pisali, I see *you;* your, per. pro. in the possessive case; hʋchi nushkobo, *your* head; hʋch ibbʋk, your hand.
hʋchi̱, poss. pro. prefixed to nouns which do not begin with a vowel, or with s, ch, l, t, your; as, hʋchi̱ holisso, your books.
hʋchi̱, per. pro. in the dative case, prefixed to verbs (like others in dative case), is usually translated with a preposition; as, of you, to you, by you, from you. This form of the pronoun, for the sake of sound, precedes the same letters as those described above; as, hʋchi̱ kʋnia, it is lost to you.
hʋchia, 2d per. pro. pl. ye or you.

chia, 2d per. pro. pl. sing. you.
hʋchik, n. a small bag, a satchel.
hʋchik, 2d per. pl. neg. form; as, hʋchik minto, ye or you do not come.
hʋchim, hʋchi̱, hʋchiṉ, per. pro. 2d per. pl. in the possessive case before nouns beginning with a vowel; as, hʋchim issuba, your horses; hʋchi holisso, your books; hʋchin chukka, your houses.
hʋchim, poss. pro. 2d. per. pl. in the dative case before verbs beginning with a vowel to be rendered with a preposition; as, of *you*, to *you*; hʋchim anoli, they tell to you; hʋchim anumpuli, they talk to you.
hʋchim, nom. case before some words beginning with a vowel; as, hʋchim okpulo, you are angry.
hʋchimmi, adj. pro. your.
hʋchimmi, vn. to be your.
hʋchimmi toba, vi. to become your.
hʋchin, poss. pro. 2d per. pro. pl. in the possessive case before nouns beginning with ch, l, t; as, hʋchin chukka, your houses. See hʋchi.
hʋchin, per. pro. 2d per. pl. in the dative case, before verbs beginning with ch, l, t, and is usually rendered with a preposition; as, of you.
hʋchin, your, found before some verbs when not before nouns in the nominative case; tanchi ʋt hʋchin tʋha, *your* corn is all gone.
hʋchishno, pro. pl. ye or you.
hʋchishno, poss. pro. your or yours.
hʋchishno akinli, yourselves, your own.
hʋchishno akint, for hʋchishno akinli hosh, yourselves.
hʋchishno yoka, you, your, hʋchishno yokʋt, you, your, sometimes *because* is implied when a in yoka is nasal; thus, yoka̱, because.

hɐfikbih, vt. to dent, to pit, to sink.
hɐfikbi, n. a sink, a dent, countersink.
hɐfikbichih, vt. to make a dent, to make a sink.
hɐhlah, pp. kicked, trodden.
hɐhlih, vt. to kick, to tread, to stamp.
hɐhli, n. one that kicks, treads.
hɐhlichih, vt. to cause to kick, to stamp.
hɐkhlopish, n. a bran, a hull, a film of grain.
hɐlba, n. a glowworm, lightning bug, the matter discharged from a sore eye.
hɐlbina, n. a present, donation, gift.
hɐlbina, pp. presented, given as a present.
hɐlbɐbih, vn. to have sore eyes.
hɐlbɐbi, n. sore eyes.
hɐlhpa̱shi, a. amiable, peaceable, kind.
hɐlhpa̱shih, vn. to be peaceable, amiable.
hɐlhpa̱shi, } n. peace, kindness.
ha̱lhpa̱si, }
hɐlhpa̱shit, adv. peaceably.
hɐlhpa̱shi iksho, } a. unkind, ill-natured, cross.
hɐlhka̱ iksho, }
hɐlhpa̱sha iksho, n. ill nature, ill will, moroseness.
hɐlilih, vt. to touch.
hɐllampa, n. ringworm, tetter, herpes.
hɐllampɐbih, vt. to have the ringworm.
hɐlwa, n. a soft-shell turtle.
hɐmah, pp. rubbed.
hɐmmih, vt. to rub gently with the hand.
hɐmmohlih, vt. to praise, to laud, to smooth over.
hɐmohli, n. one who praises, smooths over.
hɐmp-hé! interj. the same as saying, I dare you!
hɐmp-hé! interj. not translatable, except as above.
hɐnnali, a. six, 6, vi.
hɐnawelik, vt. to wear a strap or sash on a shoulder, and tied under the arm on the other side, as wearing a sash or shot pouch.

hʋnaweli, n. a sling.
hʋnnanōkih, vn. to whirl around.
hʋnnanōkichih, vt. to make one to whirl round and round.
hʋnnʋt, n. a small bird of prey, one size larger than a sparrow hawk.
hʋpi, n. salt.
hʋpi, a. salt, salty.
hʋpih, vn. to be salt.
hʋpi atoba, } n. salt works, where they make salt,
hʋpi ai ikbi, } saline.
hʋpi ai ʋlhto, n. salt-cellar.
hʋpi champuli, n. sugar, sweet salt.
hʋpi champuli okchi, n. molasses.
hʋpi champuli ʋpi, n. sugar cane.
hʋpi champuli yʋmmi, a. sweetened with sugar.
hʋpi champuli yʋmmichih, vt. to sweeten.
hʋpi holba, a. like salt, salts, epsom salts.
hʋpi kapʋssa, n. niter, saltpeter.
hʋpi kʋlih, n. salt spring.
hʋpi lakchi, n. coarse salt, alum salt.
hʋpi oka, n. salt water.
hʋpi okchi, n. brine.
hʋpi pushi, n. fine or blown salt, pulverized salt.
hʋpi yʋmmi, pp. salted, seasoned with salt.
hʋpi yʋmmichih, vt. to salt.
hʋpi yʋmmichi, n. one who salts.
hʋpi, per. pro. *we*, 1st per. pl. before a verb; as, *hʋpi* nusih, *we* sleep.
hʋpi, per. pro. *we*, nom. case 1st per. pl.; as, *hʋpi* talakchih, *we* are bound.
hʋpi, per. pro. *us*, obj. case 1st per. pl. before vt.; as, hʋpi pisah, he sees us.
hʋpi, poss. pro. nom. case, *our*, prefixed to nouns; as, *hʋpi* chukʋsh, *our* hearts.
hʋpi, poss. pro. *our*, prefixed to nouns that do not begin with a vowel, or ch, p, l, t; as, hʋpi holisso, our books.

hʋpi, per. pro. 1st per. pl., *us*, in the dative case before verbs, and is usually translated with a preposition; as, *of us*, *to us*, *for us*, *from us*.

hʋpi, per. pro. *our*, 1st per. pl., is removed from the noun in the nom. case and placed before the verb; as, *nakni tvshka hʋpi hotihnah*, he has counted *our* warriors.

hʋpim, poss. pro. *our*, 1st per. pl., prefixed to nouns which begin with a vowel, and sometimes those beginning with p; as, hʋpim issuba, our horse or horses.

hʋpim, pro. *us*, 1st per. pl. in the dative case before verbs that begin with a vowel, and is usually translated with a preposition, of, from, to, and by; as, *hʋpim* anoli, he told *us*.

hʋpim, *our*, 1st per. pl., is removed from the noun in the nominative case and placed before the verb; as, issuba hʋt *hʋpim illih*, *our* horse is dead.

hʋpia, *we* are, 1st per. pl. nom. case; hattak ʋpi humma *hʋpia* hoke, we are red men, or *we are* Indians.

hʋpimmi, a. our.

hʋpimmih, vn. to be ours.

hʋpin, *our*, poss. pro. 1st per. pl. in the nominative case before nouns which begin with ch, l, t; as, hʋpin chukka, our house.

hʋpin, *us*, pro. 1st per pl. in the dative case, before verbs beginning with ch, l, t, and is usually translated or rendered with a preposition; *hʋpin* tʋha, all gone to *us*.

hʋpishno, per. pro. *we*—that is, you and all of us.

hʋpishno, per. pro. *us*, in the obj. case; poss. case, ours.

hʋpishno akinli, per. pro. ourselves.

hʋs, per. pro. *ye* or *you;* as, *hʋs* sʋthana, *ye* or *you* know *me*.

hʋsh, per. pro. ye or you.

hʋsh ayah, vi. to get mad, to pout.

hʋshayah, vn. to be cross, to be peevish.

hʋshaya, n. anger.

hʋshaya, a. cross, fretful, sulky, surly.
hʋshayʋchih, vt. to make one angry.
hʋshayʋchi, n. one who makes another to pout, to get angry.
hʋshi, n. the sun, a month.
hʋshshi, n. a sunflower.
hʋshi achʋffa, n. one month, a month.
hʋshi achʋffakma, adv. monthly.
hʋshi ahalaiya, a. solar, pertaining to the sun.
hʋshi aiokatula, n. the west.
hʋshi aiokatulaka, a. west, westward, western.
hʋshi aiokatula imma, adv. westerly, westward.
hʋshi aiokatula imma et mahli, n. west wind, a zephyr.
hʋshi aiokatula pilah, adv. westward, westerly.
hʋshi aiokatula pillah, adv. to and at the west, implying long distance.
hʋshi akuchaka, n. the east.
hʋshi akuchaka, a. eastern, oriental.
hʋsh akonullih, n. a circle round the sun or moon.
hʋshi akuchaka imma, adv. easterly, eastern.
hʋshi akuchaka okla, n. the eastern people.
hʋshi akuchaka pilah, adv. easterly, toward the east.
hʋshi akuchaka pillah, adv. to or at the east, meaning long distance.
hʋshi atomi, n. a sunny place, the place where the sun shines.
hʋshi bolukta, n. the full moon.
hʋshi boluktah, vn. to be full moon.
hʋshi bolukt̄vchih, vi. to become full moon.
hʋshi himona, n. the new moon.
hʋshi himotalalih, vi. to change the moon on the first appearance.
hʋshi holba, n. sunlike, like the sun.
hʋshi illih, vi. the change of the moon on its disappearance.

hʊshi innih, tominnih, } vt. to warm by the sun.
hʊshi isht ithʊna, hʊshi isht ikhʊna, } n. a watch, or any timepiece.
hʊshi isht ikhʊna chito, n. a clock.
hʊshi isht ikhʊna ikbi, n. a watch or clock maker.
hʊshi kanʊlli, n. an hour, as shown by the sun.
hʊshi kanʊlli isht ʊlhpisa, n. a time measure, hour, chronometer.
hʊshi kucha, n. sunrise.
hʊshi kʊchah, n. the rising of the sun.
hʊshi kʊniah, vt. to eclipse, to obscure.
hʊshi kʊnia, n. an eclipse of the sun or moon.
hʊshi alibisha, vt. to bask in the sun, to get warm in the sun.
hʊshi libisha, n. warmth of the sun.
hʊshi loshuma, n. disappearance of the old moon.
hʊshi lua, a. sunburnt.
hʊshi luah, vn. to be sunburnt.
hʊshi luma, pp. eclipsed, either sun or moon.
hʊshi luhmih, vt. to hide the sun or moon, eclipse.
hʊshi moma, hʊshi aiyukali, } adv. monthly.
hʊshi nittak isht ikhʊna, n. calendar, almanac.
hʊshi okatula, n. sunset, sundown.
hʊshi tohwiheli, n. daylight.
hʊshi tuchinakma, adv. quarterly.
hʊshi ʊlhpisa, adv. by the month, monthly course of females.
hʊshih ninak a̱ya, n. the moon.
hʊshi ninak a̱ya isht ʊlhpisa, n. lunar measurement, or calculation.
hʊshi ninak a̱ya tohwikeli, n. moonlight.
hʊshi ontombichih, vt. to sun, to put out in the sun.
hʊshi tombi, n. a sunbeam.
hʊshtula, ona̱fa, } n. the winter season, the winter.
hʊshtula antana hlopullih, vi. to winter.

hæshtula chohmi, a. wintry, cold, stormy.
hæshtulahpi, n. the fall, autumn.
hæshtula æmmona, n. early part of winter.
hæshintak, n. a comb.
hæshintak shachaha, n. a coarse comb.
hæshki, n. my mother.
hæshtæp, n. fallen leaves, dry leaves after falling.
hæshtæp yululi, n. salamander, small lizard, usually runs under the leaves.
hæshuk, n. herbage, grass.
hæshuk abæsha, n. place mowed, hayfield.
hæshuk ai æmo, n. a meadow.
hæshuk ashachi, vt. to store away or mow under shelter.
hæshuk bassi, n. a wild grass growing on old fields, from which brooms are made, sedge grass.
hæshuk bæsha, pp. mowed grass.
hæshuk bæsha shila, n. hay, dry grass.
hæshuk bæshlih, vt. to mow grass.
hæshuk bæshli, n. a mower.
hæshuk chito, n. large grass.
hæshuk foka, a. grassy.
hæshuk hlohæmmichih, } vt. to trail grass.
hæshuk pihimmih, }
hæshuk ai impah, vi. to pasture.
hæshuk ai impæchih, vt. to cause to eat grass, to pasture.
hæshuk ipetah, vt. to give grass to eat, to graze.
hæshuk isht bæshli, n. a scythe, sickle, grass blade.
hæshuk isht holmo, n. a thatch.
hæshuk isht holmoh, pp. thatched roof.
hæshuk isht homoh, vt. to thatch.
hæshuk ittænahlih, vt. to rake hay.
hæshuk ittænahli, n. a raker.
hæshuk ittænahahchi, n. haycock.
hæshuk ittænaha, pp. raked hay.
hæshuk mælih, vi. to lighten, to flash as lightning.
hæshuk mælli, } n. lightning, a thunderbolt.
mælætha, }

hʊshuk patʊlhpo, n. a grass bed, a straw bed.
hʊshuk pʊta, n. crab grass, crop grass.
hʊshuk shila, n. hay, dry grass.
hʊshuk shililih, vt. to make hay.
hʊshuk shilili, n. a hay maker.
hʊshuk umpoholmo, } n. thatch, thatch roof.
hʊshuk isht holmo, }
hʊshuk ʊpa, n. grass eater, herbivora.
hʊshʊn, n. a vermifuge weed, a plant from whose seeds as well as the plant itself a medicinal property is extracted, Jerusalem oak.
hʊshshowʊsh, } n. worms, small worms which affect
hʊshwʊsh, } children as a disease.
hʊt. When this particle is preceded by a noun, then the noun is always in the nominative case; ʊt, kʊt, and yʊt all indicate that the noun is in the nominative case, but h, k, and y are used according to the termination of the preceding word; as, hattak ʊt achukma, man *is* good; holisso hʊt tohbi, the book *is* white; nittak achukma kʊt iksho, there is no good day; ʊlla yʊt impa, the child *eats*.
hʊt, rel. pro. added to verbs used before tok and tuk.
hʊta, n. paleness, white.
hʊta, a. white, pale, pallid, whitish.
hʊtah, vn. to be pale.
hantah, nas. form, vn. to be pale white.
hʊta, n. gleet, gleets.
hʊta ont ia, vi. to have the gleets or whites.
hʊtachih, vi. to turn white, to ripen as peaches.
hʊtachi, a. turning, ripening, as peaches.
hʊtachi, n. a light color.
hʊta lʊkna, n. a yellow white.
hʊta lʊknanchih, vt. to color a yellow white.
hʊtabaklih, } vi. to gallop.
ʊbatollih, }
hʊtabaklichih, } vt. to cause to gallop.
ʊbatollichih, }

hʋta pofʋkchi, n. a prairie hawk.
hʋta pushik, n. a butterfly.
hʋtip, n. a rump, lower part of the back.
hʋtʋt kʋnia, a. very pale.
hʋtʋt kʋniah, vn. to be very pale.

I. This letter has the sound of e.

i̱ or in, per. pro. his or their, 3d per. sing. and plu. It becomes nasal by dropping n; thus i̱ for in, and i̱ is usually used instead of in, but it is not improper to use in; hence we could say i̱ or in chukka, his or their house.

i̱, yau, } adv. yes.
iah, vi. to go.
iabanalih, vt. to carry on the shoulder.
iabanalih, pp. carried on the shoulder.
iabanali, n. one who carries on the shoulder.
iabanalichih, vt. to put on another's shoulder.
iabanalichi, n. one who puts on another's shoulder.
iachuka, n. a crown, a turban.
iachukolih, nan ishbitilih, } vt. to wear a crown, to wear a turban.
iachukolih, pp. wearing a crown or turban.
iachukoli, n. one who wears a crown.
iachuna, n. withers, a lower part of the neck between the shoulders.
iachushak, n. back part of the head.
ia̱hosi, adv. almost ready to go, about to go.
iahlipa, n. a bonnet, a sunbonnet.
iahlipilih, vt. to wear a bonnet or woman's hat.
iahlipilih, pp. wearing a bonnet.
iahlipili, n, one that wears a bonnet or hat.
iakaiyah, vt. to follow.
iakaiyah, pp. followed.
iakaiya, n. a follower.
iakaya, sing., iakaiyoha, plu., } a. and pp. following after.

iakaiyachit pilah, } vi. to send after, to throw
iakaiyachit ch*v*ffichih, } after.
iakaiyachit pila, n. one who sends after.
iakaiyachit mihah, vi. to say after, to imitate.
iakaiyachit mihah, pp. said after, imitated.
iakaiyachit miha, n. one who repeats after.
iatalalih, vt. to carry on the head.
iatalalih, pp. carried on the head.
iatalali, n. one that carries on the head.
ia tok, vi. has gone; it signifies remote past time.
ia tuk, vi. has gone; it signifies recent past time.
iba binilih, vi. to sit with.
iba binilih, pp. sitting or sat with him.
iba binili, n. one who sits with.
iba chukkah, vi. to live with, to dwell with.
iba chukkah, pp. lived with, dwelt with.
iba chukka, one who lives with another.
iba chukkoah, } vi. to go in, into, or unto.
iba chukkowah, }
iba chukkoah, pp. going in, into, or unto.
iba chukkoa, n. one who goes in, into, or unto.
ibach*v*ffah, } vi. to act with, to become one with.
ibaiach*v*ffah, }
ibach*v*ffah, pp. acting with, becoming one with.
ibach*v*ffa, one who acts with.
ibach*v*ffalih, vt. to make one as one of them.
ibafohkih, vt. to add one to, to put one more in.
ibafohkih, pp. adding another one in, putting another in.
ibafohki, n. one who adds another one in.
ibafohkah, vt. to join.
ibafohkah, pp. joined.
ibafohka, n. one who joins.
ibahihlah, vi. to dance with.
ibahihlah, pp. danced with.
ibahihla, n. one who dances with.
ibahoyoh, vi. to hunt with, to look for with, to help to look for.

ibahoyoh, pp. hunted with, looked for with.
ibahoyo, n. one who hunts with.
ibaiachvffa, } vn. to be with, to be one of them.
ibachvffa, }
ibaiachvffah, pp. being with, being one of them.
ibaiachvffa, n. one who is with or one of them.
ibai antah, vi. to stay with.
ibai antah, pp. staying with.
ibai anta, n. one who stays with.
ibai iah, } vi. to go with.
awant iah, }
ibai iah, pp. going with.
ibai ia, n. one who goes with.
ibai impah, vi. to eat with.
ibai impah, pp. eating with, ate with.
ibai impa, n. one who eats with.
ibai ishkoh, vt. to drink with.
ibai ishkoh, pp. drinking with.
ibai ishko, n. one who drinks with.
ibai ittulah, vi. to lie with.
ibai ittulah, pp. lying with.
ibai ittula, n. one who lies with.
ibai itulah, vi. to fall with.
ibai itulah, pp. falling with.
ibai itula, n. one that falls with.
ibai ombinilih, vi. to ride with, to sit with.
ibai ombinilih, pp. riding with, sitting with.
ibai ombinili, n. one who rides or sits with.
ibai onah, vi. to arrive with, to reach with.
ibai onah, pp. arrived with, reached with.
ibai ona, n. one who arrives or reaches with.
ibai ontvlayah, vi. to ride with.
ibai ontvlayah, pp. riding or rode with.
ibai ontvlaya, n. one who rides with.
ibai vttah, vi. to stay with, to live with.
ibai vttah, pp. staying with, living or lived with.
ibai vtta, n. one who stays with.
ibaiyi, n. a nephew, a sister's son.

ibakahlih, pl. vt. to add more to.
ibakahlih, pp. added more to.
ibakahli, n. one who adds more to.
ibakchishilih, sing., } to have nose turned up, to
ibakchishishlih, pl., } have pug nose.
ibakchishilih, pp. having pug nose.
ibakchishili, n. one who has a pug nose.
ibakchufanli, sing., } a. pointed, drawn to a sharp
ibakchufashli, pl., } point.
ibakhatanli, n. a bald face.
ibakhlitinli, n. one whose nose is filled with snot.
ibakkolunli, n. black stripes about the nose.
ibakkowali, n. a Roman nose.
ibakpishili, } n. a turned-up upper lip.
ibakpishashli, }
ibaksholunli, n. sunken eyes.
ibaksholunli, n. nose being gone, only holes are left, as in a skeleton.
ibakshokunli, n. upper lip drawn out.
ibaktasanli, n. a white blaze on a horse's forehead. See ibakhatanli.
ibaktokonli, sing., } n. a blunt nose.
ibaktokoshli, pl., }
ibalhkahah, pp. more added to.
ibaklusonlih, a. black about the mouth.
ibanih, vt. to add more to.
ibanih, pp. added more to.
ibani, n. one who adds more to.
ibanowah, vi. to walk with.
ibanowah, pp. walked with.
ibánowa, n. one who walks with.
iba nukhakloh, vi. to sympathize with.
iba nukhakloh, pp. sympathized with.
iba nukhaklo, n. one who sympathizes with.
ibanusih, vi. to sleep with.
ibanusih, pp. sleeping or slept with.
ibanusi, n. one who sleeps with.
ibatoksalih, vi. to work with.

ibatoksalih, pp. working or wrought with.
ibaktoksali, n. one who works with.
ibataklah, vn. to be with.
ibauechih, } vt. to help.
ibawechih, }
ibauechih, pp. helped.
ibauechi, one who helps.
ibekolih, vt. to bleed one's nose.
ibekolih, pp. bleeding or bled the nose.
ibekoli, n. one who bleeds the nose.
ibetʋp, n. the fountain head or source.
ibetʋplih, vt. to stub the toes, to stumble.
ibetʋpli, n. one who stubs the toe.
ibichuko, n. breastbone, brisket.
ibihcholo, } n. nose, nostril, beak.
ibishakni, }
ibihcholo foka, n. a halter.
ibilhkʋn, n. snot, mucous substance from the nose.
ibilika, adv. near by, proximity.
ibish, n. a hill, corn or potato hill.
ibishʋnoh, vt. to have bad cold.
ibishʋnoh, pp. having bad cold.
ibishʋno, n. one who has bad cold.
ibishshʋchi, n. front lock, banged lock.
ibitakla, } n. forehead.
imossana, }
ibʋlhtoh, vi. to join to, to mix with.
ibʋlhtoh, pp. joined to, mixed with.
ibʋlhkaha, n. those who joined.
ibbak, } n. the hand.
ibbʋk, }
ibbakchush, n. the finger nail.
ibbak ishki, n. the thumb.
ibbak ushi, n. fingers.
ibbak ʋsto, n. arm between the wrist and elbow.
ichampolih, vt. to love to eat what is sweet.
ichapah, } vt. to oppose, to resist.
ichapoah, }

ichapah, pp. opposed.
ichapa, n. one who opposes.
ichapolih, vt. to set against, to act against.
ichapolih, pp. setting against, acted against.
ichapoli, n. one who sets against.
ichapolichih, vt. to cause to act against.
ichukka, n. his house.
ichukka iksho, a. homeless.
ichukka achʌffa, n. his family.
ichukka sipokni, n. his old home, or house.
ichukka himona, n. his new house.
ichukka tikba, n. his former home.
ichukka apanta, } n. his neighbor, his settlement.
ichukka alokuli, }
ichukkilissah, vn. to be lonely.
ichukkilissah, pp. being lonely.
ichukkilissa, n. one who is lonely.
ichukka ohmi, } v. to be like his home, the same
ichukka choyuhmi, } as his home.
ichumpah, vi. to buy of him.
ichʌshwa, n. his sinew.
ieshih, vt. to have, to take.
ieshih, pp. having, taking, or taken.
ieshi, n. one who has or takes.
ifalamah, vi, to return to, to go back to.
ifalamah, pp. returned to, gone back to.
ifalama, n. one who returns, who goes back.
ifalama he keyu, a. irreconcilable, implacable.
ifalama, n. recovery.
ih, adv. yes.
ihaiakah, vi. to appear, to come to.
ihaiakʌchih, vt. to bring to light, to make known to, to show to, to undiscover.
ihaksih, vn. to be deceived, to be tricked by.
ihaksih, pp. deceived, tricked.
ihaksi, n. one who is deceived, one who is seduced.

ihaksih, } vt. to play a harlot to, to become a pros-
ihakloh, } titute to or by.
ihaksih, pp. playing a harlot to, becoming prostitute to or by.
ihaksi, n. one who plays a harlot, who gives self to lewdness.
ihattak, n. a husband, her husband, her man.
ihichchalih, } vt. to hate, to have a great aversion to.
ihichchvlih, }
ihihlah, vt. to dance with.
ihihmah, vt. to give quickly, to give recently.
ihihshih, vt. to take quickly.
ihihih, vi. to sing to, as a woman sings a dance song.
ihikbih, vt. to make continually.
ihikiah, vt. to stand for, to act as security, to stand in place of.
ihikia, pp. stood for, acting as security.
ihikia, n. one who stands for, one who has one.
ihimmvk, }
ihimmvk o, } adv. afterwards.
ihimmvk ma, }
ihimmvk oh kia, adv. even afterwards.
ihimpah, vi. to eat continually.
ihimpah, pp. eating continually.
ihimpa, n. one who eats continually.
ihissah, vi. to repeatedly quit or to cease.
ihissa, n. one who repeatedly quits or ceases.
ihishih, vt. to take frequently.
ihishih, pp. taking frequently.
ihishi, n. one who frequently takes.
ihiyah, vi. to continually go.
ihiyah, pp. continually going, advancing.
ihiya, n. those who continually go.
ihiyyah, vn. to be scolded at.
ihiyyah, pp. being scolded at.
ihiyya, n. one who is scolded at.
ihofahyah, vn. to be ashamed of.

i̱hofahyah, pp. being ashamed of.
i̱hofahya, n. one who is ashamed of.
i̱hofvhyah, vi. to speak to a father-in-law, mother-in-law, or son-in-law in a bashful way.
i̱holitopah, vt. to be dear to.
i̱holitopah, pp. being dear to.
i̱holitopa, n. one who is dear to.
i̱holitopa fehna, a. very dear to.
i̱hoshontika, n. a porch, a piazza.
i̱hulloh, vt. to love, to be attached.
i̱hulloh, pp. loved, being attached.
i̱hullo, n. one who loves.
i̱hulloh, vn. to be stingy, to be close and covetous.
i̱hulloh, pp. being stingy, being close and covetous.
i̱hullo, n. one who is stingy or narrow-hearted.
i̱hlakoffih, vi. to miss, to fail to hit.
i̱hlakoffih, pp. missed, failed to hit.
i̱hlakoffi, n. one who misses or fails to hit.
i̱hlakoffichih, vt. to defeat to, to cause to miss to.
i̱hlakoffichi, n. one who causes to miss to.
i̱hlapa, n. leaf-fat, thin fat covering the paunch.
ilhhlauvllih, v. to play.
ilhhlauvllih, pp. played.
ilhhlauvlli, n. one who plays.
ilhhlauvllichih, vt. to make to play.
ilhhlauvllichi, n. one who makes to play.
ik, adv. not: more properly the sign of negation; a and i are changed to o when ik is placed before verbs, adjectives, and adverbs—*e. g.*, yimmi, to believe; ik yimmo, not to believe; achukma, good; ik achukmo, not good.
ik abiniloh, pp. not settled on, uninhabited.
ik achayoh, vn. not to be contented to stay.
ik achifoh, pp. unwashed, not cleansed.
ik achoh, vi. not to say.
ik achoh, pp. not saying.
ik achukmo, a. abominable, hateful, not good, bad.

ikachunno, a. unmanageable, uncontrollable.
Ikahli, adv. Amen, let it be so, so be it.
ikahli fehna, adv. let it be really so.
ikahlo, adv. not true, incorrect, not so.
ikahlo, adv. it cannot but be true, it must be so.
ikahlichoh, vt. to fail to carry out, to make a failure.
ikahlichoh, pp. failed to carry out, made a failure.
ikahlicho, n. one who fails to carry out or fails to fulfill.
ikahlo kamba, adv. because it is not true, because it is incorrect or untrue.
ikahlichoka he keyu, adv. he will surely fulfill, he will surely do so.
ikahaklo, adv. not hearing, secretly, privately.
ikahakloka, } adv. outside of or beyond hearing.
ikahaklokika, }
ikahoboh, a. worthless, unlike.
ikahobeloh, vt. to run down, to make light of, to despise, to have low estimate.
ikahminchoh, vt. to dislike, not to desire, not to love.
ikahnoh, pp. not thinking, unpremeditated, indisposed, unwilling.
ikaiabeko, a. salubrious, healthy, not unhealthy.
ikaiashoh, pp. not staying at, not sitting at, not occupying.
ikaiiskoh, vt. not to fix, not to repair, not to correct, not to ameliorate.
ikaiiskoh, pp. not fixed, not repaired, not ameliorated.
ikaiokpachoh, vt. to refuse, to reject, not to notice.
ikaiokpanchoh, a. ungrateful, unwelcome.
ikaioklo, a. not pretty, not handsome, ugly, homely.
ikaionoh, pp. not arrived, not reached, not come, not time.
ikaiono ho chelih, vt. to bring forth before the time.

ikaiashoh, a. not staying at, not sitting at, not occupying.
ikakahchunoloh, vt. not to bow the head.
ikakahchunoloh, pp. not bowed the head.
ikakahchunolo, n. one who bows not the head.
ikakahchunolichoh, vt. not to cause to bow the head.
ikakamvssoh, pp. not fastened, unbuttoned.
ikakostininchoh, pp. uninformed, not knowing, not comprehending.
ikalauo, a. not equal.
ikanakshōfoh, } a. unscorched, unsinged.
ikanakshōwoh, }
īkanomi, n. relation, kinsman, connection.
īkanukfilloh, pp. not considered, not thought of.
ikanuktukloh, unembarrassed.
ikanumpuloh, a. not speaking, silent.
ikanumpulo, n. a dumb.
ikannowoh, pp. not told, untold.
ikoyimintoh, a. not zealous, unanimated, not eager, not determined.
īki, n. father.
īkikbo, pp. not made.
ikim ikshoh, vt. not to have, to have none.
ikim ottvnoh, pp. unrevealed to.
ikim vnnowoh, pp. not notified, not informed, not told.
ikim punnoh, pp. unlearned, unskilled.
ikistvp, n. shoulder joint, above breast or chest.
ikithvnoh, pp. not knowing, ignorant,
ikittachvkoh, pp. not connected, not spliced.
ikittaiyummoh, pp. not mixed together, unmingled.
ikittiholboh, pp. different, unlike.
ikokamoh, pp. unwashen face.
īkolupi, n. windpipe, larynx.
īkomuntah, vt. to dread.
īkonla, n. neck.

ikonoh, pp. not reached, not enough.
ikvmalih, vt. to shut, to stop, to obstruct, as a bell or bunghole.
ikvmalih, pp. shut, stopped, obstructed.
ikvmali, n. one who shuts, stops, that which closes a vent or hole.
ikbih, vt. to make.
ikbih, pp. made.
ikbi, n. maker, creator, one who makes.
ikbikiloh, pp. not reached, not touched, as in height.
ikbiloh, pp. not melted.
ikboh, pp. not killing, not having killed.
ikbohloh, pp. not laid it down.
ikbonutoh, pp. not rolled up.
ikbotoloh, pp. not ground.
ikbushulloh, pp. not changed, not reduced to small pieces.
ikbushoh, pp. not wrung, not strained, not filtered.
ikbvchvloh, pp. not laid down crosswise or lengthwise.
ikbvnnoh, pp. not wanted, aversed.
ikbvnnoh, a. unwilling, reluctant.
ikbvskoh, pp. not playing a game of cards.
ikbvsowoh, pp. and a. not striped, not streaked.
ikbvshoh, pp. not cut.
ikbvshshoh, pp. not wilted, not withered.
ikchafoh, pp. not run.
ikchahoh, a. not tall.
ikchahto, a. not drouthy or droughty.
ikchakalo, a. not pregnant.
ikchakapo, a. not swearing, not vulgar.
ikchampulo, a. not sweet.
ikchanloh, pp. not cutting, not chopping.
ikchanvlloh, pp. not rolled, as a wheel.
ikchannvlloh, pp. not raw-boned, not bent over from poverty.
ikchassvloh, pp. not warped.
ikchassvlloh, pp. not glanced.
ikchashahvchoh, pp. not rattled, as a rattlesnake.

ikchasoh, pp. not making noise.
ik chikshoh, you are not present.
ik chilitoh, pp. not persevering, not zealous.
ik chiloh, ushi iksho, } pp. not having a young one born, barren.
ik chilloh, you are not dead.
ikchilofoh, ikatobboh, } pp. not paid, as a debt.
ikchilofoh, pp. not fallen, as leaves or mast.
ikchim ikshoh, you have none.
ikchim iksho ho? have you not any?
ikchimoh, pp. not giving you any.
ikchisimoh, pp. not straightened, crooked, as legs bent up long while.
ikchito, a. not large.
ikchohmo, a. not like, unlike.
ikchumpoh, pp. not bought, not purchased.
ikchunno, a. not poor, not lean in flesh.
ikfalaio, a. not long, not lengthy.
ikfalamoh, pp. not returned.
ikfatomoh, pp. not opened, as a knife.
ikfeksa, n. lower part of the belly.
ikfiah, vt. to run off the bowels, diarrhœa.
ikfiachih, vt. to cause to run off the bowels.
ikfichukbi, iffichukbi, } n. a flank.
ikfihlichih, vt. to have a dysentery.
ikfoka, n. the belly, the bowels.
ikfoka issita, ikfoka isht tvllakchi, } n. surcingle, girth, band, belt.
ikfotohoh, ikfotohloh, } pp. not ground, not bored.
ikfolutoh, pp. not turned to one side.
ikhaiako, a. latent, concealed.
ikhakloh, vt. to refuse, to reject.
ikhakloh, pp. not heard, uninformed.
ikhaklo, a. deaf.
ikhanah, vt. to learn, to remember.

ikhaponaklo, n. deafness, stubbornness, selfishness.
ikhaluppo, a. dull, not sharp, obtuse, blunt.
ikhawvshko, a. not sour, not acid.
ikhekoh, a. uncocked.
ikhish, ishhish, okhish, } n. medicine.
ikhish nowa, n. leptandra, blackroot, Leptandra Virginica.
ikhlafoh, pp. not marked, not scratched, unwritten.
ikhlatvpoh, pp. unspilt.
ikhlakoffoh, pp. not healed, not missed.
ikhofahyo, a. immodest, shameless, unblushing.
ikhofoboh, a. shallow, not deep.
ikhofkoh, pp. not sunned, not aired.
ikhokloh, pp. not caught.
ikholluppo, a. unburied.
ikholhtinoh, pp. unnumbered, excluded.
ikholitoploh, pp. not sanctifying, not honoring.
ikholitopoh, a. cheap, unworthy, unholy, unhonored.
ikhomoh, pp. reduced, diluted, weakened.
ikhomo, a. weak, not strong or bitter, not salty.
ikhomechoh, vt. to weaken, to dilute, to reduce.
ikhomokit tvha, a. vapid, tasteless.
ikhomokit tvha, vi. to become vapid, to become tasteless.
ikhonnayo, a. not wild, tame.
ikhonnoh, pp. unboiled, unseethed, unstewed.
ikhopako, a. not long, not far.
ikhopako, n. a short distance, a short time.
ikhopakicho, pp. not gone far.
ikhopohloh, a. unconsoled, unreconciled.
ikhoponyoa, a. blind.
ikhopopoyo, n. blindness.
ikhopoyukso, a. imprudent, impolite, indiscreet, injudicious, untamed, unwise.
ikhottopo, a. unhurt.
ikhoyo, a. unsought.

ikhoweto, pp. not throwing up, not vomiting.
ikkishi, } n. breast, chest.
hʌshship, }
iklʌkshoh, pp. not sweating, not perspiring.
iklʌnna, n. in the middle.
iksa, n. clan, society, church.
ikyimmoh, pp. not believing, not obeying, not heeding.
il, per. pro. 1st per. pl. of sing. li, I.
ila, adv. by itself.
ila atobah, pp. made by itself, made separately.
ilabekʌchih, vt. to make one's self sick, to pretend to be sick.
ilabinilih, vi. to settle to self or selves.
ilabohlih, vt. to lay aside, to lay to or by self.
ilachifah, vt. to wash one's self.
ilachoah, vi. to talk about self with anger.
ilafoah, vt. to struggle to extricate one's self, to strive to get loose.
ilahnichih, vt. to praise self, to esteem one's self, to have self-esteem.
ilahobbih, vi. to pretend.
ilahonnih, pp. boiled to or by itself.
ilaiiskiachih, vt. to fix one's self, to dress one's self.
ilai anolih, vt. to tell on one's self.
ilai okha, n. resentment, retaliation.
ilakatanlichih, vi. to press or squeeze to one's self.
ilanukfillih, vt. to think of himself.
ilanukfillit pisah, vt. to examine one's self.
ilanumpulih, vt. to talk to one's self.
ilapo, dist. per. poss. pro. his own.
ilapunla, } a. selfish.
ilapakpunla, }
ilatobah, vn. to be economical, to be saving.
ilatobah, a. economical, saving.
ilauelih, vt. to nurse, to take care of.
ilauwelih, vt. to have one with, to drive, to keep.
ilawatah, vt. to elate, to praise self, to boast.
ilawata, n. one who boasts, boaster.

ile, or ille, reflexive pro. self to.
ilebihliplih, vt. to point one's self.
ilebolih, vt. to beat one's self.
ileb*v*shlih, vt. to cut one's self, as with a knife.
ilechanlih, vt. to cut one's self, as with an ax or a foot adze.
ilechumpah, vt. to redeem self.
ilefehn*v*chih, vt. to think much of self, to have self-esteem.
ilefehn*v*chih, vn. to be vain, to be proud.
ilefehn*v*chi, a. proud, vain, arrogant.
ilefehn*v*chi, n. pride, vanity.
ilefohka, nafohka, } n. garments, clothes.
ilehaiak*v*chih, vt. to make self known, to show self.
ilehakloh, vt. to hear of self.
ilehaksichih, vt. to deceive self.
ilehashay*v*chih, vt. to make self sullen.
ilehlakoffichih, vt. to make self well, to cure self.
ilehimon*v*chih, vt. to make self new.
ilehimitt*v*chih, vt. to make self young.
ilehobichih, vt. to steam self.
ilehob*v*k tob*v*chih, hlepushih, } vn. to be inactive, to be spiritless.
ilehofahyalih, vt. to disgrace self.
ileholitoblih, vt. to have self-respect, to pride self, to hold self aloof.
ilekal*v*kshichih, vt. to make self worthless or disgraceful, to make self-debased.
ilekob*v*ffih, vt. to break one's self.
ilek*v*shoffih, vt. to purify one's self.
ilek*v*sholichih, vt. to wipe self.
iletakchih, vt. to tie one's self.
ilewilohlih, vt. to shake self off, as a dog, horse, etc., of water and dirt.
ileyuk*v*chih, vt. to give one's self up, as a criminal.
ilhhlau*v*llih, vt. to play.
ilhkolih, pl. vi. to go, many go.

ilhpak, } n. food, provision.
illimpa, }
ilhpeta, n. annuity.
ilhtohno, n. a hireling.
ilhfiopak, } n. breath, life.
okchaya, }
ilillih, n. disease.
ilim issah, vt. to give up self, to consecrate self.
illih, vn. to be dead.
illi isht anumpuli, } n. necromancy.
illi nan isht anoli ilahobbi, }
iloh, per. pro. all of us. This pronoun means more than two; it means many.*
iloh ia, } vi. 1st per. pl. we all go.
iloh ilhkolih, }
iloh impa, vt. 1st per. pl. we all eat.
iloh issah, vt. 1st per. pl. we all quit.
iloh im anolih, vt. 1st per. pl. we all tell.
iloh im issah, vt. 1st per. pl. we all give up to him, we all give.
il*v*lhputah, vn. to be hugged.
il*v*p, pro. his, hers, or its.
il*v*ppa, pro. this.
il*v*p inli, } pro. himself, herself, itself.
il*v*p akinli, }
ilb*v*sh*v*lih, } pp. abusing cruelly.
ilb*v*shsh*v*lih, }
ilb*v*shachih, }
ilb*v*shalih, vt. to persecute.
ilb*v*shah, vn. to be poor, to be in need, to be sorrowful.
illa, adv. only.
illa hinla, } a. perishable.
okpula hinla, }

---

* Il and iloh are used before vowels, e and eho before consonants. They are subjective personal pronouns. I and e are definite, and il and eho are distinctive. See Choctaw Grammar, p. 23.

illi, n. death.
illi, a. dead.
illichih, vt. to cause to die.
im, per. pro. him, her, or it. Contraction from immi. It is the affirmative form of the objective possessive personal pronoun. The negative form is ikim.
imah, vt. to give.
imaiasha, n. his seat.
imaiasha, } n. the place where one's things are kept,
imayasha, } ranch.
imaiachukmah, vn. to be pleased with.
imaiithvnah, vi. to learn from or of.
imabvchih, vt. to teach.
imachukmah, vn. to be glad, to be happy, to be well.
imafo, n. his grandfather, grandfather.
imāhli, n. a grown man or woman.
imāhlekah, vi. to feel hurt.
imāhlekah, vn. to be hurt.
imaiāhlih, pp. proved or proven on him.
imaiāhlichih, vt. to fulfill.
imaiah, } vi. to go by, to pass ahead, to beat.
imaiyah, }
imaiyachih, vt. to surpass, to conquer.
imahobah, vi. to suppose, to imagine.
imalvk, n. brother-in-law, one who married another one's sister.
imalvkosi, n. brother-in-law, one's wife's brother.
imannowah, vn. to be cited, to be notified.
imannowa, n. citation, notification.
imanukfila, n. mind, thought.
imāshaka, adv. behind.
imātia, vt. to obey.
imihaksih, vt. to forget.
imihaksit kvniah, pp. forgotten.
imilbik, n. his by natural gift, intuition.
imissah, vt. to promise to give, to donate.
immissa, n. a promise.

immiss*e*no, n. a grown person.
imiskola, n. blood vessel next to backbone, artery.
imiskowata, n. a collar bone.
immomah, adv. still, yet.
immoss*e*na, n. a forehead.
imoshi, } n. an uncle, one's mother's brother.
imushi, }
imott*e*nih, } vt. to open to him, to reveal, to make
i̱haiyakah, } clear.
im*e*nni, n. an elder brother.
im*e*nnoah, pp. being told, warned, notified.
im*e*nolih, vt. to tell, to warn, to notify, to bid.
imma, adv. toward.
immi, obj. poss. per. pro. his, hers, its. See *im* and *in*.
imoma, n. a low stature.
impakti, n. the gills of a fowl.
impumnah, pp. learned, skilled.
impumna, n. skillful.
imu̱balaha, n. wife's brother-in-law, husband's brother.
in, pro. his. This is subject to several changes. Before a word commencing with a vowel it is usually changed to m, but when n is dropped i becomes nasal—*e. g.*, im issuba, his horse, instead of in issuba; in chukka, his house, to i̱ chukka. See *im* and *immi*.
in chu̱li, } n. a painter, one who paints, one who
i̱ chu̱li, } brands.
inakfi, n. her brother (to a sister).
ina̱l*e*ppi, n. his throat.
i̱nashoba, n. an eyebrow.
inla, n. a stranger, another one, some other.
inli, a. same.
innih, vt. to warm, to get heat.
intah, often used tah, adv. now.
intakobi, a. lazy, indolent.
intohno, vt. to urge, to press.
i̱nukwiah, vn. to be afraid of.
i̱petah, vt. to feed, to give, to donate.

ipishik, n. teats, breasts.
ipohchih, n. a father-in-law or mother-in-law.
ipoknakni, n. grandson.
ippokni, n. a grandmother.
ipoktek, n. a granddaughter.
ipok, n. a daughter-in-law.
ipef, n. his dog.
is, subj. per. pro. sing. you—*e. g.*, is *sa* hullo, you love me. This form is used when placed before *sa*, me.*
issah, vt. to stop, to quit.
issachih, vt. to make to quit, to cause to stop.
iskiffa, n. an ax.
iskitini, a. small.
iskeli, n. small money, bits, from 5 to 99 cents.
isketani, n. not very small, common or medium size, somewhat small.
iskuna, n. entrails, guts.
isoh, n. a son. See also *ushi*.
issi, n. deer.
issikopa, n. glutton, rogue, an epicure.
issikkopa, adv. extremely distressed, in extreme sorrow.
issikkopalih, vt. to cruelly treat.
issikosoma, n. a goat.
issikosoma ushi, n. a kid.
issish, n. blood.
issoh, vt. to strike, to smite, to hit.
issito, n. pumpkin.
issuba, n. a horse.
issuba i chahe, n. a plow.
issuba kapali, n. bridle.
issuba isht tibinachi, n. martingale.
issuba isht folullichi, n. a bridle rein, line.
issubushi, n. a colt.

---

* See grammar for the use of *is*, *ish*, and the plural forms *esh* and *hesh*.

isunlʌsh, n. tongue.
issushi, } n. a fawn.
issi ushi, }
issʌp, n. a louse.
ish, per. pro. you. This form is always used except before *sa*, me. Before sa and si it is changed to *is*, both by assimilation and euphony.
ishih, vt. to take, to receive, to accept.
ishahpih, vt. to have a firstborn.
ishahpi, n. one who has a firstborn.
ishapo, n. his hat.
ishahli, a. better.
ishaiyahli, a. best.
ishowʌkchi, n. the bladder.
ishki, n. mother.
ishkoh, vt. to drink, to imbibe.
ishkʌnnapa, vi. to meet with misfortune, to have accident happen to.
ishkʌnnapʌchih, vt. to cause to meet with accident.
ishkʌnnapa, a. accidental.
isht, prep. and adv. with to.
isht, } vi. to take with.
for }
ishit, }
isht abih chakkali, a. nineteenth.
isht abachih, vt. to make an example, to try.
isht achakah, vi. to arise from, to increase from.
isht achiba, a. playful, sportive, teasing.
isht achibʌchih, a. too mischievous.
isht afacha, n. a bolt, fastening.
isht afana, } n. a helm, lever.
isht afina, }
isht ahchifa, } n. soap.
isht ʌlhchifa, }
isht ahullo, n. a witch, enchanter, fascination.
isht aiuklichih, vi. to ornament with, to embellish with.
isht aiunchululi, n. descendant.

isht aiyupi, n. a last.
isht ahlopulli, n. a broach.
isht ahlopullih, vt. to finish, to complete, to pass with.
isht ahlopulli, n. one who finishes.
isht ahlupullih, } vt. to have diarrhœa.
isht *v*hlopullih, }
isht akanomih, vi. to act wickedly, to act dishonestly.
isht akanomi, a. troublesome, roguish.
isht ak*v*niohmih, vt. to have something happen.
isht akam*v*ssa, } n. a button.
isht atap*v*chi, }
isht amihah, vi. to refer to.
isht anukfillih, vi. to think about, to muse.
isht anukfohkah, vi. to enlighten with, to embrace.
isht anukfohkah, pp. enlightened with, embraced.
isht anumpa, n. a story.
isht anumpulih, vt. to advocate.
isht anumpulih, vi. to talk about, to handle, to intercede.
isht anumpuli, n. an advocate.
ishtashana, n. a lock.
ishtapesah, vi. to measure with, to compare with.
ishtapesa, } n. a measure, an illustration, a square.
isht*v*lhpesa, }
isht atiaka, n. a descendant.
isht atapa, vi. to behave badly.
isht atapa fehna, } vi. to act worse, to act extremely
isht at*v*mpa, } wicked.
isht awiha, } a. inactive, wanting animation, de-
isht *v*wihah, } jected, depressed.
isht e chih, vi. imperative mood, go and bring.
isht i̱ fappulih, vi. to reprove with, to reprimand.
isht i̱howa, n. an instrument to call with.
isht i̱ki̱hahnoh, } vt. to hate, to dislike.
istiki̱hahnoh, }
isht i̱lataklvmmih, vi. to hinder self with.
isht ilakanomichih, vi. to act dishonestly with self.
isht ilakanomichi, pp. troubling self, acting foolishly.

isht ilanumpulih, vi. to talk about self.
isht illi, n. poison.
isht ilohoshontikvchi, n. an umbrella.
isht ilonochih, vt. to assume, to take on or put on self.
isht imaiahlika, n. the power, might or mighty.
isht imakah, } vi. to look well with, to become
isht impunnah, } with.
isht imaka, a. graceful, elegant.
ishtimpak imma, n. the right hand.
ishtimpa, n. spoon.
ishtinchuwa, n. a brand.
isht i pufa, n. an instrument to blow on with, a pipe.
ishtishko, n. a cup, a drinking vessel.
isht ittibakahlih, vt. to multiply.
isht ittimanumpulih, vt. to talk together about, to talk about.
ishtiwa, n. a key.
ishtochi, } n. bucket, pail, well bucket.
ishtohchi, }
ishtopoholmo, n. a lid, a cover.
ishtvlbi, n. a trap.
ishtvlbih, n. a witch ball.
ishtvllakchi, n. a rope.
isht vlhkohah, } vi. to garnish with, to rub with, to
isht akohlih, } embellish with.
ishtvlhtoba, n. a reward, a prize.
isht vlhkata, n. a thing to be patched with.
isht vlhpisa, n. the yardstick.
isht vlmo, n. a cradle, sickle.
ishtvnna, n. a woof.
ishtvtta, } n. mechanic, builder, maker.
nan ishtvtta, }
isht binli, } n. the seat, anus.
hopullo, }
ishtboa, } n. hammer, maul.
nan ishtboa, }

ishtbʌsha, } n. a saw, handsaw.
itti ishbʌsha, }
ishtbʌsha chito, n. a crosscut or whip saw.
ishtbʌsha chʌnaha, n. a circular saw.
ishtbʌshpoa, } n. broom.
ishtpa̱shpoa, }
isht chukowah, vi. to take in with, to carry in.
isht chumpah, vi. to buy with.
isht folota, } n. a check line, a plow line.
isht folullichi, }
isht haksichih, vi. to cheat with, to deceive with.
isht halʌlli, n. traces, chain traces.
isht hofahyalih, vi. to stigmatize with.
isht holissochi, n. a pen.
isht holissochi naki, n. lead pencil.
isht holissochi tʌli, n. steel pen.
isht holmo, n. roof.
isht hopa̱sa, n. a grinder, back teeth.
isht hopa̱sah, vi. to chew with.
isht hu̱ssa, n. an instrument to shoot with.
isht hla̱fa chufak, n. scribing awl.
isht hla̱ffi, vi. to mark a line with.
isht hla̱ffi, n. a marker, an instrument to mark with.
isht hlakoffi, n. a healer, a thing to heal with.
isht hlakoffichih, vi. to heal with.
isht hlampkochi, n. a strengthener, one that strengthens.
isht hlopullih, vi. to take or carry through with.
isht hlumpa, } n. any instrument to make holes with,
isht hlumpli, } borer.
ishtkafa, n. the gourd, the dipper.
ishtkachaya, } n. scissors, shears.
ishkalasha, }
ishtkula, } n. an instrument to dig with, a chisel.
iti ishtkula, }
isht mihlofa, n. file, rasp.
isht lusachi, } n. copperas, blacking, blacking to
nan isht lusachi, } make a line with.

ishtpeha, n. spade, shovel, an instrument to take up with.
ishtpu̱fa, n. a horn, tin horn.
isht pushkah, } vi. to sprinkle with.
isht pushkalih, } vi. to sprinkle with.
ofimmih, } vi. to sprinkle with.
isht yopula, a. jesting, joking with.
isht yopula, n. a joke.
isht yopulah, vt. to make jest with.
isht yopula hohchifo, n. a nickname.
isht yuha, n. a sifter.
isht weki, } n. balance, scale, steelyard.
isht wekichi, } n. balance, scale, steelyard.
itakha, } n. mouth.
itih, } n. mouth.
itakha anukaka, n. inside of the mouth.
itakchulali, a. forked, wide space between.
itakchulashli, n. several forks.
itakboshuli, n. thick projected lips, as in anger.
itakhabali, n. a gape.
itakhabali, a. and pp. opening the mouth wide, gaping.
itakhʋpoli, a. talkative, loquacious.
itakpofo̱li, n. full and raised cheeks, as though full of wind.
itak homali, } n. red face.
ibak homali, } n. red face.
itakshabali, } n. long, wide, and projected mouth.
itakshabushli, pl., } n. long, wide, and projected mouth.
itakshibili, } n. long, projected upper lip.
itakshibishli, pl., } n. long, projected upper lip.
itakpihili, n. thick, projected lower lip.
itakpihloli, n. thick, projecting lips, with lower lip hanging down.
itakyahali, n. open mouth, with teeth exposed.
ithʋna, n. learner, disciple.
ithʋnah, vt. to learn.
ithʋnachi, n. teacher.
iti, n. a tree, log, wood.

iti abʋsha, n. a sawmill, a place where wood is sawed.
iti abʋnah, } vt. to lay across the tree or log.
iti abanalih, }
iti i̱ chu̱lih, vt. to mark the tree with letters.
iti falʋkto, n. a forked stick, a forked tree.
itih, } n. mouth.
itakha, }
iti okchʋma̱li, n. bamboo.
iti hishi halu̱ppa, } n. holly, a tree with prickly-edge
hahlih, } leaves, the ilex.
iti hobʋk, n. box elder, a variety of the maple.
iti ishtfotoha, n. auger.
iti ittaiyukhʋna, } n. a cross, a "gibbet consisting
iti 'taiyukhʋna, } of two pieces of timber placed across each other in the form of a T or X."
iti ittʋbana chukka, n. a log house.
iti pakna, } n. the upper side of logs, the tops of
iti paknaka, } trees.
iti patʋlhpo, } n. floor, bridge.
iti patʋpo, }
iti shalʋlli, n. sled, sleigh.
itukchubah, vt. to make the mouth water, to crave.
itukchuba, n. watery in the mouth.
itukholayah, vi. to slobber, to slaver.
itukholaya, a. slavering, slobbering.
itukholaya, n. a slobberer, an idiot.
ituksita̱, n. a hearth.
itukwisli, } a. sweetish, as licorice.
itukwislichi, }
itukwulhhlichih, vt. to gargle, to wash the mouth with liquid preparation.
itukwulhhlichi, n. a gargle.
itukwulhhlichi, n. a gargling, one who gargles.
itukfikowa, n. hiccough.
ituklapowa, n. a great thirst, spittle sticks to the mouth.
itukluʋkna, n. a yellowish color about the mouth.

itvlhfoa, n. a barrel.
itvnih, n. the black gum tree.
iti bvsha, n. lumber, sawed lumber.
iti bvshli, n. a sawyer, one who saws lumber.
iti bvsha haluskichih, vi. to plane a plank.
iti bvsha haluski, n. dressed plank.
iti chaha, n. tall tree, high tree.
iti chalih, vt. to chop wood.
iti channvlli, } n. wagon.
iti chvnaha, }
iti hachuchuba, } n. prickly ash.
iti kapvssa, }
iti hakshup, n. the bark of a tree.
iti himitta, n. a young tree.
iti kolofa, n. a stump, a tub, a washtub.
iti kvllo, n. hard wood.
iti lvkna, } n. Osage orange tree, bois d'arc, bow
kvtih lvkna, } wood.
iti lusa, n. black wood.
iti patvssa, n. a hewed log.
iti patvpo, } n. floor, bridge.
iti patvlhpo, }
iti shalih, vt. to haul wood.
iti sholih, vt. to carry wood.
iti sholi, n. one who carries wood.
iti tushbi, n. rotten wood.
ittabakoah, pp. variegated.
ittabinachih, vi. to camp with each other.
ittabinilih, vi. to sit facing each other.
ittachvffa, pp. being of one mind.
ittachiyah, vt. to set facing to each other.
ittachowah, vi. to quarrel, to differ, to dispute.
ittachowvchih, vt. to cause to quarrel, to cause to fall out.
ittachukkah, vi. to live together in one house.
ittachukolbih, vi. to love each other, to act with close intimacy.
ittachunlih, vi. to sew together.

ittafimimpah, vn. to be scattered.
ittahayuchih, v. to find each other, to live together.
ittahayah, vi. to fit in together.
ittaiachɐffah, vn. to be of the same mind.
ittai akmochih, } vi. to weld, to solder, to cement to-
ittakmochih, } gether, to adhere.
ittaienah, } vi. to become one of two wives to a hus-
aienah, } band.
ittai issoh, vi. to strike against each other.
ittai okhɐnnayah, } vt. to lay across each other.
ittai okhɐnilih, }
ittai oklhɐt, adv. all together.
ittai opitɐmmih, v. to pass each other, to go opposite directions.
ittaiyumah, pp. mixed together, mingled together.
ittaiyummih, vt. to mix together, to mingle together.
ittaiyushkɐmmih, vi. to lust after one another.
ittahlilafah, } vt. to tear apart, to tear into.
ittahlilɐffih, }
ittahlilahli, pl., }
ittahoba, n. a meeting, a gathering.
ittahokoffih, vt. to cut into.
ittahokofah, vi. to come apart.
ittahokohlih, vn. to be cut into.
ittahokohlih, pp. being cut into.
ittaholɐbih, vi. to lie on each other.
ittahonɐlhhlichih, vi. to tack together.
ittakamɐssah, pp. fastened together, pressed together.
ittakamɐssɐlih, vi. to fasten together, to clasp together.
ittakantɐlih, vt. to press together.
ittakantɐlichih, vt. to make to press together hard.
ittakshoh, *or* ittakɐnia, vi. to come even with.
ittalatah, pp. laid on top of each other.
ittalɐtkɐchi, pp. laid several thicknesses on top of each other.

ittalatɤlih, vt. to lay on top of each other.
ittanowah, pp. going about, several walking.
ittapeha, n. a gang, a herd, many together, running together.
ittapotah, vi. to lie together.
ittapɤtah, pp. going side by side.
ittapɤtalih, vi. to put side by side.
ittapɤtali, n. one who walks side by side with another.
ittashikonuplih, vi. to tie a knot, to tie.
ittashikonupah, pp. tying a knot, tying.
ittatukloh, n. the two.
ittatukloh, adv. both.
ittatukowah, pp. kissing each other.
ittatukowah, vt. to kiss each other.
ittatɤklɤmmih, } vt. to hinder one another, to in-
ittatɤklɤmmichih, } terfere.
ittauwaya, vt. to marry.
ittiachih, pl. vi. to go.
ittiachih, pp. both going or gone.
ittiaminchit, adv. both.
ittibafohkih, vt. to put together.
ittibafohkah, pp. putting two together, combined, acting together.
ittibaholitopah, vn. to be respected together.
ittibahotihnah, vt. to count together.
ittibaiachɤffah, vn. to be of one mind.
ittibai anumpulih, vi. to talk together.
ittibakkahah, vt. to beat one by several.
ittibanowah, vi. to walk together.
ittibanowah, pp. walking together.
ittibanusi, vi. to sleep together.
ittibai impa, vi. to eat together.
ittibapisah, vi. to see together, to witness together.
ittibapishih, n. brothers, sisters.
ittibatulih, } vi. to miss oftentimes.
ittibatulichih, }
ittibih, vi. to fight.

ittibih, pp. fought, having fought.
ittibichih, vt. to make to fight, to cause to fight.
ittibilika, adv. near to each other.
ittibilikasi, adv. very close to each other, near by.
ittibolih, vt. to beat or strike each other.
ittichanlih, vt. to cut each other, to peck each other.
ittichapah, pp. opposing to each other, contending with one another.
ittichapah, vi. to oppose to each other.
ittichaplih, vi. to place against each other, to place side by side.
ittifahamah, vi. to strike each other.
ittifalvmah, vi. to go back to each other, to get back together.
ittifalvmmichih, vt. to swap back, to rue.
ittifahfulih, vt. to throw each other about.
ittifilvmmih, vt. to separate from each other, to part.
ittifollillichih, vt. to follow each other about.
ittifohkih, vi. to put in the mouth, to put together.
ittihakloh, vi. to hear of each other.
ittihaklochih, vi. to notify each other.
ittihalvllih, vi. to join together, to adhere, to cleave, to stick, to marry.
ittihalvllih, pp. joined together in marriage.
ittihalvlli, n. marriage.
ittihalhhlih, vt. to kick each other, to tread on each other.
ittihlakoffih, vt. to fail to meet each other, to miss one another.
ittihliolih, vt. to chase one another.
ittihihlah, vi. to dance with each other.
ittihoyoh, vt. to hunt each other, to look for one another.
ittihobachih, vt. to mock each other, to make them alike.

ittihochifoh, vt. to name each other, to give each other a name.
ittihoklih, vi. to catch one by several.
ittiholbah, } a. alike, similar.
ittiobah, }
ittiholissochih, vt. to correspond to each other.
ittiholitopah, a. dear to each other.
ittiholitoplih, vt. to have respect for each other, to honor one another.
ittihopelah, vt. to distribute to each other.
ittihotehnah, vt. to count one another, to number each other.
ittihulloh, vt. to love one another.
ittikana, n. a friend.
ittikana fehna, n. very dear friend.
ittikana keyu, adv. unfriendly to each other.
ittikana ilahobbi, n. a pretended friend to each other.
ittikaniah, vi. to separate from each other, to part.
ittikanomih, pp. related to each other.
ittikanomih, vn. to be related.
ittikanomi, n. a relation, a kindred, connection.
ittikomuntah, vt. to dread each other.
ittilaui, a. equal, even, like.
ittilauih, vn. to be equal, to be even, to be level.
ittilauechih, vt. to make even, to make equal.
ittilumah, vi. to hide from each other.
ittiluhmih, vi. to hide to one another.
ittilumakah, vi. to commit adultery.
ittilumaka, n. adultery.
ittilushkah, } vi. to jest or joke with one another.
ittiyupulah, }
ittimaiyah, vt. to race.
ittimaiyechih, vt. to cause to race.
ittimakaniohmih, vt. to have a mutual dealing.
ittimanumpah, pp. read, reading.

ittimanumpulih, vi. to converse, to commune together, to read.
ittimanumpuli, n. colloquy, a dialogue, a conference, a parley.
ittimmʋfoah, vi. to contend for, to scuffle for.
ittinukowah, vi. to quarrel, to differ.
ittintakanha, n. seesaw.
ittintakla, } prep. between.
ittitʋkla, }
ittishali, isht aiunchululi, n. generation.
ittishih, vi. to wrestle, to take each other.
ittisholih, vt. to hug each other.
ittisukpi, n. cheek.
ittituplih, vt. to push each other.
ittiʋlbi, n. lip, lips.
ittiʋllih, vt. to die for another who was killed.
ittolah, pp. lying down.
ittolah, vi. to lie down.
ittulah, vi. to fall down.
ittuma, a. near.
ittumasi, adv. near by.
ittʋbohlih, vt. to espouse, to betroth, to contract for marriage.
ittʋchukkʋchih, vi. to live together, to dwell together.
ittʋchunlih, vt. to sew together.
ittʋchʋkʋlih, vt. to join together, to splice.
ittʋchʋkʋlichih, vt. to cause to join together.
ittʋfamah, pp. met each other.
ittʋfamah, vt. to meet each other.
ittʋfama li, vt. 1st per. sing. I meet with.
ittʋfenah, pp. staked for riders, as in fencing.
ittʋfenah, vn. to be entangled, to be fastened.
ittʋfinilih, vt. to stake rails or stalks across each other over a fence for riders.
ittʋlhpisa, pp. compared to.
ittʋlhtoboah, vi. to alternate.
ittʋhnih, vt. to think much of each other, as of lovers.

ittvkvshvpah, } vi. to divide with.
ittvkvshvplih, }
ittvlboh, pp. welded, adhered to, cemented.
ittvlbochih, vi. to weld, to solder, to glue, to cement.
ittvnahah, pp. gathered, collected together.
ittvnahlih, vt. to gather, to collect together.
ittvpisah, vt. to compare together.
ittvsitah, vi. to bet.
ittvsitah, pp. betting.
ittvsita, n. one who bets.
ittvtoba, n. a trader, a merchant.
ittvttulah, vi. to fall into.
ivlli, n. price.
ivlli atvpah, pp. overcharged.
ivlli atvplih, vt. to overcharge.
ivlli chaha, n. high price.
ivlli chahvchih, vt. to raise the price.
ivlli chito, a. costly, expensive, high-priced.
ivlli ikchito, a. cheap.
ivlli ikchitoloh, } vt. to charge low price, cheap.
ivlli iklauoh, }
ivlli ikono, n. little price, not enough price, insufficient price.
ivlli onochih, vt. to price, to value.
iwehah, vi. to move away from.
iwelih, vi. to hold out to.
iwehpulih, vi. to rob him of.
iwishlichih, } vt. to milk.
ibishlichih, }
iwohah, vi. to low to, as a cow.
iwvshohah, vi. to play to or for.
iwvlohbichih, vt. to make to be limber to.
iyafoa, n. a garter.
iyanvbbi, n. an ironwood, or blue beech.
iyawvha, adv. too wide apart.
iyi, n. a foot.
iyichvmko, n. a shin.

iyimosvk, n. ankle.
iyikvlaha, n. a knee.
iyi ishilukwa, n. the calf of the leg.
iyishki, n. a big toe.
iyubbi, n. a thigh.
iyubachushuli, n. the socket of a thigh.
iyubvlhtakla, n. the private parts of a female.
iyulhki, n. a leg.
iyup, n. a son-in-law.
iyushi, n. toes.
iyvbbiha, n. a legging.
iyvbbohoski, n. socks.
iyvkchush, n. a toe nail.
iyvppi, hanvli, } n. the legs.
iyvsha, n. a pot.

K.

Ká, adv. perhaps; it may be, but we hope not.
ka, art.-pro. the, when, that. It is always a sign of the objective case; it is one of those particles as a, ha, and ya.
kabak, vt. to make a noise by concussion.
ka ba, kamba, } adv. because that, since.
kabbahah, vt. to beat with large stick in deliberate strokes.
kabvlichih, vt. to give one stroke with large stick.
kachelih, vt. to cut with scissors.
kachumbih, vn. to be half done or half cooked, to become hard, as roasted potatoes.
kachunlih, vt. to make scallop.
kachunlih, pp. scalloped.
kafvlih, vt. to force in, to edge in, to lodge in a fork.
kafvlichih, vt. to put in, as in a forked place.
kafakbi, n. a dent.
kafakbichih, vt. to make a hollow.
kafohlih, vt. to stick in crevices.

kafohli, n. the things that stick in.
kahah, pl. pp. lying down.
kahah, vi. to lie down.
kahlafah, vt. to raise a phlegm.
kahlafa, n. phlegm.
kahlama, n. a sour smell, a peculiar odor, as of urine.
kahlih, vt. to bet.
kahlohlih, kokoah, } vt. to break, as eggs.
kahpulih, vt. to place at, to lay it down.
kaiellih, kiellih, } vi. to pace, to rack.
kaiyah, a. full, stomach full, eating plenty.
kalakbi, n. a hollow, ravine.
kalahki, n. a striped lizard.
kalakshih, pp. abased, debased, reduced in value.
kalakshichih, vt. to reduce in value, to run down.
kalampih, pp. froze, frozen, congealed.
kalampih, vi. to freeze, to congeal.
kalampichih, vt. to cause to freeze.
kalancha, a. rancid, strong.
kalaska, n. a small frog, usually makes noise early in the spring.
kalashah, pp. cut with scissors or shears.
kalashlih, kaleshlih, } vt. to cut with shears or scissors.
kaleffih, vt. to scratch.
kalefah, pp. scratched.
kama, kamba, } adv. consequently, since, because that, something known and definite.
kamo, kemo, } adv. was then, did then—*i. e.*, some action seen by the speaker, definitely known and referred to.
kamessa, kilimpi, } a. strong, stout.
kamessah, vn. to be strong, to be stout.
kamessveli, a. aged, old.

kamvssvlih, vn. to be aged, to be old.
kanchak, } n. corn crib.
pichah, }
hanchih, vt. to sell, to throw away.
kanah, } n. somebody.
kvna, }
kananalih, pp. sitting about.
kananalih, vi. to sit about.
kanimih, a. some.
kanihmih, a. little better, somewhat better, as a sick person.
kanimihchih, vi. to do something with.
kanimma, adv. somewhere.
kanimampo, a. either.
kanimmvchih, vt. to dislike, to refuse, to despise.
kaniohmi, adv. as much as, as many as.
kanohmi, a. several.
kanomosi, a. few.
kanvllih, vt. to move, to remove.
kanvllih, pp. moved, removed.
kanvllichih, vt. to move to, to remove to.
kanvllichi, n. one who moves it to.
kapali, n. bridle.
kapucha, n. ball sticks.
kapun, n. shaggy bark hickory nut.
kapun vpi, n. shaggy bark hickory nut tree.
kapvssa, a. cold.
kapvssah, vn. to be cold.
kapvssvlih, vt. to cool.
kapvssvlichih, vt. to cause to cool.
kash, adv. a little while ago; the same as *ash*, *hash*, *yash*, definitely known to the speaker as a recent date referred to.
kasmo, n. feathers or down woven into a coarse cloth for a covering or quilt.
kashapa, n. part.
kashapah, vn. to be a part.

kashiho, n. an old woman.
kashikanchak, } n. a hobgoblin, a witch, a fairy; in
koshikanchak, } Choctaw fable, the children eater.
kashofah, pp. cleaned, cleansed.
kashoffih, vt. to clean, to cleanse.
kasholichih, vi. to wipe off.
kashvplih, vt. to divide, to separate.
kashvplih, pp. divided, separated.
kashvpli, n. a divider, separator, one who separates.
katanlih, a. tight.
katanlih, vn. to be tight.
katanlichih, vt. to make tight.
katapah, } pp. stopped, driven back.
katapoah, }
katapa, a. cross, obstructive.
katifah, pp. cut off.
katiffih, vt. to cut off.
katimihchih? } how shall do? what must do?
katinihchih? }
katimma, adv. where?
katimampo? n. which one?
katihma, adv. why.
katiohmi, adv. what.
katohmi, adv. how many.
katulha, pp. cut up.
katulhhlih, vt. to cut up, to chop up.
katvplih, vt. to oppose, to drive back, to head.
katvssvlih, vt. to press, to squeeze.
kauah, pp. broken.
kauwih, vt. to break.
kauasha, n. short or low stature, old.
kauasha, n. oldish, getting old.
kauashvchi, n. middle-aged, past middle age.
kauashvchih, vn. to be old.
kawah, vi. to bark, as a fox.
kawah, pp. barking.
kucha, n. weather, season, out of doors.

kuchah, pp. going out.
kuchah, vi. to go out.
kuchawehlih, vt. to turn them out.
kuchawehah, pp. turned out.
kuchawehlichih, vt. to cause to be turned out.
keyu, adv. no, not, nay.
keyu k*v*mmohmi, adv. not at all, entirely wrong.
ki, kil, pro. us, generally used in connection with the verb in the imperative mood; as, *e. g.*, ki pisa, let us see; but when a verb begins with a vowel l is always added, then ki becomes kil; as kil impa, let us eat; kil anta, let us stay. Kiloh is another form.
ki̱, adv. because; as, iklo ki̱, because he has not come.
kia, adv. although, even, but, at any rate.
kiaba, adv. even him, even that.
kiha, pp. wiped.
kichanli, n. a chap, as when the skin is cracked or chapped in cold weather.
kichanlih, vi. to chap, to crack open.
kichanlih, pp. chapped.
kiffa̱hah, vi. to groan.
kiffa̱ha̱hah, freq. continually groaning.
kiffa̱h*v*chih, vt. to cause to groan.
kihlih, vt. to wipe, to wipe off, as after the action of the bowels.
kihla̱fah, vt. to expectorate.
kilhih, pp. gnawing.
kilhih, vt. to gnaw.
kili̱kki, n. paroquet, a small species of parrot.
kili̱kki chito, n. parrot.
kina̱fa, a. lame, halt.
kinafah, pp. fallen.
kin*v*ffih, vt. to fell, to cut down.
kinahli, a. falling, dropped, fallen trees.
kinahlichih, vt. to fell, to cut down the trees.
kinta, n. beaver.
kinna̱klih, vi. to limp.
kinna̱klih, pp. limping.

kinnihah, pp. bantering.
kinilichih, vt. to banter.
kisayah, vi. to crack open.
kisayachih, vt. to cause to crack open.
kisayah, pp. cracked open.
kiselih, vt. to gripe, to grapple together, as a vise.
kislih, pp. biting, as fleas.
kislih, vt. to bite.
kisha, adv. yet.
kishih, n. basket, cotton basket, basket such as used to be carried on the back by the Choctaw women.
kitak, n. sawyer, an insect.
kitanlih, bitanlih, } vi. to crack open, as earth in dry weather.
kitiabi, n. a sauroid, resembling a lizard in every respect, the skin is like eel, having gills, and lives in water like fish.
kitti, n. a mortar, for pounding corn.
kitikachih, kitilichih, } vt. to make a noise with feet, as tramping of horse.
kobokshi, kitikshi, } n. humpback, hunchback.
kittush, n. pestle.
Klaist, n. Christ.
koblih, vt. to bite continually.
kobullih, vi. to break to pieces.
kobulli, n. nubbins, small broken pieces.
kobish, n. rectum, lower part of entrails.
kobohlih, pp. broken in several pieces.
kobokachih, n. ring of a large thing, as big bell.
kobafah, pp. broken, reduced.
kobaffih, vt. to break.
kocha, kucha, } adv. out of doors.
kocha, kucha, } n. weather, season.

kochonlih, a. scabby, outer skin is broken and peeling.
kochuffih, vt. to bend down.
kochufah, pp. bent down.
kofih, n. partridge, or quail.
kofihchito, n. prairie chicken.
kofih ɤlhpoa, n. guinea hen.
koffona, } n. humpback. See also kobokshi, p. 220.
kushshuna, }
kofullih, vi. to emit steam, gas, or smoke, to rise up.
kofulla, n. a high hip joint.
kofotah, pp. smoking of fire, rising of steam.
kofussah, vi. to warp.
kofussah, pp. warping, warped.
kofussachih, vt. to cause to warp.
kohta, n. sail.
kohchih, vt. to turn out.
koi, n. panther.
koinchush, n. catamount.
kokolih, vt. to break several.
kokolih, pp. breaking several.
kokoah, pp. many being broken.
kolih, vt. to break, as a hollow vessel.
kolofah, pp. cut off.
koluffih, vt. to cut off.
kolokbichih, vt. to make a hollow, to make a dent.
kolokbichih, pp. making deep hollow, making a dent.
kolohlih, pp. cut off in several pieces.
kolohlichih, vt. to cut in several pieces.
kolukshi, a. short.
kolukbi, n. a hollow, ravine.
kolumpi, }
kolumbish, } n. windpipe, larynx.
i kolupi, }
komohɤchih, vi. to roar, to rumble, as wind with low and deep sound.
komolichih, vt. to strike against.

komollichih, vt. to make fear.
komontah, vn. to be timid.
komonta, n. fear, timidity.
kommichih, vi. to ache.
kommichih, pp. aching.
kommohah, vt. to strike against repeatedly, as rams striking against each other's heads.
konih, n. polecat, skunk.
konih chukcho, n. small striped skunk.
konih shupik, n. a skunk having a snout like a pig's, and also feeds by rooting with nose.
kontah, } vi. to whistle.
kuntah, }
koplih, } vt. to bite.
kopolih, }
kostini, a. gentle, wise, tame.
kostininchih, vt. to gentle, to tame, to break to be used.
kostini, n. soberness, gentleness, sobriety.
kostinih, vn. to be sober, to be gentle, to be tame.
kosomah, pp. smelling strong, having a smell of musk.
kosomah, vi. to smell strong, to smell of musk, as a goat.
kosomachih, vt. to make smell strong, to impregnate with musk.
koshiba, n. pokeberry.
koshiba akshish, n. pokeberry root.
koshiba ani, n. the berries of pokeberry.
koshshunah, } n. humpback, hunch on the back. See
koffona, } also kobokshi.
kotah, pp. wearied, fatigued.
katah, vn. to be weary, to be weak, to be tired.
kotoba, n. a bottle.
kotahlih, pp. breaking down from stalks or stems.
kotahlichih, vt. to cause to break down.
kotomah, a. rancid, rank smell.
kotomah, vn. to be rancid.

kotomvchih, vt. to cause to smell rancid.
kotonli, n. the bark of a dead tree being cracked open.
kotvfah, pp. broken.
kotvffih, vt. to break, as breaking the neck or to break the joint.
kowih, n. mile.
koyuffih, vt. to reduce, to diminish, to take away much.
kuchchichih, vt. to turn out.
kuchchichichih, vt. to cause to turn out.
kulah, pp. dug, being dug.
kullih, vt. to dig.
kunta, } vi. to whistle.
konta, }
kushah, pp. being broken.
kusha, n. brokenness.
kushli, vt. to break.
kushkolih, vt. to break many.
kushkoah, pp. many being broken.
kushiba, } n. pokeberry.
koshiba, }
kushshuna, } n. humpback. See *kobokshi* and *koshshunah*.
kishina, }
kvbbahah, pp. beating with something.
kvbalichih, vt. to beat with something.
kvbalichi, n. one who beats.
kvchvkvchi, a. creaking, harsh and sharp sound.
kvchvlichih, vt. to make to creak.
kvfah, pp. taken out of a pot or vessel.
kvffih, vt. to take out.
kvfi, n. coffee.
kvfi iti, } n. sassafras.
iti kvfi, }
kvhpolih, vt. to lay them down, to put to stay.
kvlafah, pp. scratched.
kvlvffih, } vt. to scratch.
kvllih, }

k*e*laha, a. round, circular.
k*e*laha, n. roundness, a circle.
k*e*lih, n. a spring, the place where water usually issues from the earth.
k*e*mmohmi, adv. entirely, at all.
k*e*nchih, vt. to throw away, to discard, to sell.
k*e*nchih, vt. to sell all, entirely, all away.
k*e*nchi, n. a seller, one who discards.
k*e*nah, n. some one, somebody.
k*e*nia, a. lost.
k*e*niah, pp. sold, disposed of.
k*e*no, hok*e*no, yok*e*no, } art.-pro. at, in the; sign of the objective case.
k*e*nomosi, a. few, small quantity, little.
k*e*nt*e*k, n. China briar, a bamboo briar.
k*e*t*e*nlichih, vt. to make tight.
k*e*p*e*lih, vt. to put it in the mouth.
k*e*pko, n. hackberry.
k*e*sbih, n. yard.
k*e*sh, adv. before, what, very.
k*e*shiho, kashiho, } n. an old woman.
k*e*shah*e*chi, n. rush, bulrushes.
k*e*shah*e*chih, vi. to rustle.
k*e*shkolih, pl., k*e*sh*e*plih, } vt. to divide, to distribute.
k*e*shkoli, n. one who divides.
k*e*shka, n. yellowish catfish.
k*e*shtih, n. flea.
k*e*t, *e*t, h*e*t, y*e*t, } art.-pro. the; where no verb is used, this particle is always translated by the neuter verb is; but the use of k, h, and y depends on the ending of the preceding word, whether vowel or consonant.
k*e*tah, rel. pro. who, which.
k*e*tih, n. thorn.
k*e*tih l*e*kna, n. Osage apple or orange tree, bois d'arc.

kvto, } n. cat.
kvtus, }
kvto, } the, used both in the nominative and objective cases.
for
hokvto, }
kvtohlah, pp. many being cut up.
kvtulhhlih, vt. to cut up many.

L.

Li, per. pro. sing. I. In the plural number of two persons "il" is used; as, ia li, I go; il ia, we go; but when referring to several persons, including the speaker, "pi" is used as qualifying the subject; as, pi̱ki, our father, pishki, our mother.
la, I; "li" is changed to "la" when connected with the verb in the future tense.
lachah, pp. wet.
lachah, vn. to be wet.
lacha, a. wet, watery.
lachvlih, vt. to wet, to make wet or moist.
lahba, a. warm, tepid warm, as water or any liquid.
lahbah, pp. warmed.
lahbah, vn. to be warm.
lahbvchih, vt. to make warm, to heat.
lakchi, n. a grit.
lakna, n. a yellow.
laknvchih, vt. to make yellow.
laknvt tvhah, pp. made yellow, reduced to yellow.
lakofah, pp. notched.
lakoffih, vt. to notch, to make a notch.
lakohli, n. notches.
lako̱lih, vt. to cut the edge into segments of circles; to scallop.
lako̱wah, pp. notched, scalloped.
laksha, n. the sweat, perspiration.
lakshah, pp. sweating.
lakshvchih, vt. to sweat, to make sweat.
lanlakih, pp. scalloped.

lanlakichih, vt. to make scalloped.
lapalih, vt. to stick on, to hold on to the side.
lapalika, adv. side of, by the side of.
lapish, n. horn, powder horn.
lapohlih, pp. stuck on.
lapohlichih, vt. to stick them on.
lapittah, issi nakni, } n. a buck.
lapushki, n. softness.
lapushki, a. soft, tender.
lapushkichih, vt. to soften.
lapushkih, pp. softened.
latustolih, vt. to flatten, to make flat.
latustolih, pp. flattened, made flat.
lat*v*ssa, p*v*t*v*ssa, } a. flat.
laua, lawa, } n. many.
lauachih, vt. to make much, to make many.
lauachih, pp. making much or many.
lauih, vn. to be able to lift.
lāwi, a. equal.
lāwih, vn. to be equal.
lāuwīchih, vt. to equal.
lauechih, vt. to come even, to come up to.
lelih, vt. to hoe, to plow among corn.
lelichih, vt. to plow corn.
lepimoh, lepimochih, } vt. to pick out hickory nut meat or kernel.
lewilih, vi. to drop, to fall, as nuts or fruits of every kind.
lewilih, pp. dropped, falling.
lewilichih, vt. to make to fall or to drop.
liah, pp. hoed, plowed.
liahpo, a. sore.
liahpo, n. scab.
libbih, vi. to blaze.
libbichih, vt. to make a blaze.
libbika, n. a blaze, flame.

libishah, vi. to warm.
libishah, pp. warming.
libisha, n. warmth, a moderate degree of heat.
libishlih, vt. to heat, to warm.
lipismo, } n. down, soft feathers.
lipinto, }
likema, a. warm.
likemah, vi. to warm by the sun.
likem*v*chih, vt. to cause to warm, to make warm.
lipistoh, vn. to be fine, to be soft.
lipistochih, vt. to cause to be fine or soft.
lisemo, a. smooth and lying flat on the skin.
lisemoh, vn. to be smooth.
lisemoh, pp. being smooth and lying flat.
lisemochih, vt. to make to lie smooth.
lishoa, pp. broken to atoms, as clods of dirt, crockery, etc.
lisholih, vt. to break to powder, to smash.
litahlih, pp. broken up, as a rope or string.
litahli, n. broken pieces.
litahlichih, vt. to break into short pieces.
litafah, pp. broken.
lit*v*ffih, vt. to break into.
litehlih, } vt. to soil, to dirty, to make dirty.
litihlih, }
litelichih, vt. to strike once with.
litiha, a. dirty, foul, not clean.
litiha, n. filthiness, foulness, nastiness.
litikfo, a. greasy.
litikfochih, vt. to make greasy.
litolih, vt. to mash, to bruise.
lobafah, pp. pulled out by the root.
lobaffih, vt. to pull up.
lobahlih, } pp. caved in, pulled up.
okalobahlih, }
lobahlichih, pl. vt. to pull up, to make to cave in.
loboah, pp. round, being round.
lo̱boh, vn. to be round.

lobochih, } vt. to make round.
lombochih, }
lobonchi, n. eggs in shell, not yet hatched.
lobuhko, a. roundish.
lokolih, vt. to group, to crowd, to huddle together.
lokussa, } n. a bunch, as grapes.
pokussa, }
lokush, n. gourd dipper.
lopah, pp. pulled up by the root, protruded out.
loplih, vt. to pull out by the root.
lopushki, } n. softness.
lupushki, }
lopushki, a. soft.
lopushkih, pp. softened.
lopushkih, vn. to be soft.
lopushkichih, vt. to make soft.
lua, a. burned.
luah, pp. burned, burnt.
luachih, vt. to burn, to cause to burn.
luahanchih, vt. to continually burn, to set on fire.
luhowah, pp. continually burning.
luak, n. fire.
luak isht chilhhlichi, n. a poker.
lubonnih, vt. to boil whole or hull on.
lufah, pp. peeled, pared, shucked, or husked.
luffih, vt. to peel, to pare, to husk.
luhmih, vt. to hide.
lukchuk, n. mud.
lukchuk ahe, n. wild potato, mud potato.
lukfi nuna, n. brick.
lukfi ampo, n. a dirt bowl.
lukfi nuna aiikbi, n. a brickkiln.
luksikona, n. (in Florida) a gopher; a tortoise.
luklukih, } adv. in spots, in bunches, in groves.
luklukit, }
luksakina, n. a snowbird.
luksabashkah, n. striped-head turtle.
luksi, n. terrapin.

luksi, n. spleen, fever cake.
luksi, aboha i luksi, } n. padlock.
luksi hakshup, n. tortoise shell.
lumah, pp. hidden, unknown.
lumbo, n. roundness, ball.
lumbochih, vt. to make round.
lumbochi, lombochi, } n. eggs unhatched. See lobonchi, p. 228.
lumpuah, pp. hiding themselves.
lumpulih, vt. to hide them.
lupi, n. brain, marrow.
lusa, a. black.
lusakbi, n. dark brown.
lusachih, vt. to make black.
lusakbichih, vt. to make dark, to color.
lusbih, a. brown.
lussa, lussah anuka, } n. a swamp, creek bottom.
lushkah, vi. to jest, to joke.
lushkah, pp. jesting, joking.
lushka, n. one who jests.
lushummih, vt. to finish, to complete, to take all.
lvcha, lacha, } a. wet.
lvchah, vn. to be wet.
lvchalih, vt. to wet, to make wet.
lvblih, lvmplih, } vt. to notch, to make a notch.
lvblichih, lvmplichih, } to cause to make a notch.
lvhbvchih, vt. to make warm, as a liquid.
lvlah, pp. beaten fine.
lvllih, lvllichih, } vt. to beat fine.
lvkna, lakna, } a. yellow.
lvpchu, n. a tapeworm, grubworm.

lvplichih, vt. to stop up the hole.
lvsalichih, pvsalichih, } vt. to strike with the palm of the hand.

M.

Má! interj. look! a word of warning.
Mach, n. March, the month of March.
máh! interj. hark!
mahli, n. a wind, a breeze.
mahlih, pp. blowing.
mahlih, vi. to blow.
mahlichih, vt. to blow a breeze, to gently blow.
mahlatah, pp. frightened, scared.
mahlvllih, vt. to frighten, to scare.
mahlahlichih, vt. to continually frighten.
mahobah, for amahobah, } vt. to reckon, to suppose, to think.
maiah, vi. to go in.
maiah, pp. going in.
maiachih, vt. to thrust in, to put in.
makali, a. not handsome, unbecoming, improper, not good, vulgar.
makinli, adv. as soon as, so soon as, soon.
malanchah, vi. to glisten, to shine bright.
malatah, pp. glistening, shining bright.
malvssa, a. shallow, as a vessel.
malvssah, vn. to be shallow.
malvtha, n. the lightning.
malvtmayah, pp. continually lightening.
malelih, balelih, } vi. to run.
malelih, pp. running.
malelichih, vt. to make run, to run, causing to run.
malelihinchih, vt. to continually make to run.
mampah, pp. stretched.
mamplih, vt. to stretch by the legs.
mampolih, vt. to stretch either body or legs.

masalih, vi. to get well, to recover.
masalichih, vt. to make well, to cause to recover.
masalichi, n. one who makes well, a healer.
mashili, a. clear, without cloud.
mashilih, vi. to clear off, to become clear.
mashilichih, vt. to make clear.
mashilichi, n. one who makes clear.
mashko, } adv. at once, at the outset, right
mihmak inli ho, } away.
mashlichih, vt. to fan, as corn or wheat.
matvhbi, adv. somewhat flat.
matvli, n. level ground, without any hills.
Me, n. May, the month of May.
miah, imp. mood. go ahead, go in advance.
miah, }
mihah, } vi. it is said.
achih, }
michilhhah, pp. throbbing or beating of the pulse.
michilhha, n. throbbing, palpitation.
micha, conj. and.
mihma, } conj. then, and.
mikma, }
mihmvt, } conj. and then, and.
mikmvt, }
mihintih, pp. continually coming.
mihlofah, } pp. filed, rasped, grated.
mihlohah, }
mihloffih, vt. to file, to rasp, to grate.
mihlohoffih, pp. continually filing.
mika, } a. both.
bika, }
miko, } n. chief, king, governor.
kvfna, }
mikochih, vt. to make chief.
mikochih, pp. making chief, king, or governor.
minit achvffa, } n. one minute.
hopahki achvffa, }
mintih, vi. to come.

mintih, pp. coming.
mintih! interj. come!
minti cha, adv. come along.
missilah, } vt. to have hind part well filled or tight-
michchila, } ly pressed, as tight pants.
mismiki, n. a shingle roof.
misha, adv. beyond, on the other side.
mishihma, adv. some distance, further, farther.
mishofah, pp. rubbed.
mishoffih, } vt. to rub, to rub off.
pihloffih, }
mishohoffih, pp. continually rubbing.
mitahlih, } vi. to break open, to cut open.
mitahlichih, }
mitvffih, vt. to break or cut open.
mitvfah, pp. brake or broke open, cut open.
mitvhafah, pp. continually breaking open.
mitiblih, vi. to swell.
mitiblichih, pp. swollen.
mitiklih, } vi. to throb, to pulsate, as a blood ves-
michiklih, } sel. See michilhhah.
mocholih, vi. to close or shut the eyes.
mochuklih, vt. to wink.
mochuklih, pp. winking.
mochuhoklih, } pp. continually winking.
mochukmolih, }
mufah, pp. rubbing off the skin.
mofih, vt. to rub off the skin.
mofi, n. one that rubs off.
mohah, pp. cut down, mown, as grass.
mohah, } vi. to low, as a cow.
wohah, }
mohlih, vi. to smart.
mohlichih, vt. to make to smart.
mohlichih, pp. smarting.
mokafah, vi. to contend against.
mokoffih, vt. to get loose, to unhitch.
mokofah, pp. getting loose, unhitched.

mokohah, pp. many being loosed.
mokohlih, vi. to get loose, to be untied.
mok*v*lichih, vt. to beat, to finish, to outdo.
mok*v*lichih, vt. to whip while running, to run after with whip.
moma, moyuma, } a. all, every one.
mominchih, adv. all over, all of it.
mominchit, momint, } adv. all.
moshmoshlih, vi. to wink continually.
mosholih, vi. to go out, as fire.
mosholih, pp. going out.
mosholichih, vt. to put out, to make to go out.
mosholikah, pp. determined.
mosholikah, vn. to be determined.
motuklih, pp. jumping up and down, as a little child.
motuklih, vi. to jump up and down.
mu̱fah, pp. rubbing off the skin.
muffih, vt. to rub off the skin, to glance.
mufkachih, pp. smarting.
mufkachih, vi. to smart with burning sensation.
m*v*t, hokm*v*t, } conj. if.
m*v*t, adv. likewise, also.
m*v*to, adv. where is, sometimes when.
m*v*hlih, adv. it is so, is so.
m*v*lhha, n. a tin pan.
m*v*llih, a. prancing.
m*v*shahchih, pp. fanned.
m*v*shlichih, vt. to fan.
m*v*shlihinchih, freq. fanning continually.
m*v*talih, n. flat, level land.

N.

Na, adv. till, while, so long as, that, when.
ná, adv. do not, no; used with verbs in imperative mood to deny; as, ia ná, let him not go.

na̱, n. thing, contraction for nana.
na̱billa, n. oil.
na̱bilhhli, n. a pointer.
na̱bilhhlih, vt. to point out, to point at.
na̱bilhhlih, pp. pointing out.
na̱bunọta, n. a bundle, a roll.
na̱bunkvchi, n. the bundles, rolls.
nvbvshli, n. a cutter, one who cuts.
nachohah, pp. being broken off.
nachohlih, vi. to break off, as limbs.
nachohlichih, vt. to cut off.
nachufah, pp. broken off.
nachuffih, vi. to break off from.
na̱chumpa, n. a trader, buyer, purchaser.
na̱fehna, n. a miracle.
na̱fehnvchih, vt. to overestimate, to make more of than what it really is.
na̱fimmi, n. a scatterer.
na̱fohka, n. a garment, clothes.
na̱foni, n. a bone.
na̱ha, adv. nearly, well-nigh, coming near, almost.
na̱habenvchi, n. a donor, a giver.
na̱haklo, n. a listener, a hearer.
na̱haluppa, n. a weapon.
nahchaba, } n. backbone.
nalapissa, }
na̱hokchi, n. a sower, a planter, one who sows.
na̱holba, n. a shadow, a type.
na̱homi, n. a bitterness, sourness.
na̱honni, n. boiled things, as food.
na̱hoponi, n. a cook.
na̱hullo, n. a white man.
na̱hulbvt toba, n. an image, idol.
nahuttupah, pp. afflicted with pain, distressed.
na̱hvlbena, n. a present, a gift.
na̱hvtah, n. sails.
na̱hlakoffichi, n. a healer, one who heals.
nahlichih, vt. to pull from the stalk or stem.

nahlihinchih, freq. continually pulling.
na̱ka, adv. even; it is generally preceded by yak and yvmmvk.
nakatipulih, hinakbitipuli, } n. a rainbow.
naki, n. lead.
nakishwana, nakishtalali, } n. a catfish.
nakushi, n. shots.
nakfa̱hko, n. an arrow without spike or feather.
nakhvta, n. seed, semen, white lead.
nakni, n. a male.
nakni a̱hli, n. a true man, sure man, faithful man.
naknichih, vt. to encourage, to cheer.
naknichih, pp. encouraging, cheering, making him manly.
nakni ohoyo iklvnna, a. hermaphrodite.
nakni ohoyo iklvnna, n. hermaphrodism.
nakpa̱ki, n. buckshot, grape shot.
naksi, n. a rib.
naksika, adv. aside, away from.
naksika iah, vi. to go in the wrong direction.
naksika iah, pp. going in the wrong direction.
nakshobih,* vt. to have a peculiar odor, as a sea beach or smell of a fish.
nakshobichih, pp. making a fishy smell.
nali, n. the back.
nallih, vt. to swallow.
nallih, pp. swallowing.
nalli, n. one that swallows.
nalvplih, vt. to swallow.
nalvhamplih, freq. continually swallowing.
na̱mihvchih, vt. to ridicule, to slander.
namihvha̱chih, freq. continually ridiculing, slandering.
na̱mihah, pp. saying, speaking, talking about.

---

*Spelling corrupted into Noxubee, name of a river and of a county in Mississippi.

nampoa, } n. stock, animals.
nan *v*lhpoa, }
nan ahli, a. true, faithful.
nanah, n. strouding, coarse cloth for blankets.
nan ahonni, n. a vessel in which to boil anything.
nana, n. a thing, anything. See "na," p. 234.
nan aiapesa, n. the place of legislative council.
nan aiatokoli, } n. election precinct.
eleksh*v*n isht aiasha, }
nan aiahli, } n. the truth.
nan aiahlika, }
nan aiannoa, n. the place where the news is told.
nan aianolih, vt. to tell tales on, to tell on.
nan aianolih, pp. telling on, telling tales on.
nanaiyah, n. peace.
nanaiyachih, vt. to make peace.
nanaiyachih, pp. making peace.
nan aiokchaya, } n. salvation.
aiokchaya, }
nan aiyukh*v*na, a. cross, transverse, lying across.
nan aiolachi, n. musical instrument.
nan annoa, n. the news, report.
nan apesa, n. the legislative council.
nan apesa, } n. a councilman, a member of
hattak nan apesa, } a legislative council.
nan apesa i holissochi, n. a clerk for the council.
nan apesa nittak moma i holissochi, } n. journalist.
ch*v*n*v*list, }
nan apesa i holisso shali, n. sergeant at arms.
nan aiapesa okhisa atoni, n. a doorkeeper of the council.
nan apistikeli, n. a watchman, minder, a herder.
nan apuskiachi, n. a repairer, mender, one who mends.
nan at*v*nna, n. a loom.
nan ayukpa, n. the place of happiness.
nan i fehnah, vt. to appear big in estimation, to seem large in his view.
nanihi, n. seeds.

nanihma he keyu, a. unable, inadequate.
nan ikanihmi, a. afflicted, bereaved, ill, sick.
nan i kanihmih keyu, vn. to be well, to be in health.
nan i kanihmih chito, adv. sorely afflicted or bereaved, greatly troubled.
nan ikbi, n. an artificer.
nan ilahobbi, n. a hypocrite, hypocrisy.
nan ilatoba, n. economy.
nan illi, n. a carcass, a dead thing.
nan i mihah, vt. to advise, to counsel.
nan i mihah, pp. advising, counseling.
nan i miha, n. a counselor, one who gives counsel.
nan im apesah, vt. to pass a sentence, to condemn, to execute, to punish, to administer justice.
nan im apihisah, freq. continually passing sentence.
nan im issa, n. a promise.
nan immi, n. an ownership, owning.
nan im ihaksi, n. forgetfulness.
nan impunna, n. learning, erudition.
nan intʋkobi, n. laziness, slothfulness, sluggishness.
nan intʋkobi, a. indolent, lazy.
nan intʋkobih, vn. to be indolent, to be lazy.
nan isht ahullo, n. a witch.
nan isht ahullo okpulo, } n. a monster.
nan okpulo, }
nan isht atʋpa, a. troublesome.
nan isht ilahayuchi achukma, a. profitable.
nan isht ila yukpa, } n. joy, happiness.
nan yukpa, }
nan isht il i mihʋchih, vt. to excuse one's self, to make one's excuse.
nan isht anukfillih, vi. to reason with.
nan isht anukfillih, pp. reasoning with.
nan isht anukfilli, n. one who reasons with.
nan ishtboa, n. hammer, mallet, maul.
nan ishko, n. a drink, liquor.
nan isht okchakkochi, n. indigo.
nan isht ʋlhpisa, n. a yardstick.

nan isht *v*lhpisa holitopa, } n. sacrament, the Lord's
okyaka impa, } Supper.
nan isht t*v*nna, n. an instrument to weave or knit with.
nan isht t*v*nna i̱ peni, n. shuttle.
nan isht *v*lhtokowa, n. a seal.
nan isht *v*tta, n. workman, worker.
nan isht *v*lhtoka, n. an appointment or election by or with.
nan ith*v*na, n. a learner, disciple.
nan ith*v*nanchi, n. a teacher.
nan ith*v*nanchih, vt. to teach.
nan ith*v*nanchih, pp. teaching.
nan ittim ikh*v*na, n. a riddle, enigma, a pun.
nan okchalinchi, n. Saviour.
nan okchaya, n. life, living.
nan ol*v*chi, n. a musician.
nan okpulo, } n. a monster.
nan isht ahullo okpulo, }
nan okp*v*ni, n. a destroyer, a desperado.
nan ott*v*ni, n. a revelation.
nanukhaklo, n. a sorrow, grief.
nanuktalali, } n. comforter.
nahopuhlachi, }
nan *v*lhpesa, n. righteousness, justice.
nan *v*lhpisa, n. a law.
nan *v*lhpisa isht *v*tta, } n. lawyer.
l*v*ya, }
nan *v*lhpoa, } n. stock, animals.
nampoa, }
nan *v*lhtoba, n. price, redemption.
nan *v*lhtoka, n. an officer.
nan *v*ni, n. fruit.
nan *v*pah, n. provision, victuals, food, provender.
nan*v*si, n. small thing, small article.
nan *v*taha, n. remnants, leavings, as goods.
nan *v*takl*v*mmi, } n. a hinderer, one who hinders.
nan *v*takl*v*mmichi, }

nan *v*tohnochih, vt. to instigate, to incite, to set on.
nan *v*tohnochih, pp. instigating, provoking, urging.
nan *v*tohnochi, n. one who sets on, instigator.
n*a*pisa, n. a scout, a watchman.
n*a*pis*v*t *a*yah, vi. to go on a scout.
napis*v*t *a*ya, pp. going on a scout.
n*a* sanihchi, n. a wing.
nashoba, n. wolf.
n*a*shuelih, vt. to draw lot.
n*a*shuelih, pp. drawing lot.
n*a*hueli, n. a lot, chance.
nashshuka, n. face.
n*a*sh*v*nnih, vt. to spin, to twist, as cotton, wool, or flax.
n*a*sh*v*nni, n. a spinner, one who spins.
n*a*sh*vtv*mmichih, vt. to leaven.
n*a*sh*vtv*mmichih, pp. leavening.
n*a*sh*vtv*mmichi, n. leaven.
n*a*tah? } rel. pro. what?
nantah? }
n*a*t*v*nah, vt. to weave.
n*a*t*v*nah, pp. weaving.
n*a*t*v*na, n. one who weaves.
n*a*t*v*nna, n. cloth.
n*a*tohbi, } n. white cloth.
n*a*h*v*ta, }
n*a*t*v*p*v*ski, n. handkerchief.
n*v*waya, n. produce.
n*a*way*v*chih, vt. to produce, to raise a crop.
n*a*way*v*chih, pp. producing.
n*a*way*v*chi, n. a producer, one who produces.
n*a*wehpulih, vt. to rob.
n*a*wehpulih, pp. robbing.
n*a*wehpoa, pp. robbed.
n*a*wehpuli, n. robber.
n*a*yimmi, n. a believer.
n*a*yuka, n. imprisoned things, things that are imprisoned or captured.

nayukpah, vi. to rejoice, to be glad.
nayukpah, pp. rejoicing, being glad.
nayukpa, } n. joy, happiness.
nan isht ila yukpa, }
nia, n. fat, fatness.
niachih, vt. to fatten, to make fat.
niachih, pp. fattened.
niachi, a. fattening.
niachi, n. one who fattens, fattener.
nia chohmi, a. somewhat fat.
niashmo, } a. sticky.
shinashbi, }
nihelichih, vt. to shell.
nihelichih, } pp. shelled.
nihit tvha, }
nihelichi, n. one who shells.
nihi, n. seed.
ninak, n. night.
ninak okhlili, n. dark night.
ninak nittvkomih, n. moonlight night.
nipah, pp. cut off the legs.
nipahlih, } vt. to cut off the legs.
nipahlichih, }
nipahlichih, pp. cut off the legs.
nipafah, pp. broken off from the trunk, pulled by the roots.
nipi, n. meat, body.
nipi akvnchi, } n. meat market.
nipi achumpa, }
nipi i chukka, n. smokehouse, meat house.
nipvffih, vt. to cut the leg off by the shoulder.
nipi vlhpusha, n. roast meat.
nipvsha, n. roasting ears, corn old enough to be eaten.
niplih, vt. to cut the legs off from the body.
nishkin, n. eye.
nishkin alata, n. spectacles, eyeglasses.
nishkin okchi, n. tear.

nishkin shillikchi, n. eyelashes.
nishkin tvlhha, a. near-sighted, dull eye.
nita, n. a bear.
nita nia, n. bear bacon, fat bear.
nittak, } n. day.
nittvk, }
nittvk omih, n. moonlight.
nittakih, n. twilight.
nita hakshup, } n. bearskin.
nitakshup, }
nita nipi, n. bear meat.
nitushi, n. cub.
Nittak hullo, n. Sabbath, holy day, Sunday.
Nittak hullo nakfish, } n. Saturday.
Satvti, }
nohowah, pp. going about.
nosi, n. acorn.
nosi vshila, } n. acorn mush.
okshvsh, }
nosvpi, n. red oak.
noslvkna vpi, n. yellow acorn oak.
nosushi, n. little bitter acorn.
noti, n. tooth.
nowah, vi. to walk.
nowah, pp. walking.
nowa, n. a walker.
nuna, a. ripe.
nunah, vn. to be ripe, to be done, to be cooked.
nunah, pp. being ripe.
nunachih, vt. to cook, to cook it done.
nunachih, pp. cooking.
nunachi, n. one who cooks.
nuchi, n. milkweed, wild flax.
nukbipah, vt. to knock breath out.
nukbipah, pp. knocking breath out.
nukbipa, n. one whose breath is knocked out.
nukbipoa, n. those whose breaths are knocked out.

nukbikilih, vi. to surfeit, to feel oppression in the stomach after swallowing food.
nukbikilichih, vt. to make to feel oppression in the stomach.
nukbiplih, vt. to knock breath out.
nukchāwah, pp. rumbling in the bowels in hunger.
nukchāwah, vi. to rumble in the bowels.
nukchītoh, vn. to be easy, to be quiet.
nukchito, a. easy, quiet.
nukchitoh, pp. being easy.
nukchinto, a. patient.
nukchintoh, vn. to be patient.
nukchintoh, pp. being patient.
nukfohkah, pp. reminded.
nukfohkih, } vt. to remind.
nukfohkichi, }
nukfohkichi, n. one who reminds.
nukhākloh, vn. to be sorrowful.
nukhākloh, pp. being sorrowful.
nukhāklo, a. sorrowful.
nukhāklo, n. sorrow, grief.
nukhāklochih, vt. to make to be sorrowful.
nukhobilah, vn. to be angry.
nukhobilah, pp. being angry.
nukhobilvchih, vt. to cause to be angry.
nukhobila, n. anger.
nukhvmah, pp. suffering from pain, distressed.
nukhvmmih, vi. to suffer excruciating pain.
nukhvma, n. one who suffers pain.
nukhlakanchah, pp. frightened.
nukhlakānchalih, } vt. to frighten.
nukhlakānhlih, }
nukhlamvllih, vi. to strangle.
nukhlamvllih, pp. strangling.
nukhlamvllichih, vt. to cause to strangle.
nukhlamvllichi, n. one that causes to strangle.
nukkilih, } vt. to hate.
i nukkillih, }

nuklapalih, n. something sticks to the throat.
nuklibishah, pp. warmed up with anger.
nuklibishlih, vt. to warm up with anger.
nuklibishshikahchih, vi. to suddenly excite with anger.
nukpvllih, pp. tempted.
nukpvlli, anukpvlli, } n. temptation.
nukpvllichih, vt. to tempt.
nuksakkih, vt. to have fish bone fastened in the throat.
nuksimilih, nuksimilichih, } vt. to make one feel sharp pain, to smart.
nuksitilih, vt. to hang.
nuksitah, pp. hung.
nuksitohlih, pl. vt. to hang many.
nukshila, a. hoarse.
nukshilah, vn. to be hoarse.
nukshila, n. hoarseness.
nukshinifa, n. choking quinzy.
nukshiniffih, nukshikiffih, } vt. to choke with hoarseness.
nukshopa, n. fear, timidity, fearfulness.
nukshoplih, nukshoblih, } vt. to make afraid.
nukshopli, n. one that makes afraid.
nukshvmmi, n. consumption.
nukshvmmih, vt. to have bad cold.
nukshvmmichih, vt. to cause to have bad cold.
nuktakalih, vi. to choke with.
nuktakalichih, vt. to cause to choke with.
nuktakohlih, pp. all or many being choked with.
nuktakalichi, n. one that makes to choke with.
nuktihliffih, vt. to choke.
nuktihlolih, a. choking.
nuktihlifah, pp. choked.
nuktimikvchih, nukwinakvchih, } vi. to palpitate.
nuktimikvchi, n. palpitation, sudden quick motion of the heart.

nukt*v*hlah, a. jealous.
nukt*v*hlah, vn. to be jealous.
nukt*v*hlah, pp. being jealous.
nukt*v*hla, n. jealousy, suspicious fear.
nukt*v*la, a. easy, quiet.
nukt*v*la, n. quietness, easiness.
nukt*v*lah, vn. to be easy, to be quiet.
nukt*v*lah, pp. being easy.
nuktaiy*v*lah, vn. to be quite easy.
nukt*v*lalih, vt. to comfort, to make easy.
nukt*v*lalih, pp. comforted.
nukt*v*lalichih, vt. to cause to comfort, to quiet.
nukt*v*lalichi, n. one who comforts.
nukt*v*lalichih, vt. to cause to comfort, to quiet.
nukt*v*lohlih, vt. to make all easy or comfortable.
nukwia, n. hesitation.
nukwiah, vi. to hesitate.
nukwiah, pp. and a. hesitated, reluctant.
nukwiachih, vt. to cause to hesitate.
nusih, vi. to sleep.
nusikah, hulhpokunnah, } vt. to dream.
nusilhha, a. sleepy.
nuksit*v*t illih, vn. to be hung.
nushkobo, noshkobo, } n. head.
nuta, prep. below, under.
nutaka, nutaka apiss*v*li, } n. nadir.
nutakbalakchi, n. lampass.
nutakfa, n. chin.
nutakhish, n. beard.
nutak*v*chih, adv. little under, somewhat under.
n*v*hchaba, n. backbone.
n*v*hahlah, freq. continually wounded.
n*v*hlah, pp. wounded.
n*v*hlih, vt. to wound, to hit by shooting.
n*v*kni, n. a male. See also nakni.

nvlbvchcha, n. backbone.
nvli, n. back.
nvllih, vt. to swallow.
nvlvp, } n. throat.
i̱ nvlvppi, }
nvn achonlih, } vt. to sew, to stitch.
achonlih, }
nvn atobbichi, n. a collector.
nvn ashvchi, n. sin, a sinner.
nvn et achih, vt. to say something toward this way.
nvni, n. fish.
nvni svnihchi, n. fin.
nvnih, n. hill, mountain.
nvnih chaha, a. high hill or mountain.
nvn imachih, vt. to say something to.
nvn i̱ mi̱hah, vt. to advise, to give advice.
nvn impunnah, a. learned, educated.
nvn i̱ potah, vt. to give something, as to betroth.
nvn i̱ potah, pp. giving something, lending something.
nvn ithvna, n. disciple.
nvn itha̱na, a. learned, educated.
nvn itvlhkvtta, n. quilt.
nvn okachih, vt. to say something.
nvn otvni, n. revelation.
nvn otvni holisso, n. the Book of Revelation.
nvn vlhtoba, n. payment.
nvn vlhchifa, n. washed clothes.
nvnvplih, vt. to swallow.
nvnvplih, pp. swallowing.
nvnvpli, n. one that swallows.
nvnvplichih, vt. to make to swallow.

O.

O̱, def. art. the; o̱, ho̱, ko̱, and yo̱, always used in the objective case.
obala, n. hind leg, hind part.
obi, n. thigh.

o̱bitkah, } pp. pressing hard with hand.
ombitkah, }
o̱bitipah, } vt. to put hand on and press hard.
ombitipah, }
obvlhpilah, adv. backward.
obvlhpilvchih, vt. to make to go backward.
ochih, vt. to draw water, to carry or haul water.
ochih, } pp. drawn water, packed or hauled water.
ohchi, }
ofi, n. dog.
o̱fimmih, vt. to sprinkle on.
ofo̱sik, } n. puppy.
ofu̱nsik, }
offoh, vi. to sprout, to come up.
ofonlo, n. screech owl.
o̱foholichih, vt. to pour upon.
ofkoh, n. fanner, basket for fanning corn.
o̱hikiah, vi. to stand upon.
o̱holmoh, pp. covered over.
o̱holmochih, vt. to cover over, to roof.
o̱holisso, n. an inscription, a print.
o̱holissochih, vt. to write upon.
o̱holissohonchih, freq. continually writing upon.
o̱hoshontikoh, pp. shaded.
o̱hoshontikvchih, vt. to make to shade.
o̱hoshontika, } n. piazza, porch, gallery.
opvshshia, }
ohoyo, n. woman.
ohoyo himitta, n. a young woman.
ohoyo himithoa, n. young women.
ohoyo hokli, n. a ravishment, rape.
ohoyo nakni iklvnna, n. hermaphrodism.
ohoyo nakni iklanna, a. hermaphrodite.
ohmih, a. like, same.
omichih, vt. to make like, to liken.
ohmih, vn. to be like.
ohmih, pp. being like.

ohlalih, ohlatvplih, ofoholichih, } vt. to pour upon, to spill upon.
ohlayah, pp. spilt upon, poured upon.
ohlana, wvhlana, } n. a horsefly.
ohlipiah, pp. covered over, spilt upon, lying upon with face down.
onlipilih, vt. to pour upon, to cover over.
olhkomo, n. a mixture, as liquid.
olhkomoh, pp. mixed with water.
olhkomochih, vt. to cause to be mixed.
olhpi, n. handle, haft.
olhpih, pp. stocked, putting on handle.
oka, n. water.
oka aiasha, n. a place for water.
oka ahoyya, n. the eaves of a roof.
oka ashah, pp. staying in water.
okanukaka, adv. in or under the water.
okanukaka asha, a. living in water.
okah, hokah, yokah, } imp. verb. it is, usually used in reply to a question with emphasis; as, wak okah, it is a cow; issuba hokah, it is a horse; vno yokah, it is mine.
oka abicha, oka abichili, } n. a water spout, faucet.
oka abvchaya, n. a water course.
oka aiohchi, oka aiochi, } n. a place where to get water.
oka iksho, n. no water.
oka ikhlopullo, a. waterproof.
oka ishkoh, vt. to drink water.
oka okpulo, a. or n. turbid water, bad water.
oka ohmi, n. like water, the same as water.
oka okvchih, okvchih, } vt. to put into water.
okvchih, vt. to pickle.

ok*v*lhchi, n. a pickle.
ok*v*lhchi, a. pickled.
oka bekili, n. back water.
oka bichah, pp. drawn water, packed water.
oka bichilih, vt. to draw water, as through a faucet.
oka b*v*ch<u>a</u>yah, a. lying in water.
oka b*v*lama, n. sweet-smelling water.
oka champuli, n. sweet water.
oka choluk, n. water hole, hole of water.
okachukma, n. good water.
oka foyuha, n. whirlpool.
oka haksih, vn. to be drunk.
oka hauashko, saita, } n. cider, vinegar.
okah<u>i</u>kah, a. fordable.
oka nowa he keyu, a. not fordable, past fording.
oka homi, n. whisky, spirituous liquors.
oka hol*v*shki, n. somewhat thickened water, as t<u>a</u>fula water [Tom Fuller water].
oka humma, n. red water.
oka iah, vi. to go to or into water.
oka issuba, n. a sea horse.
okak, n. swan.
oka k*v*nchi, n. a seller of water, seller of whisky.
oka k*v*nchih, vt. to sink, to submerge, to drive into water.
oka k*v*nchih, vt. to sell whisky, to barter in whisky.
oka k*v*pussa, n. cold water, water.
oka libisha, n. warm water.
oka l*v*kna, n. yellow water, chalybeate water.
oka l*v*shpa, n. hot water.
okamih, vt. to wash the face.
oka misha, adv. beyond waters.
oka misht*v*nn*v*p, adv. on the other side of waters.
oka mahli, n. south wind.
oka nan*v*plih, vt. to swallow water, to drink water.
oka nan*v*pli, n. one that swallows water.

oka nvkshobi, n. water with peculiar odor, as a fishy smell.
oka nvlli, a. swallowing water.
oka okvttulah, vi. to fall into water.
oka nahallih, freq. continually swallowing water.
oka okpulo, n. bad water, turbid water.
oka okyuhlih, } vn. to swim.
oka okpvlalih, }
oka okshinillih, }
oka okshawali, } n. clear water, crystal water.
oka oktawali, }
oka paki, n. wine.
oka pvkna, } n. the surface water, the top of water.
oka pvknali, }
oka pvknvka, }
oka shohkawali, n. clear as crystal water.
oka shuwa, n. bad-smelling water.
oka toba, } n. water made, dropsy.
oka i toba, }
oka tobah, pp. water being made, rising water.
oka tvkba, n. hard water, limestone water.
oka tvlah, pp. settled, sediment is going down to bottom.
oka tvsimboh, pp. being drunk, somewhat drunk.
oka tvsiboh, } vn. to be drunk.
oka haksih, }
oka wak, n. sea cow.
oka welih, } vt. to hold over water.
oka o welih, }
oka wielih, pp. holding over water.
oka weki, n. heavy water.
okiholitopah, vn. to be stingy of water.
okissah, vi. to fast.
okikishko, a. temperate.
okikishko, n. temperance.
okishkoh shahli, a. intemperate.
okishko, n. a drunkard.
okomoh, vt. to mix with water.

okokko! interj. O dear! I declare! expression of grief and sorrow.
okokotulah, vi. to fall into water.
ok*v*chih, vt. to put into water.
ok*v*chih, vt. to pickle.
ok*v*lhchih, pp. pickled.
ok*v*tt*v*hah, adv. a little after noon, about 1 o'clock P.M.
ok*v*tt*v*hat ia, vi. to go downhill.
ok*v*tt*v*haka, n. downhill, vale, dale.
okbosonlih, vt. to have swollen eyes, to have the face about the eyes swollen.
okchah, pp. awaken.
okchah, a. awake.
okchah, vn. to be awake.
okchalih, vt. to awake.
okchahli, vt. to till the land.
okchāki, a. green, raw, fresh.
okchāk, n. muskmelon.
okchakko, n. blue.
okchakkochih, vt. to make blue, to color blue.
Okchalinchi, n. the Saviour.
okchalinchih, vt. to save, to prevent death.
okchalinchih, pp. saving, preventing death.
okchāya, a. alive, living.
okchāyah, vn. to be alive.
okchāyah, pp. being alive.
okchauwih, vt. to gather or grapple from water.
okchāw*v*lah, n. bluebird. Also okchālush.
okchāw*v*la chito, n. peacocks. Also okchanlush chito.
okchi, n. broth, sap.
okchilabih, vt. to put the tongue out.
okchill*v*bbi, pp. putting the tongue out repeatedly, as a snake.
okchihlanlih, } n. staring eyes.
okchihlonlih, }
okchihlashlih, pl. n. all having staring eyes.
okchisilih, n. small eyes.

okchus, n. snipe.
okchushbah, vn. to be watery.
okchushba, a. watery, seeping, oozing out, as water.
okchvhlih, vt. to till the land.
okchvkkochi, a. green, unripe, not ripe.
okchvlhhla, n. blackbird.
okchvmali, a. blue. See okchakko, p. 250.
okchvwvha, n. shoal, shallow water, sand bar.
okfahah, pp. revealed, discovered, informed.
okfahlih, ottvnichih, } vt. to reveal, to inform, to discover.
okfakolih, vt. to have almost closed eyes, to nod.
okfiah, ikahfi, } vt. to have loose bowels.
okfochush, n. duck. Okfochush nakni, n. drake.
okfochunlih, vt. to have outer white skin coming off.
okhah, vi. to retaliate, to win back.
okhatapah, pp. dammed up, stopped.
okhataplih, vt. to stop, to dam.
okhlachako, n. a marsh.
okhlachakoh, a. muddy, marshy.
okhlachakochih, okhlachikochih, } vt. to make muddy.
okhlachakoh, okhlachikoh, } vn. to be muddy.
okhlachonlih, n. eyes full of matter.
okhlashko, a. marshy, wet ground.
okhlawinlih, a. striped, streaked face.
okhlichanlih, n. dirty face, dirt dried on about the face, unwashed face.
okhlichali, a. coarsely woven.
okhlilahpi, n. early in the evening, just after dark.
okhlilih, a. dark.
okhlilika, n. darkness.
okhaiyanlih, n. watery eye, tears dried on the face just after crying.

okhina, hvchcha, } n. river, stream.
okhisa, n. door.
okhisushi, okhisa ushi, } n. window.
okhisa isht okshillihta, n. door shutter.
okhish, ikhish, ishhish, } n. medicine.
okhishtah, okshihtah, } vt. to shut the door.
okhowatah, vi. to appear on broad side, to stand across.
okhowataka, okhowatali, } n. another direction.
okhowatant aya, adv. passing by without calling at a house.
okhowatalih, vt. to lay across.
okhowvtkachih, pp. laid across, many lying across.
okhowvtkachi, pl. n. many laid across to prevent passage.
okhvtah, n. lake.
okhvta chito, n. sea, big lake, ocean.
okhvtah ushi, haiyip, } n. little lake, pond.
okkvhlonlih, okkvchonlih, } n. hair being cut off short from the forehead, front lock shorn off close.
okkilalih, okkalali, } n. showing large white part of the eye.
okkofolih, pp. smeared with white clay on the face, covered the face with starch.
okkvchonli, okkahlonlih, } n. front lock of hair shorn off close, a bang.
okkvnoh, okkvnoheh, } interj. well! expression of determination to retaliate.
okkvssonli, n. projected and prominent forehead.
okkvmali, n. high, broad forehead.

okla, n. people.
oklapunli, n. sleepy eye.
okla inla, n. strange people, foreigner.
okla lokōnlih, pp. gathered together in a group.
oklitonlih, a. dirty, dirty face.
oklubbih, pp. diving.
oklubushlih, vi. to dive.
oklubbi, n. diver.
okluha, aiokluhah, } adv. very, very much, all.
oklushi, n. tribes, races.
oklushi nukshopa, n. wild tribes.
okma, hokma, yokma, } adv. when; h and y are used according as the preceding words end with a vowel.
okmilanli, okmilonli, } a. bald, slightly bald.
okmilashlih, pl. a. baldheaded.
okmilalichih, vt. to make bald.
okmislih, pp. making face at.
okmislih, vt. to make face at.
okmohlonlih, vi. to draw down the ear from being cross, as a horse.
okmosonlih, a. swollen-eyed, knitting the eyebrow.
okmoshlih, vi. to wink.
okpachalushshah, vi. to sleet.
okpachassi, a. shallow water, not deep water.
okpichilih, vi. to come up, to grow, to come up from the ground.
okpichanlih, a. watery eye, with slight sore on the edges of lids.
okpihlonlih, vt. to have lips drawn down from anger.
okpolusbi, okshochohbi, } n. dusk.
okpuloh, a. bad, ugly, homely.
okpuloh, vn. to be bad.
okpuloka, n. badness, madness, cross.

okpuloh, pp. being bad.
okp*v*l, n. lily, a water lily. Also lilli.
okp*v*lalih, vi. to float, to swim.
okp*v*nih, vt. to spoil, to ruin.
okp*v*tha, n. shoulder blade.
oksak, n. hickory nut.
oksak ohchi, n. winter huckleberry.
oksak f*v*lah, n. pecan.
oksak hahe, n. walnut.
oksak hahe *v*pi, n. walnut tree.
oksak shawiya, n. striped hickory nut.
oksak h*v*ttah, n. white hickory nut.
oksak t*v*li, } n. hard hickory nut.
oksak k*v*llo, }
oksup, n. long white bead.
okshakinli, n. a squint eye, one eye out, a cockeye.
okshachakmoh, vn. to be moistened by dew.
okshaualih, n. light complexion, fair.
okshauashli, pl. n. light complexions.
okshauashlichih, vt. to make light complexion.
okshichanli, a. coarsely woven, flimsy.
okshihtah, vt. to shut.
okshimmichih, vi. to mist, to sprinkle.
oksimmihichih, freq. continually sprinkling.
okshinillih, vi. to swim.
okshipanlih, n. long eyelashes.
okshochonlih, pp. making noise by pressure on nose.
okshochohbi, } n. dusk.
okpolusbih, }
oksholonlih, n. sunken eye.
okshonlih, } vi. to silk, as corn.
okshunlih, }
okshunlih, pp. silking.
oktak, n. prairie.
oktak ushi, n. little prairie.
oktalonli, a. blue-eyed.
okti, n. ice.

okti hvta, n. white frost.
okti pushi, n. snow.
oktik, n. snow woodpecker.
oktimpih, n. a deep hole of water.
oktobohah, n. a fine mist.
oktobollih, vi. to mist.
oktohbi, a. foggy.
oktohbih, } vn. to be foggy.
oktohbichih, }
oktohbichi, n. a fog.
oktushah, vi. to snow.
oktushshi, n. a moss that grows in water.
oktvbbi, a. frosted, frost-bitten.
oktvbi, pp. frosted, killed by frost.
oktvblih, } vt. to stop water, to dam.
oktvplih, }
oktvpah, pp. stopping water, damming up water.
okwalonli, } n. hazel eye.
okwelonli, }
okwehlih, vt. to fish.
okwichilih, n. short neck, head sunk into the shoulder.
okyuhlih, }
okshinillih, } vi. to swim.
okpvlalih, }
okyah, n. evening.
okyachih, adv. till evening.
ola, adv. this side, this way.
olabichih, vt. to interfere with, to put stop to.
olachih, vt. to play on instrument, to sound, to make music, to sing.
olah, vi. to sound, to crow, to ring.
olah, pp. played on instrument, sounded, rang.
olahanchih, freq. continually playing, sounding, ringing.
ola in tvnnvp, adv. on this side of.
olanlih, adv. near by, not very far.
olanlichih, vt. to come near.

olanlichih keyu, } adv. long way off, gone long dis-
olalinchih keyu, } tance.
olalosi, } adv. very near, close by.
olasi, }
olalichih, adv. nearer, near.
olehma, adv. this way of, on this side of.
oletoma, adv. just this side of.
oletomasi, adv. barely on this side of.
olbvl, adv. behind.
olvbih, vt. to take away from, to take by force.
ombetipah, } vi. to put a hand on.
obetipah, }
ombitkah, } pp. pressing on repeatedly with hands.
obitkah, }
ome! interj. well! usually used at the beginning of speech; equal to saying, Attention!
omih, adv. well, very well; giving assent to a request.
omihah, adv. it must be. Most of the short sentences are used as adverbial phrases.
omishke! interj. well! about the same as ome.
ompohomoh, vt. to cover, to put cover on.
ompoholmo, n. a lid, a cover.
onafa, n. winter.
onafahpi, a. early in winter.
onah, vi. to reach, to arrive.
onahosih, adv. almost there, nearly there.
onanahah, pp. come near to, come very near.
onashah, vi. to sit on, to be on.
onashachih, vt. to put upon, to lay it on.
onochih, vt. to criminate, to charge with, to find guilt, to lay on with.
ononnah, vt. to pass the night.
onoktobullih, } vi. to mist on,
onoktobullichih, }
onotolah, vi. to fall on.
onotulah, vi. to lie on.
onush, } n. wheat.
howit, }

onush ashila toba, n. rice.
onusih, vi. to sleep on.
onnah, n. daylight.
onnahinli, n. morning.
onnʌt tʌhah, pp. becoming daylight.
onnʌt okhlilichi, n. dawn of day.
onnahosih, adv. almost daylight.
ont, adv. go and; as, *e. g.*, ont innah, go and give.
ontalayah, vi. to ride.
ontaiyash, vi. to go and stay.
ontai ushta, adv. fourthly.
ontʌlah, pp. placed upon or on, ridden or rode.
ontʌlaka, n. a shore, coast.
ontʌlalih, vt. to put on or upon.
opah, n. an owl.
opa haksun, n. birch.
oppih, vt. to put on handle, to stock, to haft.
opyachih, } adv. till or until evening.
okyachih, }
opyah, } n. evening.
okyah, }
osinih, n. bumblebee.
oski, n. cane.
oskish, n. switch cane.
oskulah, n. flute.
oskula olachih, vi. to play on the flute.
ossi, n. eagle.
ossapa, n. a field.
osh, hosh, kosh, yosh, } definite particle, the, used in the nominative case as connected with the noun in the same case; as, wak osh, the cow; ʌlla yosh, the child. They differ from o, ho, ko, and yo, as these latter are always used in connection with nouns in the objective or oblique case.
oshʌn, n. an otter.
oshʌnachih, vt. to chafe, to swell, to inflame by friction.

oti, } n. chestnut.
uti, }
otih, vt. to make fire, to kindle fire.
ot'pi, n. chestnut tree.
owa, n. hunt, hunting.
owa chito, } n. long hunt, long hunting expedition,
owishto, } big hunt for wild game.
ow'ttah, vt. to hunt wild game.

P.

pachanlih, vi. to open from boll, shell, or bur, as cotton, hickory nut, or chestnut.
pachalushshah, } vi. to sleet.
okpachalushshah, }
pachassih, } a. shallow water.
okpachassih, }
pahlatah, pp. split.
pahlallih, } vt. to split.
pahlat'chih, }
palhkih, a. fleet, fast, quick motion.
palhkichih, vt. to make to go fast.
paiofah, } pp. bending sharp edge.
paiotah, }
paioffih, } vt. to bend the sharp edge.
paiollih, }
paiollichih, vt. to cause to bend.
paiokachih, pp. bending.
pakamah, pp. bewitched.
pakamolih, pl. pp. bewitching them.
pakamoah, pp. being bewitched.
pakanlih, vi. to bloom.
pakanli, n. blossom.
pakanlichih, vt. to cause to bloom.
pakapi, n. grapevine.
pakapi hliffih, vt. to pull down grapevine.
paki, n. grape.
paki okchi, } n. grape juice.
pakokchi, }

pakotah, pp. broken.
pakullih, vt. to break.
pakʌmmih, vt. to bewitch.
pakna, } prep. above.
paknaka, }
paknāka, adv. just above.
palalih, vt. to make to light, to light.
palatah, a. homesick.
palatah, vn. to be homesick.
palatah, pp. being homesick.
palatʌchih, vt. to make to be homesick.
palolohhah, vn. to be limber.
palolohʌchih, vt. to make to be limber.
palolohah, pp. being limber.
palokta, } a. double, twin.
pokta, }
palʌmmih, a. severe, hard, difficult.
palʌmmih, vn. to be severe, to be hard.
palʌmmih, pp. being severe.
palʌmmichih, vt. to torment, to make to suffer.
pannih, } vt. to plait, to braid, to plat.
tʌnʌffoh, }
pāshpulih, } vt. to sweep.
bʌshpulih, }
pashohah, pp. touched, handled.
pashohlih, vt. to touch, to handle.
pashohōhlih, freq. continually handling.
patahli, n. grooves.
patahlih, pp. and a. rifled, grooved, split open.
patahlichih, vt. to rifle, to groove, to split open.
patalih, vt. to make bed, to make pallet.
patalih, pp. making bed, making pallet.
patali, n. one who makes pallet.
patapo, } n. bedding, bed.
patʌlhpo, }
patʌffih, vt. to plow, to cut the belly open.
patʌssah, a. flat.
patha, a. wide, broad.

pathah, vn. to be wide.
pathah, pp. being wide.
path*v*chih, vt. to make to be wide.
pa̱yah, vt. to call, to cry.
pa̱ha̱yah, freq. repeatedly calling, crying.
pe, adv. merely, simply, barely, just, because.
pehah, pp. gathered up, taken up.
pehlih, pp. to gather up, to take up.
pehlichi, n. minder, herder, driver.
pehlichih, vt. to mind, to herd, to drive.
pehlichika, apehlichika, } n. a kingdom, dominion, province.
pehna, n. the seed for planting.
pehn*v*chih, vt. to save seed, to reserve for seed.
pehta, n. raft, ship, vessel.
peni, n. canoe, boat.
peni aiat*v*ya, n. a harbor, wharf.
peni p*v*tha, n. flatboat, ferryboat.
pi, per. pro. we, our, us, usually in all three cases. It is always compounded and contracted with a noun beginning with the vowel i̱; as, *e. g.*, pi̱ki, our father, instead of saying pi iki; in speaking of ownership it is usually used in saying pim, our, instead of saying pi immi; *e. g.*, pim issuba, our horse, instead of pi immi issuba.
pi̱, pi̱n, } our; i̱ is become nasal by dropping n. It is not always necessary to drop n; it can generally be retained, if wanted.
piah, per. pro. we, 1st per. pl., nom. case.
piak*v*chih, pp. moved, stirred, troubled, as water.
pialichih, vt. to move, to stir, to trouble.
pialichih, poalichih, } vt. to cause to move, to make to stir.
pieshih, vt. to care for us, to keep us.
pieshit, pp. caring for us, keeping us.
picha, n. pitcher.
pichah, kanchak, } n. corncrib, crib.

pichahli, n. rat.
pichifah, pp. crushed.
pichiffih, vt. to crush, to break.
pichihiffih, freq. continually crushing.
pichillih, bichillih, } vt. to strain out, to run out in small stream.
pochukkoh, vi. to sit with legs doubled under.
pihchi, n. sour sorrel, weed used in cleaning woolen cloth.
pihlofah, pikofah, } pp. chafed, inflamed.
pihloffih, pikoffih, } vt. to chafe, to inflame.
pihlokah, hlotokah, } vi. to blow with the nose as a horse.
piki, n. our father.
pikofah, pp. chafed.
pikoffih, vt. to chafe, to rub the skin off.
pikohofah, freq. continually rubbing the skin off.
pikohlih, vt. to rub the skin off.
pikohlichih, vt. to cause to rub the skin off.
pilah, vt. to send, to throw.
pilah, pp. sending, throwing.
pilachih, vt. to cause to send.
pilah, adv. toward.
pilifah, pp. gashed, turned, pulled up.
pilifa, n. gash.
piliffih, vt. to make a gap in any sharp-edged tool, to make a gash.
pilliffichih, vt. to cause to make a gap.
piliffih, vt. to turn up, to pull up.
pilihiffih, freq. continually turning up, pulling up.
pilesah, vi. to work.
pimmi, per. pro. ours, our.
pimma, adv. that way; direction is to be pointed with finger, when saying pimma, that way.

pinak, n. provision, food.
pinashshuk, n. linn.
pinti, n. mouse.
pintukfi, n. brown or red mouse.
pintuksala, n. small mouse living in or among grass.
pisah, vt. to see.
pissah, } n. bear grass.
pissah chula, }
pishih, vt. to suck.
pishaiyi, n. yellow root, species of sorrel, whose root is used for coloring red, Indian red.
pishukchi, n. milk.
pishuffah, pp. rubbed the skin off, hulled.
pishuffih, vt. to rub the skin off, to hull.
pishuhkvchih, pp. rubbing off the skin.
pishkak, n. puccoon, red root.
pishno, per. pro. we, ours.
pilbvsha, we are poor.
pillah, adv. way off, long way off.
pillah, adv. yonder, away yonder, away off there, far away, long way off.
pilla, adv. merely, for nothing, free.
pilli, we are dead.
pit, adv. and prep. that way, forward, onward, on, off, to, toward.
pithikiah, pp. standing with face toward.
poafah, pp. missed, made unlucky.
poaffih, vt. to miss, to make unlucky in hunting game.
poalichih, } vt. to move, to stir, to trouble water.
pialichih, }
poakvchih, }
poalichih, pp. moved, stirred, troubling of water.
pofah, vt. to blow, to sound.
poffoklih, vt. to raise dust suddenly.
pofvchih, vt. to cause to blow, to sound.
pofkvchih, vi. to swell here and there.
pohota, n. long trail, bushy tail hanging down.

pohlomah, pp. folded, doubled, shut, as pocket-knife.
pohlommih, vt. to fold, to double, to shut.
pohlomolichih, vt. to cause to fold, to make to shut.
pohlohommih, freq. continually folding, shutting.
pohlomoah, pp. winding, meandering.
pohlomolih, vt. to wind about, to flow round.
pohlohlih, vi. to spark, to sparkle.
pohlohlih, pp. sparkling.
pohlohlichih, vt. to make sparks fly, to make to spark.
pohlotá, n. spark.
pokʌfah, pp. struck against, knocked against.
pokʌflih, vi. to strike against, to knock against.
pokʌhafah, freq. striking against.
pokussa, n. a bunch.
pokshi, n. knot, knob.
pokpo, } n. cotton.
ponola, }
pokpoki, n. foam, lather.
pokpokichih, vt. to make foam, to lather.
pokta, a. double, twin. See holokta.
ponakloh, vt. to ask, to inquire, to question.
ponahakloh, pp. asking, inquiring.
polaka, adv. at last, after all, finally.
polummih, vt. to wish, to desire, to want, to request.
polumah, pp. wishing, desiring, wanting.
polosak, n. pipe clay.
ponolah, } n. cotton.
pokpo, }
ponolah isht tʌnna, n. woof.
ponolah ilʌp int shʌmmi, n. homespun thread.
ponolah kʌllo, } n. grass rope.
ponokʌmʌssa, }
ponolah shʌna, } n. twisted thread, hank.
pono shʌna, }
ponolah ʌpi, n. cotton stalk, warp.

posilhhah, } vi. to talk about or to condemn, to
posilhhɤchih, } reproach, to upbraid.
poshichih, vt. to reduce to dust, to pulverize.
poshi, } n. dust, flour, pollen.
pushi, }
potah, vt. to borrow, to loan.
potɤnnoh, a. jealous, envious.
potɤnnoh, vn. to be jealous, to be envious.
potɤnnochih, vt. to make to be jealous.
potɤnno, n. jealousy, one who is jealous.
poyafo, a. unlucky, unfortunate.
poyafoh, vn. to be unlucky.
poyafoh, pp. being unlucky.
pūfa, vi. to blow, to blow upon, as Indian doctor.
puhlah, pp. folded, doubled.
pulhhlih, vt. to fold, to double.
pulhkɤchih, pp. and a. folded, doubled.
pulla, adv. surely, only, assuredly, it must be.
puskush, } n. infant, babe.
ɤllōsi, }
pushi, } n. fine meal, dust.
poshi, }
pushichi, vt. to reduce to dust, to make meal, to pulverize.
pushnāyo, n. owner or master of a dog.
pushkah, } vt. to sprinkle, to strike with or against.
ōfimmi, }
pushkɤnoh, vt. to hanker after meat, to want meat, to desire extremely for meat.
pɤcha lushshah, } n. sleet.
bɤcha lushshah, }
pɤchi, n. pigeon.
pɤchi ɤlhpoba, n. tame pigeon.
pɤchi yushoba, } n. dove, strayed pigeon.
pɤchushoba, }
pɤffakchi, n. craw.
pɤchi ushi, } n. squab.
pɤchi himō hofɤlli, }

pəlhhlih, vt. to split.
pəhlah, pp. split, splitting.
pəlhkih, a. fast, speedy, moving with great velocity.
pəlhkichih, vt. to reach long distance, long range, as gun.
pəlhkichih, vt. to make to go fast.
pəlah, n. candle.
pəlakpa, n. a large meteor.
pəllih, vt. to spread, to pile.
pəlokəchi, a. limber, bending from one side to the other.
pəllənmmih, a. severe, hard, difficult.
pəllənmmih, vn. to be severe, to be hard.
pəllənmmih, pp. being severe.
pəllənmmichih, vt. to torment, to make to suffer.
pənah, pp. plaited, braided.
pənnih, tənəffoh, } vt. to plait, to braid.
pənnəlah, a. twisted, bent.
pənnəlohah, pp. twisted, turned.
pənəlləkahchih, vi. to shy off suddenly, to scare off to one side.
pəsalichih, vt. to strike with the palm of the hand.
pəslih, vt. to cut thin to dry, to make side bacon.
pəska, pələska, } n. bread.
pəskah, vt. to make bread.
pəska təpəski, n. thin bread, batter cake.
pəska təpəski anuma, n. griddle iron.
pəskatəpəski shila, n. crackers.
pəssahah, pp. striking with the palm of the hand.
pəshohlih, vt. to handle, to rub.
pəshpolih, pəshpulih, } vt. to sweep.
pəshpoah, pp. swept.
pətha, a. wide, broad.
pətəhlichih, vt. to cut the bellies open.
pətəlichih, pp. going every direction.

pɛtɛlichih, vi. to scatter out, to spread out, to go in every direction.
pɛtɛlih, vt. to make bed, to spread pallet.
pɛtɛlih, pp. making bed.
pɛtɛli, n. one that makes bed.

S.

Sa, per. pro. I, me, 1st per. sing., nominative and objective cases. It is often changed into sɛ and si, both by contraction and for euphony, generally before a and i.
sabilhhlih, } vi. to point at me, to point me, to
sabihliplih, } thrust finger at me.
sabikoah, vi. my nose bleeds.
sabishshɛnoh, I have bad cold, I got bad cold.
sabonah, I am doubled up.
sabɛkoah, I am spotted.
sabɛlotah, pl. got in with me.
sabɛfohkah, sing. vi. to get in with me.
sabɛnnah, vt. I want.
sabɛshah, I am cut with knife.
sabɛshlih, vt. to cut me with knife.
sabɛshli, n. one who cuts me.
sachayah, I am cut with ax, hatchet, adz.
sachalih, vt. to cut me with ax, etc.
sachukfoluhah, I am dizzy.
sachukɛsh, n. my heart.
sachukwah, I am cold.
sachunnah, I am lean, I am poor in flesh.
safahamah, ɛt. to strike me.
safalayah, I am long.
safihopah, I am full, I am satisfied.
sahabinɛchih, vt. to present me, to give me a present.
sahalelih, vt. to touch me.
sahalelih, I am affected with contagious disease.
sahalɛllih, vn. I have spasm.
sahalɛllih, } vt. to lead me, to hold me by the hand,
sahɛlɛllih, } to keep me.

sahanalih, n. my limbs.
sahabishkoh, vi. I sneeze.
sahimittah, I am young.
sahofahah, I am ashamed.
sahofentih, I am grown.
sahoklih, vt. to catch me.
saholitopah, I am rich, I am respected.
sahomih, } I am wrathy, I am mad.
sanukoah, }
sahopakih, I am of many years, I am old.
sahopohlah, I am comforted.
sahottupah, }
settopah, }
sahottupelih, } vt. to pain me, to hurt me.
settopelih, }
sahummah, I am red.
sahesshship, n. my breast, my chest.
sahhenalih, n. my limbs.
sahlakoffih, I got well, I recovered.
sahlakoffit tehah, I am getting well.
sahlifah, I am strained, I got cramp.
saiokchah, I awake.
saiokchayah, I am alive.
saiokpulah, I am hurt.
saiyi, n. my foot, my feet.
saiyobi, n. my thigh.
saiyekchush, n. my toe nail.
saiyup, n. my son-in-law.
sakkahah, vt. to beat with the fist.
sakamessehih, I am getting old, I am aged.
sakaiyah, I am full, got enough.
sakki, vt. to overtake.
sakommichih, I am aching.
sakomotah, I am fearful, I am timid.
sakostinih, I am wise, I am sane, I am straight in mind.
sakellih, } vt. to scratch me.
sakellichih, }

sakʌllih, pp. scratching me.
sakʌllo, I am strong, I am stout, I am tough.
sakʌpʌssah, I am cold.
saklih, n. trout.
saktih, n. bank, bluff.
salakha, n. liver.
salapʌchʌffah, I am alone.
salauih, vt. to be equal to me, to lift me.
salibishah, I am warm.
salitihah, I am dirty.
salitikfoh, I am greasy.
salitowah, I am mashed.
salitotuk̲ʌchih, I am ragged.
salusah, I am black.
salʌchah, I am wet.
salʌhah, a. slow.
salʌhah, vn. to be slow.
salʌhah, pp. being slow.
salʌwah, I am many.
salʌwih, vt. to lift me, to raise me.
sanashuka, n. my face.
saniah, I am fat.
sanihchi, n. wing.
sanukbipah, I am knocked out of breath.
sanukha̲kloh, I am sorry.
sanukoah, I am mad.
sanukowʌchih, vt. to make me mad.
sanusih, I sleep.
sanusikah, I dream.
sanukshopah, I am afraid.
sanukshʌmmih, I have bad cold, I am consumptive.
sanukwiah, I am timid, I am hesitating.
sanukshi̲fah, } vn. I am choking.
satohno, }
sanukshilah, I am hoarse.
sanushkoboh, n. my head.
sanuti, n. my tooth, my teeth.
sanʌksi, n. my rib.

sapihlofah, } my skin is rubbed off.
sapishofah, }
sapisah, vt. to look at me, to see me.
sapis*e*chih, vt. to allow me to see, to suffer me to see.
sapishik, n. my nipple, my teat.
sapitah, vt. to give me.
sapohchi, n. my father-in-law.
sapohchi ohoyo, } n. my mother-in-law.
sapohchihoyo, }
sapok, n. my daughter-in-law.
sapok nakni, n. my grandson.
sapok tek, n. my granddaughter.
saponakloh, vt. to ask for me.
sapontak, n. mosquito.
sapusilhhah, } vt. to reproach me, to upbraid me.
saposilhhah, }
sap*e*f, n. my dog.
sap*e*shohlih, vt. to rub over me, to fondle or caress me, to embrace me with affection.
sapotulih, vt. to touch me.
sasakahah, pp. knocking me with fist.
sasak*e*lichih, vt. to strike me with fist.
sasakkih, vt. to overtake me, to come up with me.
sasalahah, I am slow.
sasammatah, } I am silent.
sammat*e*lih, }
sasikkopah, I am suffering extremely, I am distressed.
sasikop*e*lih, vt. to torment me.
sasipoknih, I am old.
sasohnakni, n. my son.
sasoh tek, n. my daughter.
sasonl*e*sh, n. my tongue.
sashahlih, I am continually, I am too much.
sashann*e*kha, n. my shoulder blade.
sasham*e*llih, pp. put into or stick into me.
sasham*e*llichih, vt. to put into or stick into me.
sashat*e*lih, I am swollen, I am swelling.

sashat/plih, I am full, I get stomach full.
sashat/plichih, I am full with wind.
sashilombish, n. my soul.
sashimohah, I am fainting.
sashilukpa, n. my lungs.
sashippah, } I am cooling off from fever, I am
sashipp/chih, } cooled off from fever.
sashitilemah, vt. to reject me.
sasholih, vt. to hold me in arms.
sashuhh/lah, I am light, I am not heavy.
sashullah, I am reduced in flesh.
sash/kba, n. my arm.
sash/kk/ll/llih, vi. I slip.
satasimoh, I am insane, I am out of my mind, I am dizzy, I am senseless.
satekchi, n. my wife.
satih, n. my mouth.
satikba, prep. before me, in my presence.
satikba, adv. before me.
satishih, vi. to wrestle with me.
satisukpi, n. my cheek.
sati/lbi, n. my lips.
satohno, n. one who hires or employs me.
satohnoh, vt. to hire me, to employ me.
satoks/lichih, vt. to make me work, to compel me to work.
satuhbih, I am white.
satulah, vi. I fall, I fall down.
satushp/lih, pp. hurried me.
satushp/lichih, vt. to hurry me, to make me to hurry.
satt/hchi, n. my shoulder.
sat/kha, n. inside my mouth.
sawakelih, } vt. to lift me, to nominate me.
sawakelichih, }
sayimmih, vi. I believe.
sayishki, n. my big toe.
sayukpah, I am glad.
sayushi, n. my toes.

si, per. pro. I and me. It is si, I, when the word that follows begins with a vowel, but when it begins with consonants b, ch, f, h, n, and also a, then it is changed to sa, me; as, si okpuloh, I am hurt; sa (not si) nukhakloh, I am sorry.
siah, I am.
siaiokpuloh, } I am hurt, I am ruined, I am af-
siaiokpulokah, } flicted by death.
siabekah, I am sick.
siachukma, I am good.
siachukmaka, I am well.
siachukmaka moma, I am still well.
siafamah, vt. to meet me.
siahekvchih, vt. to let me have on credit.
siahekvchih, } imper. mood. give me on credit, let
ak chim aheka, } me have on credit.
siahinnah, vt. to stay with me for company.
siahishih, vt. to follow me.
siaholvbih, vt. to accuse me falsely, to tell a lie on me.
siahvyuchih, vt. to find me.
siachishih, vt. to scent after me, as dog or pig.
siakaiyah, vt. to follow.
siakaivvchih, vt. to send to follow me.
sia keyu, I am not.
siakochah, vt. to come out of me.
siakuchih, vt. to take out of me.
siakalvpih, I am frozen.
siakvlvpih, vt. to freeze on me.
siaiokchifilih, vt. to stare at me.
siai illih mak oke, } I am about dead, I am about to
svllih mak oke, } die.
si vlla, I am a child.
si vlla moma, I am still a child.
si vlla moma mvt, when I was a child.
sianolih, vt. to tell on me.
siononnah, I pass the night, the night passes over me.

siokpuloh, I am bad, I am ugly, I am homely.
siokpenih, vt. to hurt me.
siokpullo nipi, n. the fleshy part of my seat.
siowelah, siyuwelah, } I am nauseated.
siowelechih, siyuwelechih, } vt. to nauseate me.
sihikah, sohoka, } vi. to neigh.
sihihikah, sohohokah, } pp. neighing.
siksiki, chikchiki, holisso, } a. speckled, small spots.
siksikichih, chikchikichih, } vt. to make speckled.
siliklik, n. sparrow hawk.
simiklih, a. sharp, severe pain.
sinih, n. sycamore.
sintullo, n. rattlesnake.
sipoknih, a. old, aged.
sipoknichih, vt. to make old.
sipsi, n. poplar.
sita, n. binding.
sita lepushki, n. ribbon.
sitelih, vt. to bind or tie the hair with binding.
sitohah, pp. bound, tied.
sitohlih, pl. to bind.
siyuwelch, I am nauseated.
siyuwelechih, vt. to nauseate me.
siyemmih, I am surfeited.
siyemmichih, vt. to satiate me, to cloy me.
sokbish, n. downstream, butt end.
sokko, n. muscadine.
sokkoh, n. thickness.
sokkoh, a. thick.
sokkohah, a. knocking.
sokkohah, vt. to knock.

sokolichih, vt. to knock with one stroke.
sokkona, } n. stoop shoulder.
tokkona, }
sokkonoah, pp. raised up to a point just ready to break, as a boil.
solohʌchih, vi. to jingle with clear sound, as a little bell.
sʌ, per. pro. me, my, mine.
sʌbbʌk, } n. my hand. Compounded of sa and ibbak.
sabbak, }
sʌbbʌkchush, n. my finger nail.
sʌbbʌkushi, n. my little finger.
sʌbbʌk ishki, n. my thumb.
sʌbʌnna, I want.
sʌfehnah, I am much, I am somebody, I am something.
sʌfihopah, I am satisfied.
sʌhimittah, I am young.
sʌhimmittʌsih, I am very young.
sʌhimmʌk, a. younger than I am.
sʌhōwah, vt. to smell me, to scent me.
sʌhummah, I am red.
sʌhʌmmih, vt. to rub me.
sʌkkih, vt. to overtake.
sʌkkishih, n. my breast, my chest.
sʌsʌkkih, vt. to overtake me.
sʌkfoka, n. my stomach, my belly.
sʌlbo, a. callous.
sʌlbochih, vt. to make callous.
sʌlahah, a. slow.
sʌlahah, vn. to be slow.
sʌlahʌlih, } vt. to make slow.
sʌlahʌchih, }
sʌllih, I am dead.
sʌllināhah, I came near dying.
sʌppāshi, n. my hair.
sʌskona, n. my entrails.
sʌsipuknih, I am old.

sessikopah, I am suffering.
sessoh, vt. to strike me.
sessalakha, n. my liver.
seshkannapah, I met with accident, my unforeseen event happens to me.
seshsulukpa, n. my lungs.
seshatalih, I am afflicted with swelling.
seshalichih, vt. to make me to carry on back.
seshataplichih, I am bloated in the stomach.
setakha, n. the inside of my mouth.
setih, n. my mouth.
setikba, a. older than I am.
settialbi, n. my lips.
shabahki, a. oblong.
shachahah, pp. and a. scattered, thin, wide apart.
shachahalih, vt. to make to be wide apart, to thin out.
shachakmoh, oshachakmoh, } pp. moistened with dew.
shachakmochih, vt. to moisten with dew.
shaha, okafolush hakshup, } n. pearl, mussel, or oyster shell.
shaha, n. brants, species of geese.
shahawah, pp. snorting.
shahbi, n. open place among the thickets.
shahbih, a. open, empty, clear of.
shahbichih, vt. to make empty, to clear.
shakapah, yahapah, } pp. making noise by whooping.
shakapah, a. noisy, boisterous.
shakili, n. grasshopper.
shakoloh, n. cypress tree.
shakaplichih, vt. to make noise by whooping.
shakba, n. an arm.
shakbona, a. rotten, decayed.
shakbonah, vn. to be rotten.
shakbonah, pp. being rotten.
shakbonachih, vt. to make to be rotten.

shakbʌtina, n. wild cat.
shakchih, } n. crawfish, or crayfish.
shachūluk, }
shakkalʌllih, vi. to slip.
shaklah, } vt. to have time.
ī haiyākah, }
shakchih chito, n. crab, lobster.
shakshampi, n. beetle.
shalaklak, n. goose.
shalākpa, n. dry wood formed into a kind of honeycomb; porous dry wood.
shalalih, } vi. to crawl.
balalih, }
shalalih, pp. crawling.
shalalālih, freq. continually crawling, rolling about.
shalallīh, } vi. to slide.
shʌlʌllih, }
shalih, vt. to haul, to carry, to pack.
shalintak, } n. comb.
hʌshītak, }
shakkalʌllih, vi, to slip.
shalītak shacāha, n. coarse comb.
shalītak issʌp isht ʌbi, } n. fine comb; a comb with
shalītak issʌp ishtʌlbi, } which to kill lice.
shalontaki, n. cricket.
shʌmʌllih, vt. to press in.
shʌmʌllih, pp. pressed in.
shʌmʌllichih, vt. to force in, to drive in, to stick in.
shʌmʌllichih, pp. forcing or driving in.
shanāyah, pp. turning aside, twisted, not being straight.
shanāyʌchih, vt. to make to turn, to make to twist.
shanaiyah, vi. to twist.
shanaiyah, pp. twisted grain, as of a tree.
shanakha, n. back of the shoulder blade.
shanilih, vt. to put to one side, to divert.
shappo, n. hat.

shapoh, n. a burden, a load.
shapolih, vt. to bear a burden.
shapolichih, vt. to load a burden.
shatali, n. a swelling.
shatalih, vi. to swell.
shatalichih, vt. to cause to swell.
shatasholih, pp. swelling, swelled.
shatohpa, n. scrofula.
shatohpa, a. scrofulous.
shatohpah, vn. to be scrofulous.
shatohpachih, } vi. to produce scrofula.
shatohpalih, }
shatohpalichih, vt. to cause to have scrofula.
shatammih, vi. to leaven, to rise.
shatammichih, vt. to make to leaven.
shatammi, n. a leaven, a mass of sour dough.
shatplih, vn. to be satisfied, to be full.
shatplih, a. full, satisfied, swollen.
shatplichih, vt. to make to be swollen in the stomach.
shaui, n. raccoon.
shauwa, n. brush, bushes.
shauwalah, pp. branching out wide with limbs.
shauwalohah, vi. to branch out wide with limbs.
shauwalohachih, vt. to make to branch out wide with limbs.
shawa, vi. to snort.
shayah, pp. hauled, carried, packed.
shayuklih, vi. to limp.
shayuklih, }
shayikshelih, } pp. limping.
chahikchelih, }
shehah, pp. pulled out, drawn out.
shehlih, vt. to pull out strands, to draw out.
shehlichih, vt. to cause to pull out strands.
shehlichih, vt. to card, as cotton, wool, or flax.
shekanlih, a. strong, as red pepper.
shekih, n. buzzard.
shelilih, vt. to dry.

shelah, } a. dry.
shilah, }
shemah, vi. to dress, to be dressy.
shemah, a. dressy.
shepah, a. stretched.
sheplih, } vt. to stretch.
shepolih, }
shepoah, pp. stretched, stretching.
shibahlih, } vi. to split off.
shimahlih, }
shibahlichih, vt. to cause to split off.
shibokvchih, } vn. to be torn into rags.
shiboboōkvchi, }
shibofah, pp. split off, splitting off.
shibvffih, } vt. to split off.
shimvffih, }
shifah, pulled out, as strands of thread.
shiffih, vt. to pull out, to draw out.
shiffichih, vt. to cause to pull out.
shiffi, } n. one who pulls out.
shihli, }
shihlih, vt. to pull many out.
shikiffih, } vt. to draw up, to pucker, to wrinkle.
shikoffih, }
shiniffih, }
shikifah, } pp. drawn up, puckered, wrinkled.
shikofah, }
shinofah, }
shikopah, n. a plume.
shikoplih, vt. to wear a plume on the head.
shikopa humma, n. red plume.
shikopa lusa, n. black plume.
shikopa tohbi, n. white plume.
shikopa okchvkko, n. blue plume.
shikōwah, pp. tied together by the husk.
shikōlih, vt. to tie together by the husk, as seed corn.
shiksulah, vi. to struggle by straining the strength of the legs.

shikʼlla, n. beads.
shikkiah, vi. to stand erect, to raise the head high.
shikkiliklih, n. a tiptoe.
shikkʼlah, a. rough, as coarse grit, or as sandstone.
shila, a. dry.
shilah, vn. to be dry.
shilah, pp. being dry.
shila, n. dryness, destitute of moisture.
shilih, vt. to poke in.
shililih, vt. to dry.
shilombish, n. soul.
shilombish im ashah, vt. to have a soul.
shilukwah, n. a toad.
shilup, n. a ghost.
sholushchaha, n. a boot.
shilush, } n. a shoe.
sholush, }
shillih, vt. to comb.
shillichih, vt. to make to comb.
shillikchi, n. eyelashes.
shimah, pp. riven.
shimmih, vt. to rive.
shimmi, n. one who rives or makes boards.
shimmih, pp. riving.
shimohah, pp. fainted.
shimohah, a. fainting.
shimohah, vn. to be fainting.
shimoha, n. one who faints.
shimolih, vi. to smart.
shimolih, pp. smarting.
shimʼulih, vi. to split off.
shimmohah, a. somewhat tipsy.
shimʼffih, vi. to draw up, to pucker.
shinillih, vi. to simmer.
shinillih, pp. simmering.
shinillichih, vt. to make to simmer.
shinimpah, a. fast, speedy, fleet.
shinowah, vn. to be wrinkled.

shinonokechih, adv. wrinkly.
shinowah, pp. being wrinkled.
shinowa, a. wrinkled.
shinuk, n. sand.
shinep, n. ash tree.
shineshbih, vn. to be sticky, glutinous.
shineshbi, a. sticky, adhering.
shineshbih, pp. being sticky.
shineshbichih, vt. to make to be sticky.
shiollih, vt. to assuage, to reduce, to subside, to abate.
shiollichih, vt. to make to assuage, to cause to reduce.
shiotah, pp. assuaged, reduced, subsided, abated.
shiullih, vt. to reduce down, as swelling.
shiephepi, n. huckleberry bush.
shiepha, n. huckleberry.
shippah, a. cooled, cooling.
shippah, pp. running down, abated, as water.
shippelih, vt. to cool.
shippelichih, vt. to make to cool, to make to run down.
shitipah, pp. swelled.
shitiplih, } vi. to swell the stomach or belly after
shitiplichih, } death, just before bursting.
shittilemah, vt. to reject, to disdain.
shittilemah, a. disdainful.
shittilemah, pp. disdaining.
shittilema, n. one who disdains.
shittina, n. big belly, projecting abdomen.
shittiniyah, vt. to have large and projecting belly.
shiwwih, vi. to branch off into many branches, as a creek or a tree.
shiyah, pp. poking in, poked in.
shoah, vi. to stink, to smell bad.
shoah, pp. stinking, smelling bad.
shoachih, vt. to cause to stink.

shobotah, pp. smoking, smoked.
shobohlih, vi. to smoke.
shobohlichih, vt. to cause to smoke, to make smoke.
shobohohlih, freq. continually smoking.
shochohah, vt. to loosen.
shochohah, } pp. loosened.
shochopah, }
shochoplih, vt. to loose, to relax.
shochohbih, n. dusk, getting dark.
shofohah, pp. swollen.
shofohlih, vi. to swell, as from sprain.
shofohlichih, vt. to cause to swell.
shohalalih, vt. to make light, to make not heavy.
shokulbih, n. a bend, corner within the bend.
sholih, vt. to bear in arms, to embrace, to caress.
shomo, } n. an arrow, with head made of thistle-
shomettih, } down, for blowgun.
shomettih, n. thistle.
shonoloh, } n. a lark; the field-lark.
shonloloh, }
shohbih, adv. till evening.
shohbichi, adv. and a. all day long.
shohbikanli, adv. early in the evening.
shohhelah, a. light, not heavy.
shohkellalih, } a. transparent.
shohkauwalih, }
shohlichih, vt. to whet, to grind, to sharpen.
shohmalalih, pp. brightening, getting light.
shohmalalih, vi. to brighten, to get light, to clear up.
shohmalalichih, vt. to cause to brighten.
shohpakalih, vt. to glisten, to sparkle.
shohpakalih, a. glistening, sparkling.
shokbo, } n. blanket.
shukbo, }
shokcha, } n. bag, pocket.
shukcha, }
shuah, vt. to stink, to smell offensive.

shuah, pp. stinking.
shuachih, vt. to cause to stink, to make to stink.
shuachih, pp. sharpened by whetting or grinding.
shuckahanchih, freq. continually pulled out.
shuek*e*chih, pp. pulled out.
shuelih, vt. to pull out.
shubohlih, vi. to smoke.
shūfah, pp. pulled out, come out.
shuhōfah, freq. continually coming out.
shūkah, vt. to lick, to sip.
shukafah, pp. chipped, split off.
shuk*e*flih, vi. to chip off, to split off.
shukahlichih, pp. chipping off, scoring.
shūkanih, n. an ant.
shūkomma, } n. red bugs.
shūshumma, }
shuk*e*ttih, n. frog, a hairy insect, usually eats hides in summer.
shulafah, pp. cutting a piece out by scratching.
shul*e*flih, vt. to cut a piece out by scratching.
shulih, vt. to bear.
shulūka, a. weevil-eaten.
shulush, n. shoe. See shilush and sholush.
shulush chaha, n. boots, high shoes.
shulush ak*e*lli, n. one who mends shoes; a cobbler.
shulush *e*lhk*e*ta, n. mended shoes, a thing with which to mend shoes.
shulush mal*e*ssa, n. slippers.
shumo, n. moss.
shupik, n. a fish, species of trout.
shūshi, n. a bug.
shūshumma, } n. red bugs.
shūkomma, }
shuti, n. pot, earthen pot.
shutik, n. sky, firmament.
shutush ushi, n. small earthen pot.
shubboklih, vi. to flash, to smoke suddenly, to puff up.

shəffih, vi. to pull out, to take out.
shuhlichih, vt. to whet, to grind, as an ax.
shuhlihinchih, freq. continually whetting or grinding.
shukcha, n. bag, pocket.
shukbo, n. blanket.
shukha, n. a hog.
shukhushi, n. pig.
shukha himitta, n. a young hog.
shukha hobək, n. barrow.
shukha nakni, n. a boar, a male hog.
shukha tek, n. sow.
shukhəta, n. opossum.
shukshi, n. watermelon.
shukshoki, a. speckled, frosty.
shukshubək, n. gourd.
shulla, n. a sweeny, flesh being dried up.
shullah, a. withered.
shullah, vn. to be withered.
shullah, pp. being withered.
shumba, a. rotten, as acorn or hickory nut.
shumbəlah, n. cottonwood.
shummih, vi. to moisten.
shummih, pp. moistened.
shummichih, vt. to make to moisten.
shummihichih, freq. continually moistening.
shəfah, pp. scratched up.
shəffih, vt. to scratch up, as fowls.
shəhafih, freq. continually scratching up.
shəhbi, n. an open place, clear place.
shəkbuna, a. rotten, decayed, mildewed, moldy.
shəkbətina, / shakbətina, } n. wild cat.
shənah, / honnulah, } pp. spun.
shənnih, / honolah, } vt. to spin.
shəhannih, freq. continually spinning.

shepha, n. flag.
shepo, n. hat.
shepolih, vt. to wear a hat.
shepolih, pp. wearing a hat.
shepolichih, vt. to put on hat; to cause to wear a hat.
shepoli, n. one who wears a hat.
shetemmi, a. soft, leavened.
shetplichih, a. flatulent.
shetplichih, vn. to be flatulent.
shetplichih, pp. being flatulent.
shetplichi, n. flatulence, flatulency.
shetennih, n. tick.
shetennushi, n. seed ticks.
shettena, n. large and projecting belly.
shettanah, adv. swinging to and fro with large belly in walking along.

T.

Ta, tah, } adv. now, come.
ta, adv. because, inasmuch as.
tabaklih, vi. to gallop.
tabashih, vt. to mourn for, to lament, to dress in mourning.
tabashih, pp. mourning.
tabashi, n. mourning.
tabilih, vi. to walk by cane or crutch.
tabilih, pp. walked by cane, walking by crutch.
tabili, n. one who walks by cane.
tabiklih, pp. and a. limping, halting, walking lamely.
tabiklih, vi. to walk lamely, to halt.
tabikli, n. one who walks lamely.
tabokkoli, tabokkoah, } n. noon.
tabota, n. parched corn pounded fine.
tafula, hullhponi, } n. hominy, as pounded corn boiled, having lye in for fermentation. See oka holeshka.

tafula tobi ibelhto, n. hominy having peas or beans in it.
tahah, pp. all gone, finished, completed.
tahlih, vt. to finish, to complete, to use up.
tahahlih, freq. continually finishing or using up.
tahanih, pp. rising, getting up.
tahlepah, a. hundred.
tahlahlanka, n. each side, both sides.
tahlahlaka haluppa, a. two-edged, double-sided.
tahlofah, pp. put out of joint, dislocated.
tahloffih, vt. to put out of joint, to dislocate.
tahloffichih, vt. to make to dislocate.
tahlepi, } a. five.
tehlapi, }
talhpa, n. soapstone.
tahchi, n. shoulder.
tahpelah, vi. to cry, to halloo or hello, to make noise.
tahtuah, pp. shook, shaken.
tahtulih, } vt. to shake, to dust.
tahtulichih, }
takalih, vi. to hang, to fasten.
takba, a. hard, bitter, brackish, puckered.
takcha, } n. the edge, border.
takchaka, }
takchih, vt. to tie, to arrest, to take prisoner.
takchih, pp. tied, arrested.
takchi, n. one who ties.
takafah, pp. dipped up.
takeffih, vt. to dip up.
takkalih, pp. remaining, uncanceled.
takalichih, } vt. to put down, to set down, to hang up.
takkalichih, }
takobba, } n. stomach, bowels, belly.
ikfoka, }
takohlih, pp. hung up.
takohlichih, vt. to hang up.
takon, n. peach.

takon chito, } n. apple.
takon misufa, }
takon ushi, n. plum.
takufah, pp. taken down.
takuffih, vt. to take down, as a rail from a fence.
takssa, n. flatness.
takssa, a. flat, leveled.
takssalih, vt. to flatten.
takssalih, pp. flattened.
takshshi, n. melt.
takla, adv. between, on the way, on this side, by-way.
takla, adv. while, among, with.
takla binilih, } vi. to sit among, to sit with.
takla ibabinilih, }
takla binilih, pp. sitting among, sitting with.
taklih, vt. to dip up.
taklih, pp. dipping up.
takli, n. one who dips up.
takshi, a. bashful.
takshi, vn. to be bashful.
takshi, pp. being bashful.
takshi, n. bashfulness.
tala, n. palmetto.
talalih, vt. to put or set it down.
talaiah, } pp. putting or setting it down.
talayah, }
talohah, pl., }
talakchih, pp. tied, arrested, bound.
taloah, vi. to sing.
taloah, pp. singing, sung.
talohoah, } freq. continually singing.
talohowah, }
talohli, pl. vt. to set or put them down.
tamoah, a. lost.
tanakbi, n. bend.
tanakbih, } vi. to bend, to crook.
tanantobih, pl., }

tanampih, vt. to make war.
tanapoh, n. gun.
tanapoh ushi, n. pistol; a little gun, a son of a gun.
tanih, vi. to rise.
tanablih, } vi. to go over.
tanaplih, }
tanaffoh, } vi. to plait, to braid.
pannih, }
tapenah, n. rod, cane (not now used).
taposhik, } n. basket.
tapushik, }
tapaski, a. thin.
tapaskichih, vt. to make thin.
tasah, n. thunderbolt.
tassahah, pp. whooped, whooping.
tasahlih, vi. to whoop.
tasahahlih, freq. continually whooping.
tassanuk, } n. flint.
tassanok, }
tasimbo, a. crazy, wicked, ugly, acting badly.
tasimboh, vn. to be crazy.
tasimboh, pp. being crazy, wicked, ugly.
tasimbo, n. craziness, insanity.
tasimbochih, vt. to make to be crazy or insane or bad.
tanchi, n. corn.
tanchi i chukka, n. corncrib.
tanchihinak, n. corn tassel.
tanchihina, n. corn row.
tanchi okshuli, n. corn silk.
tanchi hishi, n. fodder.
tanchi hishonlok, }
tanchi hakhlopish, } n. bran of corn, corn bran.
tashhakhlopish, }
tanchi lakna, } n. yellow corn.
tashlakna, }
tanchi hlimishko, n. flint corn.
tanchi nihi falaya, n. gourd seed corn.
tanchi tohbi, n. white corn.

tanchusi, n. early corn, little corn.
tanchepi, n. cornstalk, corncob.
tashbokali, n. popcorn.
tashfotoha, } n. corn meal.
tashpushi, }
tashpeleska, n. corn bread.
tashshukpa, } n. punk.
teshshukpa, }
tehah, pp. pulled up or out by the root.
tehlih, vt. to pull out or up by the root.
tekchi, n. wife.
tekhanto, n. a dirt dauber, black wasp.
temah, vi. to gobble, as a turkey cock.
tehimah, pp. gobbling.
tepah, pp. running to a point.
teplih, vt. to provoke, to instigate.
teplih, vt. to jab, to strike with the point of a sharp instrument.
tepilichih, vt. to whip with one stroke.
teppihah, } pp. whipping with a rod.
tippihah, }
tiak, n. pine.
tiak hishi, n. pine leaves.
tiak hakshup, n. pine bark.
tiak illi, n. dead pine.
tiak himitta, n. young pine.
tiak nia hlitilli, a. pitch, resinous substance from pine.
tiak nia, n. resin or rosin, tar.
tiak shua, n. turpentine.
tiak shuwa, n. snake-root.
tiak pishi, n. pine knot.
tiapah, pp. torn down, taken down, come to pieces, dismissed.
tiebli, } vt. to tear down, to dismiss.
tieplih, }
tibafah, pp. slid or slidden down.
tibeffih, vi. to slide down, to move along as a mass of earth or rock without a jar.

tibellih, } vt. to glance, to dart, to shoot off ob-
tibellichih, } liquely.
tibbina, a. bow neck.
tibbinachih, vt. to make to be bow-necked.
tibbinah, vn. to be bow-necked.
tīfa, pp. pulled up by the root.
tīffih, vt, to pull up by the root.
tīfi, n. one that pulls up by the root.
tihah, pp. pulled up.
tihlah, pp. peeled, blazed.
tihlih, vt. to peel the bark, to blaze, to cut fine, to run off, to run.
tihlilih, vt. to turn them out loose, to drive them.
tihlifah, pp. squeezed, grabbed by the hand.
tihliffih, } vt. to squeeze, to grab by the hand.
tihlolih, pl., }
tihloah, pl. pp. squeezed.
tikahbih, a. tired, fatigued.
tikahbih, vn. to be tired.
tikahbih, pp. being tired.
tikah ahbih, freq. continually being tired.
tikahbi, n. one that is tired.
tikahbichih, vt. to make tired.
tikelih, } vt. to prop, to support.
tikohlichi, }
tikelih, } pp. propped, supporting.
tikohlih, pl., }
tikofah, pp. letting the hammer of gun-lock down.
tikoffih, vt. to let the hammer of gun-lock down.
tikba, adv. before.
tīkba, adv. first.
tīkba hika, n. a leader, going first.
tikbāli, adv. beforehand.
tikbākahlih, vt. to make add fuel to fire, to start a fire when almost out.
tīkpi, n. the neck of a bottle.
tīkti, n. a large woodpecker.
tiktikih, a. speckled, spotted.

tiktikichih, vt. to make speckled.
tilofah, pp. broken off, as a neck or stick or tooth.
tiloffih, } vt. to break off.
tilohlih, pl., }
tilohlih, pp. broken off, shedding.
tilok*v*chi, a. loose, shaking.
tilolichih, vt. to loosen, to shake.
timiklih, vi. to thump, to flutter.
timikmilih, }
timiktilih, } pp. thumping, fluttering.
timikmiklih, }
timiklichih, vt. to make to thump.
tippihah, pp. whipping.
tipilichih, vt. to whip with one stroke.
tipilichi, n. one who whips.
Tisimba, n. December.
tisheli, n. adjournment.
tishelih, } vt. to adjourn, to dismiss.
tishelichih, }
tishelichi, n. one who adjourns.
tishelih, pp. adjourned, dismissed.
tishi homi humma, n. red pepper, Cayenne pepper.
tishi homi lusa, n. black pepper.
tishi homi, n. pepper.
tishihumma, n. red paint, rouge.
tishihumma achahlih, vt. to paint self with red paint.
tishipa, } n. crimson.
natishipa, }
tishipah, vn. to be crimson.
tishipa, a. crimson.
tishkilah, n. jaybird.
tiwih, vt. to open.
tiwah, pp. opened.
tiwalichih, vt. to stir.
tiwalichih, pp. stirred.
tiwalihichih, freq. stirring, continually stirring.

toba, pp. made.
tobachih, vt. to make, to beget.
tobachi, a. ripe.
tobaksi, n. coal.
tobi, } n. beans.
b*v*la, }
tobi hikint *v*ni, n. bunch beans.
tō̱bih, n. sunshine.
tobihullo, n. peas.
tobi t*v*k*v*ssa, n. butter beans.
tobi tohbi, n. white beans.
toblih, vt. to push.
toblih, pp. pushing, pushed.
tobli, n. one who pushes, pusher.
tobullih, vi. to boil up or out, as a spring.
tobullih, pp. boiled out or up.
tofah, vi. to spit.
tohō̱fah, freq. continually spitting.
toffa, n. summer.
toff*v*hpi, n. spring season.
tohbi, a. white, gray.
tohbih, vn. to be white.
tohbih, pp. being white.
tohbichih, vt. to make to be white.
tohbichih, vt. to make white, to whiten.
tohbichih, pp. whitened.
tohbi̱chi, n. fog.
tohbokolih, a. whitish, bluish-white.
tohbokkoli, a. greenish-white.
tohchalalih, } pp. glaring, sparkling, shining.
tohpokalih, }
tohchallih, } vi. to glisten, to sparkle, to shine.
tohch*v*llalih, }
tohfokolih, a. faint light, dim light.
toksalih, vi. to work.
toksalih, pp. wrought, worked, working.
toksalichih, vt. to make to work.

tohkaslih, tohkassalih, tohmaslih, } vt. to make sudden lights, to give sudden lights, as lightning bug.
tohkallih, tokmaslih, } pp. making sudden lights, giving sudden lights, lightning.
tohkil, n. sensitive brier.
tohmallih, tohmallichih, } vi. to lighten.
tohmalli, tohmallichih, } pp. lightened.
tohnoh, vt. to hire, to employ.
tohnoh, pp. hiring, employing, hired.
tohno, n. one who hires.
tohohnoh, freq. continually hiring.
tohto, n. red elm.
tohwali, n. open woods with low brush, absence of large timber.
tohwikelih, pp. lighted, kindling a fire.
tohwikelichih, vt. to make light, to make blaze.
tohwikeli, n. a light.
tolih, n. ball play.
tolih, vi. to play ball.
tolichi, vt. to make to play ball.
toluplih, vt. to jump, to leap.
toluski, a. short.
toluskichih, vt. to make short.
tokafah, pp. shot, shooting.
tokvffih, vi. to shoot, to shoot off.
tokahlih, pl. pp. shooting off.
tokahlichih, vi. to shoot off, to fire off.
tomafah, pp. consumed.
tomih, tobih, } n. sunshine.
tomichih, vt. to cause to shine.
tomushi, n. heat, cuticle irritation or eruption caused by heat.
tonolih, n. rolling.
tononolih, pp. turning over and over, rolling.

tonullih, } vi. to roll, to turn over and over.
tonullichih, }
topah, n. bed, bedstead.
topah akanlusi, n. low bedstead.
topah chaha, n. high bedstead.
topah nuta, n. under the bedstead.
toshbi, n. rottenness.
toshbichih, vt. to make to rot.
toshbi, a. rotten, decayed.
toshbokoli, } a. mouse-colored.
hishi toshbi, }
towa, n. ball.
tubi, n. beans.
tubi hullo, n. peas.
tubi tvkvssa, n. butter beans.
tubi hakshup, n. bean pod.
tubbona, a. crooked, bent over.
tubbonoah, pp. bending over.
tubbonah, vi. to crook.
tubbonalih, vt. to bend, to make a crook.
tubilah, vt. to burn to ashes.
tubollih, vi. to boil up or out, as a spring.
tubvlhko, } n. baked brown.
tuwvlhko, }
tubvlhkochih, }
tuwvlhkochih, } vt. to make brown by roasting.
tuwalichih, }
tuchina, a. three.
tufah, vi. to spit.
tuftuah, pp. spitting.
tuhofah, } freq. continually spitting.
tuftuhoah, }
tuffa, } n. summer.
toffa, }
tuhfokolih, a. dim, obscure.
tuhfokolichih, vt. to make dim.
tuhfokoli, n. dimness, dullness.
tuhi, n. cabbage, kale.

tukbi, a. dull, not sharp.
tukbichih, vt. to make dull.
tuk, sign of the recent past, as imperfect tense *was*.
tuklo, a. two.
tuklochih, vt. to make two, to have two.
tukōbishshah, } n. willow.
tukōwishshah, }
tuktuah, vi. to cluck, to chuck.
tullih, vi. to jump, to leap.
tullih, pp. jumping, leaping.
tulli, n. one that jumps.
Tusti, n. Tuesday.
tushah, } pp. broken off.
tushafah, }
tushahli, n. broken pieces.
tush*v*ffih, } vt. to cut a piece.
tushlih, }
tushtulih, } vt. to cut many pieces.
tushahlichih, }
tūshpah, vi. to haste.
tūshpalichih, vt. to make haste, to make to move quick.
tuw*v*lhko, } a. brown.
tub*v*lhko, }
tuwālichih, } to brown, to make brown.
tubālichih, }
tuwa, } n. ball.
towa, }
t*v*bi, n. staff, cane, walking stick.
t*v*bilih, pp. walking by or with cane.
t*v*bokolih, adv. about noon.
t*v*bokkolih, n. noon, midday.
t*v*bokaka, n. directly overhead, zenith.
t*v*hchi, n. shoulder.
t*v*hlapi, a. five.
t*v*hp*v*lah, vt. to make noise, to cry, to call.
t*v*htulih, vt. to shake, to dust.
t*v*htuli, n. one who dusts.
t*v*k*v*shshi, n. a melt, spleen.

tvkubba, n. stomach, abdomen, belly.
tvhlah, pp. cut to a point.
tvlhhlih, vt. to cut to a point, to sharpen.
tvlhhah, a. dull, partially blind.
tvlhko, n. buckskin.
tvlhko ikbih, vt. to make or dress buckskin.
tvli, n. stone, rock, iron.
tvli ahvpli, } n. a stirrup.
tvli hvpli, }
tvli hvpli isht tvllakchi, n. a stirrup strap.
tvlbvl, n. a workbasket.
tvli chosopa, n. chain, trace chain.
tvli boli, n. blacksmith.
tvli chvnaha, n. iron wheel.
tvli hina, n. railroad.
tvli holisso, n. money.
tvli holuyya, n. alum.
tvli ittitvkali, n. chain.
tvli ittitvkali chito, n. log chain.
tvli hvta, n. silverware, silver band.
tvli kvllo, n. steel.
tvli lumbo, n. marble, round stone.
tvli takali, n. buckle.
tvlli, n. imperfect ear of corn, as a grain here and there; a nubbin.
tvllitoli, n. territory.
tvloha, n. sitting in spots.
tvlohlih, vt. to sit or place in spots.
tvlula, } n. bell.
issuba nuchi, }
tvlula anukaka i takali, n. a clapper, bell clapper.
tvllula isht tvllakchi, } n. bell collar.
issuba nuchi isht talakchi, }
tvllvyah, vn. to be placed on back, to lie on back.
tvllayah, sing., } pp. sitting there, being there.
tvlohmayah, pl., }
tvmoa, a. lost, stray.
tvmvha, n. town.

tvmvhushi, n. village.
tvmvha chito, n. city.
tvnchi, } n. corn.
tvchi, }
tvna, n. weaver.
tvnnah, pp. woven.
tvnnih, vt. to weave.
tvnip, n. turnip.
tvnvplih, vt. to go over, to cross over.
tvnvp, n. an enemy.
tvnnvp, adv. across, on the other side.
tvpah, pp. to cut off.
tvpak, n. large square basket for sifting in.
tvpena, n. fern.
tvplih, vt. to cut off, to cut into.
tvptulih, vt. to cut them off.
tvptuah, pp. cut off, cut into.
tvptuhowah, freq. continually broken off or cut off.
tvsvhah, vi. to whoop.
tvssvnuk, n. flint.
tvsimbo, a. crazy, insane, naughty.
tvsimboh, vn. to be crazy.
tvsimbochih, vt. to make to be crazy.
tvsimbo, n. craziness, insanity.
tvshka, n. warrior, soldier.
tvshkalvhli, n. a large and long-tailed rat.
tvshkih, vi. to lie down.
tvshlvkna, n. laurel, sweet bay, kalmia.
tvshshukpa, n. punk.

U.

Uchi, n. a drawer of water, water carrier.
uchih, vt. to draw water.
uha, a. all.
ukah, adv. yes, indeed.
uhochih, freq. continually drawing or carrying water.
ufkoh, n. fanner.
ukof, n. persimmon.

ukomoh, vt. to mix water, to stir in water.
uk*v*chih, vt. to pickle, to soak, to put into water.
uk*v*mih, vi. to wash face.
ulb*v*l, adv. behind, back.
ulb*v*laka, a. behindhand.
ulb*v*lihma, adv. little behind.
ulb*v*l imma, adv. toward hind part.
ulhchih, pp. drawn water, carried water.
ulhkomo, n. mixture.
ulhk*v*chchih, pp. pickled, soaked.
ulhpih, pp. stocked, handle being put on.
ulhti, n. firewood.
ulhtih, pp. fire being built.
Ulhtih, n. district, State.
umba, n. rain.
umbachih, vt. to make rain.
umbachi, n. rain maker.
umbi, n. papaw; American custard apple.
umbitipah, vi. to put hand on.
umbitkah, pp. pressing on with hands.
umb*v*lahah, im-umb*v*lahah, } n. wife's brother-in-law, husband's brother.
ump*v*talih, vt. to saddle.
ump*v*tah, ump*v*t*v*lhpoh, } pp. saddled.
uncholulih, vi. to sprout from, to descend from.
unchuloah, pp. descended from.
unchulolih, n. generation, sprout.
unochih, vt. to lay it on, to put it on.
untuchina, a. eight.
untuklo, a. seven.
uppih, vt. to put in handle, to put handle on. See ulhpih.
ussi, n. squash.
ushi, n. son.
ushi im okpulo, n. abortion, losing the fetus or embryo.
ush*v*n, n. otter.
ush*v*n h*v*kshup, n. otter skin.

ush*v*n*v*chih, vt. to chafe, to rub, to gall, to inflame.
ush*v*to, n. womb.
ushta, a. four.
ushtaha, adv. four times.
ut*v*pi, n. chestnut tree.
uti, n. chestnut.
**v*ba, adv. above.
*v*ba chaha, n. high above, upstairs.
*v*ba chaha atuyya, n. a stairway.
*v*bahachi, n. pounded meat boiled in or together.
*v*bahchakalih, vi. to lift up the head.
*v*bahchakalichih, vt. to cause to lift up the head.
*v*bahchakali, n. one who lifts up the head.
*v*bak*v*plih, vi. to split off from.
*v*banaplih, vi. to go over.
*v*ban*v*polih, *v*ban*v*poah, auan*v*polih, } pp. went over, jumped over.
*v*banumpeshi, n. minister, apostle.
*v*banumpuli, n. Christian.
*v*banumpa isht a̲ya, n. evangelist.
*v*bapilah, vi. to throw up.
*v*ba pilah, adv. toward heaven.
*v*ba pillah, adv. way up high.
*v*ba shutik, n. heavens, firmament.
*v*bat*v*la, n. shelf.
*v*ba yakni, n. heaven, land above, world above.
*v*bihah, vi. to go in.
*v*bi, n. killer, one who kills.
*v*bih, vt. to kill.
*v*bih b*v*nnah, vt. to try to kill, to want or wish to kill.
*v*bihlih, vt. to put them in, to drive them in.
*v*bilhhlih, vt. to stick poles, as sticking peas or beans.
*v*binilih, sing. vt. to set on, to settle on, to gather at.
*v*binohlih, pl. vt. to sit to or around.

---

* Words beginning with *v* are improperly placed after words beginning with u in this lexicon. The letter *v* is only obscure a, as a in phial.

*v*bin*v*chih, vi. to camp to or on.
*v*boha, n. room.
*v*bohushi, n. closet.
*v*boha *v*ba takali, n. shed.
**v*boha et achaka, n. shed room.
*v*bonullih, } vt. to wrap up together, to roll to-
*v*bonullichih, } gether.
**v*b*v*kshah, n. chicken snake.
*v*b*v*nah, pp. laid across.
*v*b*v*nih, vt. to barbecue.
*v*b*v*nnih, vt. to lay them across.
*v*b*v*slih, vt. to lay across.
**v*b*v*shkah, n. striped-head water turtle.
*v*chunlih, vt. to sew.
**v*chushlih, vt. to stick in.
**v*chushk*v*chih, pp. stuck in.
*v*f*v*nah, pp. guided, directed by helm.
*v*f*v*n*v*lih, vt. to guide, to direct by helm.
*v*f*v*hata, n. a swing.
**v*fohuma, n. a hem.
**v*hch*v*p, n. foot log, a log laid across a stream for footmen.
**v*heka, n. a debt.
*v*hek*v*chih, vt. to sell on credit.
*ahelichih, vt. to place at, to stand at a place.
**v*hilichih, vi. to stick in, to pierce in.
*v*hinn*v*h, vi. to stay with for company.
*v*hlih, n. end, edge, border.
*v*k*v*llih, vt. to patch.
*v*k*v*llochih, vt. to fasten tight.
*v*k*v*mmih, vt. to shut.
*v*kk*v*mmah, vi. to fall down.
*v*kk*v*mmah, pp. fallen down.
*v*lah, vi. to come.
*v*lata, n. sitting, as hen.
*v*lba, n. weeds, herbs.

---

* See same words beginning with a.

*v*lbi, n. price.
*v*lbihah, pp. got in, penned up.
*v*lbitah, pp. put more on, as coverings.
*v*lbit*v*t, adv. same thing done over.
*v*lbitilih, vt. to put on more, to do it over.
*v*lbillih, vt. to put on several thicknesses.
*v*lboh, pp. stuck, welded.
*v*lbochih, vt. to weld.
*v*lbihk*v*chih, } pp. driven in, got in.
*v*lbitk*v*chih, }
*v*lb*v*lah, pp. gleaned.
*v*lb*v*llih, vt. to glean.
*v*lb*v*nih, pp. barbecued, roasted over fire.
*v*lb*v*sah, } pp. laid across, as sheeting for roof.
*v*lb*v*skah, }
*v*lb*v*ska, n. laths.
*v*lhchakah, pp. spliced, added.
*v*lhchiba, } a. tedious, troublesome.
*v*hchibah, }
*v*lhchisah, pp. washed.
*v*lhch<u>o</u>wah, pp. sewed.
*v*lhfoah, pp. wound around.
*v*lhfulah, pp. stirred.
*v*lhk<u>a</u>mah, pp. being still shut or closed.
*v*lhkohah, pp. garnished, plated, embellished.
*v*lhk*v*mah, pp. shut, closed.
*v*lhkuna, n. dress, frock.
*v*lhk*v*tah, pp. patched.
*v*lhpesah, a. enough, right, sufficient.
*v*lhpisah, pp. measured, act passed.
*v*lhpichik, n. nest.
*v*lhpishshi, n. pillow.
*v*lhpittah, pp. loaded, put in.
*v*lhpoah, pp. preserved for future use, reserved.
*v*lhpoyak, n. goods.
*v*lhpushah, pp. roasted.
*v*lhp*v*tak, n. fan, a turkey wing fan.
*v*lhtaklah, n. orphan.

*v*lhtahah, pp. finished, completed.
*v*lhtipo, n. shed, tabernacle.
*v*lhtoh, pp. shut in.
*v*lhtobah, pp. paid.
*v*lhto̱bah, vt. to take the place of another, to alternate.
*v*lhtobah, adv. instead, in place of.
*v*lhtoboah, pp. substituted, taking their places.
*v*lhtokah, pp. elected, appointed.
*v*lhtokkowah, pp. proved, proven, certified.
*v*lhtoshowah, pp. moved, removed.
*v*l*v*p*v*lih, pp. given as boot or difference of value in trade.
*v*l*v*p*v*lichih, vt. to give as boot.
*v*l*v*tah, pp. or a. lining, facing.
*v*l*v*t*v*lih, vt. to line, to face.
*v*l*v*talih, vt. to set a hen, to cause to sit.
*v*lla, n. child.
*v*llo̱si, n. infant, baby.
*v*lla nakni, n. boy.
*v*lla tek, n. girl.
*v*lmoh, pp. picked, mown, gathered, shorn.
*v*lmollih, vt. to take disease from another, to catch disease.
*v*lmollichih, vt. to give disease to another.
*v*lmollih, a. contagious, catching.
*v*lmolli, n. contagiousness.
*v*lw*v*shah, pp. fried.
*v*mah, vt. to give to me.
*v*ma tuk, imp. tense. gave me.
*v*mmi, per. pro. mine.
*v*moh, vt. to pick, to mow, to gather, to shear.
*v*mmonah, a. first.
*v*mmona k*v*no, } adv. at first.
*v*mmona hok*v*no, }
*v*ni, n. berries.
*v*nih, vt. to bear, as berries or fruit.
*v*ni̱chichi, n. pus, suppuration.
*v*no, per. pro. I.

*v*n*v*hlah, pp. nailed on, tacked on.
*v*n*v*lhhlichih, vt. to nail on, to tack on.
*v*pah, vi. to eat.
*v*pachih, vt. to make to eat.
*v*pachi, n. one who feeds.
*v*skuffa, n. frock, dress.
*v*skuffa yoskololi, n. petticoat, chemise.
*v*sonak, n. brass kettle.
*v*sonak ont*v*lali, n. sheep sorrel, an herb.
*v*ss*v*no, n. an adult, full growth.
*v*tanapa, adv. over one year old.
*v*tta, n. one that stays.
*v*ttah, vi. to stay, to reside.
*v*ttah, pp. staying, residing.
*v*ttah, pp. healed, cured.
*v*tt*v*chih, vt. to heal, to cure.
*v*ttahpi, n. firstborn.
*v*tuklah, a. second.
*v*tuklant, } adv. second time.
*v*tukla̲chit, }
*v*w*v*shlih, vt. to fry.

W.

Wahl*v*llih, vi. to boil.
wahwulih, n. whippoorwill.
waiyah, vi. to lean over.
waiyohah, } pp. several leaning over, bending
waiyohk*v*chih, } over.
wak, n. cow, cattle.
wakamolih, vt. to open them.
wakamoah, pp. opened.
wakamolichih, vt. to cause to be opened.
wakayah, vi. to rise.
wakayah, pp. rose, risen.
waka̲y*v*t t*v*hah, adv. able to be up.
wak*v*mmih, vt. to open.
wak ushi, n. calf.
wakelih, vt. to lift up, to raise up.

walakshih, n. dumpling.
walashah, pp. softened by wetting, made pliable.
walash*v*chih, vt. to soften.
walih, vt. to show, to expose by holding out.
walih, pp. showing, exposing by swinging.
walohbi, a. limber.
walohbichih, vt. to make limber.
walohah, } a. not ripe, green, tender growth.
w*v*lw*v*ki, }
washah*v*chi, n. a rattle.
washah*v*chih, vt. to rattle.
washshalalih, vi. to branch out with many branches.
washshalohha, pp. branched out with many branches.
washshanah, vi. to kick up, as a horse.
washshanah, pp. kicking up.
washshana, n. one that kicks up.
watonla, n. crane.
watonlah tuhbi, n. white crane.
wat*v*lhpih, vi. to lie on the back with face up.
wat*v*mmih, vi. to trip up.
waya, n. ground pea or nut, peanut.
wayah, vi. to ripen.
wayah, pp. raised in abundance.
wakchah, adv. too wide, wide apart.
wakchal*v*lih, vt. to spread the legs wide apart.
wakchal*v*lih, pp. spreading the legs apart, forked.
wakchalushlih, pp. forked.
wak himitta, n. young cow or young cattle.
wakhobak, n. steer.
wakla, n. a crevice, crack.
waklali, n. crevices.
waklachih, vt. to make a crack or crevice.
wak nakni, n. bull, male cattle.
wanannahhah, pp. shivering with cold.
wanannah*v*chih, vi. to shiver with cold.
wannichih, vi. to tremble.
wehpuah, pp. robbed.

wehpuachih, } vt. to cause to be robbed.
wehpulichih, }
wehpulih, vt. to rob.
weki, n. heaviness, dullness.
wekih, a. heavy, weighty.
wekichih, vt. to weigh.
wekihichih, freq. continually weighing.
welih, vt. to hold out or up, to offer, to present.
wenihvchih, } vt. to make a rumbling noise.
komohvchih, }
wihah, vi. to move, to move away.
wihah, pp. moved.
wihvt kvniah, vi. to move away.
winalichih, vt. to shake.
winnakvchih, pp. and a. shaking.
winnihah, vt. to kick the horse with one's heels.
wishakchi, n. top, fountain head.
wishillih, vt. to spout, to throw out through small orifice, as liquid.
wishillichih, vt. to make to spout.
wishlichih, } vt. to milk.
bishlichih, }
witekvchih, vi. to move about, as maggots.
witiklichih, vt. to cause to move about.
witikwinlih, pp. moving about.
witikli, n. one that moves, as sign of life.
witiklih, vi. to move, to make motion, as sign of life.
Witnisti, n. Wednesday.
woha, n. wild turnip.
woha, n. one that lows, as a cow.
wohah, vi. to low, to howl, as a dog or wolf.
wolhhlohah, pp. breaking up the hollow vessel.
wohloplih, vt. to crack, to crush a hollow thing, as cane, or hollow stick or tree.
wohlopah, sing., } pp. cracked, crushed.
wohlohlih, pl., }
wohlohlichih, vt. to cause them to crack.
wohlolichih, vt. to strike on the nose.

wohlichih, vt. to bark at.
wohwoah, vt. to bark.
wohwoah, pp. barking.
wokkolah, pp. raised up, as blister.
wokkolachih, vt. to make to rise.
wokokōwah, } pp. many raised bumps, protuber-
wokokōkvchih, } ances.
wokkōhah, } vt. to beat on the nose.
wohlōhah, }
woloha, pp. speaking in undertone, with tremor.
wolohvchih, vt. to speak in undertone, with tremor.
wonoksho, a. woolly, curly hair.
woshohvchih, to whisper.
woshohvhanchih, pp. whispering.
wosholichih, vt. to dig the ground with snout, as pigs.
wosholichi, n. one that digs the ground with the nose.
wuhlah, pp. broken open, smashed, as keg.
wuhlih, vt. to break open, to smash.
wuhōhlah, freq. continually broken or smashed.
wuhlohvchih, vi. to bubble, to gurgle, as liquid run out of bottle.
wuhlohvhanchih, pp. bubbling.
wulhkoh, pp. blistered.
wulhko, n. a blister.
wulhkochih, vt. to blister.
wulhkohonchih, freq. continually blistering.
wuksho, a. woolly.
wukshuchih, vt. to make woolly.
wushullih, vi. to bubble in small bubbles.
wushullichih, vt. to make to bubble.
wvkkvnah, vi. to strut.
wvlaha, n. curd, clabber, bonnyclabber.
wvlahah, pp. or a. curdled.
wvlahvchih, vt. to make to curdle.
wvlaha, } n. dewlap.
i wvlaha, }
wvlakvchi, } n. wattle.
i wvlakvchi, }

wvlwvki, } a. green, tender bud.
wvlwvkichi, }
wvlwa, } n. pit of the stomach.
i wvlwa, }
wvnnichih, vi. to tremble.
wvnnichih, pp. trembled.
wvnnihinchih, freq. continually trembling.
wvninihah, a. trembling.
wvshohah, vi. to play.
wvshohah, pp. played, playing.
wvshohvchih, vt. to cause to play.
wvshkoh, n. itch.
wvshkolih, } vt. to cause to take or to have the
wvshkochih, } itch.

Y.

Ya, art. sign of the objective case; it is one of those particles, a, ha, ka, and ya. See a.
yaboboah, } adv. all soft.
yatotoah, }
yabushki, } a. soft.
yatushki, }
yabuskichih, vt. to make soft.
yacho, chufih i yacho, n. low briers having red berries.
yafa, n. dent, a hollow place.
yaffih, vt. to make to dent.
yafah, pp. dented, indented.
yahnah, } vi. to have fever.
yanhah, }
yahapa, a. noisy.
yahapah, vn. to be noisy.
yahapah, pp. being noisy.
yahapa, n. noisiness, clamorousness.
yahyvchih, vi. to trot.
yahyvchi, n. a trotter.
yahyvhanchih, pp. trotting.
yak, adv. here, thus.

yakeh! interj. look here, behold.
yakni, n. earth, land, country.
yakni ahulhtinah, vi. to become earth, to be numbered with earth.
yakni hayaka, n. a desert.
yakni ishtpvtafa, n. plow.
yakni isht pvtafa tikba hikia, n. colter.
yakni isht pvtafa tikba hikia chvnaha, n. rolling cutter.
yakni isht pvtafa laua tanchi isht leli, n. cultivator.
yakni isht pvtafa chito iti chvna atvkali, n. gang plow.
yakohmih, } adv. this, thus.
yakohmichih, }
yakoke, interj. thanks, in joy.
yakkoke, interj. oh! alas! in sorrow.
yakosi, adv. instantly, at the moment.
yakosi ittin takla, adv. during the moment, in a moment, for the moment.
yalah, n. a grubworm.
yalalahha, }
yalvlloha, } n. convulsive twitches.
yalalahhvchi, }
yaloba, n. tadpole.
yallvlih, vi. to crawl, to move along slowly.
yalvthah, vi. to wince, to twitch.
yalvtha, pp. wincing, twitching.
yalvttakahchih, } vi. to wince.
yikottukahchih, }
yamichih, vi. to do.
yamvskah, pp. kneaded.
yamvslih, vt. to knead.
yanhah, vi. to have fever.
yanvbih, n. ironwood.
yanvllih, vi. to run, as liquid.
yatvpah, a. wide.
yatvpah, pp. widened.
yatvplih, vt. to widen, to make wide.
yatvpachih, vt. to make wide.
yatushkichih, vt. to make soft.

yatushki, } a. soft.
yabushki, }
yau, adv. yes.
yauahah, adv. too far apart, long distance apart.
yauahvchih, vt. to make a distance apart.
yauvllih, a. dry, becoming dry.
yauvllichih, vt. to make to dry.
yauvllih, vn. to be dry.
yawah, vi. to mew, as feline race.
yawvshka, n. withers, as "the juncture of shoulder bones of a horse at the base of the neck."
yawohlichih, vi. to become itching.
yawohlichi, n. itching.
yayah, vi. to cry, to weep, to lament.
yayvchih, vt. to make to cry.
yayaki, } n. zigzag.
yiyiki, }
yayakichih, vt. to make zigzag.
yayakih, vi. to zigzag, to form short turns.
yichifah, pp. caught with claws.
yichiffih, vt. to claw, to catch with claws.
yicholih, vt. to scratch with claws.
yihlik achih, vt. to scare, to frighten, to jerk suddenly.
yihlipah, pp. all run.
yihliplih, vt. to run them.
yihlihimplih, freq. continually running them.
yihliplichih, vt. to make them to run.
yikifah, pp. gathered, folded, wrinkled.
yikiffih, vt. to gather, to fold, to wrinkle.
yikoha, n. screw threads.
yikohvchih, vt. to make or to cut screw threads.
yikolichih, vt. to cause to cut screw threads.
yikotah, pp. drawn up with heat.
yikohlih, vt. to grabble.
yikowa, n. a bee, gratuitous labor by invitation.
yikuffa, n. dog gnats.
yikullih, vt. to draw up with heat.
yikullichih, vt. to cause to draw up with heat.

yikuttokahchih, vi. to twist, to turn from one side to the other, to twitch.
yikuttokahanchih, freq. continually twitching.
yikuwah, pp. wrinkled.
yimmi, n. a believer, faith.
yimmih, vi. to believe.
yimmichih, vt. to deceive, to disappoint.
yimmillichih, vt. to cause to be infatuated with excitement.
yimintah, pp. infatuated with excitement, cheered, encouraged.
yimintvchih, vt. to cheer, to encourage.
yimitahanchih, a. cheering, encouraging.
yoba, adv. perhaps, possibly, something conjectured or guessed at.
yobah ka, adv. may or might possibly be.
yobat, adv. ought not, should not.
yocha, } see ocha. Obsolete, not now used.
yona, }
yofonnokahchih, vi. to draw up the hind part of the body suddenly.
yohapah, pp. loosened, slacked, mitigated.
yohapa, n. slackness.
yohaplih, vi. to loosen, to slack, to mitigate.
yohlih, vt. to sift.
yohah, pp. sifted.
yohbih, a. warm.
yohbih, pp. being warm.
yohbichih, vi. to become warm.
yohbi, n. summer.
yohmi, vt. to do.
yohunnah, a. gaunt, thin.
yohunnah, vn. to be gaunt.
yohunnoah, pp. being gaunt.
yohunnachih, vt. to make to be gaunt.
yoka, adv. because, as a reason.
yoka, prep. to (see oka, hoka). Either h or y is used, according to the termination of the preceding

word,and also y is used when a word has its syllable next to the last inflected; as, Okchalinchi yoka ch im *v*lah, "Come to Jesus."

yokopah, pp. stopped, ceased, closed.
yokoplih, vt. to stop, to close, to obstruct, to hinder.
yokoplichih, vt. to cause to stop.
yokopa, n. stop, obstruction, cessation.
yokoplichi, n. one that closes.
yonushki, n. concave surface around a body.
yonushkichih, vt. to make a concave surface around a body.
yonushkichi, n. one who makes a concave surface.
yopula, n. a joke, a jest.
yopulah, pp. or a. jesting.
yopulachih, vi. to jest, to joke.
yoshubah, a. lost.
yoshuba, n. sinner, a lost man.
yoshubah, vn. to be lost.
yoshubah, pp. being lost.
yoshublih, vt. to lead astray, to mislead, to cause to sin.
yuhapah, pp. loosened.
yohaplih, vt. to loosen, to slack.
yuhapolih, vt. to loosen them.
yuhlah, pp. scattered, torn down.
yuhchonoli, n. bow neck, holding head down.
yuhlih, vt. to scatter, to tear down.
yuhūhlih, freq. continually scattering.
yulhkun, n. mole.
yūhlo, n. whortleberry.
yukhe, n. Spanish oak, large acorn.
yukah, n. a slave.
yuka, n. a prisoner, a captive.
yukah, pp. caught, captivated.
yukachih, vt. to catch, to enslave.
yukpalih, vt. to make glad.
yukpah, vi. to laugh.
yukpah, a. glad, laughing, gladsome.

yukpah, pp. laughed, rejoicing.
yukpa, n. laugher; laughter.
yukpali, n. one that makes another to be glad or to laugh or to rejoice.
yukpah, vn. to be glad, to be grateful.
yukpah, pp. being glad.
yulullih, vi. to go under, to run under, as liquid.
yululi, n. running under.
yumbak, n. short-tail mouse, living among the grass.
yunushkichih, vt. to make small around the waist.
yunyukih, n. concave surfaces.
yupih, vi. to bathe, to swim.
yuskololi, yustololi, yushkololi, n. short, not long.
yustololih, vn. to be short.
yustollolih, n. shortness, not lengthy.
yustololichih, vt. to make short, to shorten.
yushbonoli, n. curly hair, woolly hair.
yushbokoli, n. gray hair.
yushchonolichih, vt. to make bow neck, to hold head down.
yushchonoli, n. bow neck, head down.
yushchonolichi, n. martingale.
yushhomāli, n. red hair.
yushhvtalī, n. gray or white hair.
yushkabalih, pp. barbered, dressed by a barber.
yushkabalichih, vt. to shave and cut the hair.
yushkabalichi, n. a barber. See yushkobolichi.
yushkobolih, pp. having hair cut close.
yushkobolichih, vt. to cut the hair close.
yushkobolichi, n. one who cuts the hair close.
yushmilali, n. bald head.
yushpakamah, pp. bewitched.
yushpakvmmih, vt. to bewitch.
yushpakamolichih, vt. to bewitch them.
yushtimilih, n. dizziness.
yushtimilih, a. dizzy.

yushtimilih, vn. to be dizzy.
yushtimilih, pp. being dizzy.
yushwichalih, pp. tangled, entangled, matted hair.
yushwichalih, vi. to be entangled, uncombed hair.
yushwihilih, n. shaggy hair.
yuwalah, pp. nauseating.
yuwala, n. nausea.
yuwalachih, vi. to nauseate.
yuwalachi, n. a thing that nauseates.
yvlhki, n. dung, excrement.
yvlhki aiasha, n. dunghill.
yvlhki ishtpih chufak, n. dung fork.
yvlah, n. grubworm.
yvlvllih, adv. sliding along, moving along slowly.
yvm, n. yam potatoes.
yvmma, adv. and a. that way, that.
yvmmah, adv. that is it.
yvmmak, } adv. that one.
yvmmvno, }
yvmmak ma, adv. that one also.
yvmmih, pp. surfeited, cloyed.
yvmmih, vt. to surfeit, to cloy.
yvmmih, n. one who is surfeited.
yvmmichih, vt. to cause to surfeit.
yvmmichih, vt. to sprinkle or to season with salt or sugar.
yvmmohmih, pp. doing, acting, performing.
yvmmohmih, vt. to do, to perform.
yvmmohmi, n. one who does or performs.
yvmmvskah, pp. kneaded.
yvmvslih, } vt. to knead.
yvmvslichih, }
yvmmvt, a. that.
yvnhah, vt. to have fever.
yvnhah, pp. having fever.
yvnvsh, n. buffalo.
yvnvllih, vi. to run, as liquid.
yvnvllvkvhchi, vi. to jerk suddenly.

y*v*p*v*llih, } vi. to walk lightly, to step slily.
y*v*p*v*llichih, }
y*v*p*v*llih, pp. walking lightly.
y*v*tt*v*lah, vi. to strut, to have feet to stand wide apart.
y*v*w*v*llih, vi. to become dry.
y*v*w*v*llichih, vt. to cause to become dry.
y*v*w*v*hah, wide apart.
y*v*w*v*k*v*chih, vi. to walk boldly, to step grandly.

N. B.—It will be noted that all through this lexicon Dr. Wright treats the neutral vowel *v* as if it were short u and not obscure a.

WELLCOME LIBRARY